



## Travis County Commissioners Court Agenda Request

**Meeting Date:** April 15, 2014

**Prepared By/Phone Number:** Jorge Talavera, CPPO, CPPB/854-9762;  
Marvin Brice, CPPB/854-9765

**Elected/Appointed Official/Dept. Head:** Cyd Grimes, C.P.M., CPPO

**Commissioners Court Sponsor:** Judge Biscoe

**Agenda Language:** Approve contract award for Independent Representative/Compliance Architect Services for the Design-Build Development of a New Travis County Civil and Family Court House, RFQ No. Q1309-006-JT, to the most highly qualified team, Hellmuth, Obata and Kassabaum, LP (HOK).

- **Purchasing Recommendation and Comments:** Purchasing concurs with department and recommends approval of requested action. This procurement action meets the compliance requirements as outlined by the statutes.

On December 10, 2013, the Court authorized the Purchasing Agent to issue an RFQ to procure an Independent Representative/Compliance Architect (IR/CA) Team to serve the County through the Design-Build (DB) development, procurement, design and construction of the new Travis County Civil and Family Court House (CFCH). RFQ No. Q1309-006-JT was issued on December 11, 2013, and on February 18, 2014, the Court authorized the Purchasing Agent to commence negotiations with the highest ranked team recommended by the Evaluation Committee and approved by the Court: Hellmuth Obata and Kassabaum, LP (HOK).

HOK's primary responsibilities as IR/CA, to be performed for the County under the supervision of the County's Program Manager, URS Corporation (URS), include the creation of the technical requirements for the design criteria package to be developed for the CFCH Project in accordance with Subchapter G, Chapter 2269, Texas Government Code; providing consultation and advice to the County throughout the Project; ensuring the selected DB Team is compliant with the design criteria package; and other additional related tasks detailed in the attached contract scope of services.

Over the past several weeks, County staff refined HOK's scope of services through a collaborative process with HOK and URS. The Purchasing Agent and her staff, along with representatives from the Planning and

Budget Office, Facilities Management Department and the County Attorney's Office, and with analysis and input from URS, have also been negotiating the terms and fees for a contract with HOK.

HOK's contract phasing was set up to align with the five (5) phases established for the CFCH Project during contract negotiations with URS: Phase I - Initiation Services; Phase II - Project Definition Development; Phase III - Procurement Document Preparation and Open Solicitation Period; Phase IV - Bid Evaluation, Selection and Negotiation Period; and, Phase V - Construction and Implementation.

As with URS' contract, it was determined that it would be prudent to delay fee negotiations for Phase V until the Project construction budget is established. This will allow for HOK and URS to proceed with the work required to move toward placing an item in the May 2015 bond election. Completing fee negotiations for Phase V at that time will also allow for a more accurate fee proposal since all parties will have more certainty and clarity on the scope and cost of the Project.

Contract negotiations for Phases I - IV were successfully completed on March 28, 2014 and the final contract is now presented for the Court's review and approval. County staff recommends that a contract be awarded to HOK in the amount of \$2,920,790, consisting of the following per phase fee breakdown: Phase I - \$61,930; Phase II - \$2,311,510; Phase III - \$300,370; Phase IV - \$246,980.

A budget transfer in the amount of \$2,673,810 from the Civil and Family Justice Center Reserve to the Planning & Budget Office was placed on the Court's April 8, 2014 agenda to fund the contract through Phase III. Phases IV and V are anticipated to be funded through bond proceeds from the May 2015 Bond Election with Notices to Proceed (NTP) for these phases anticipated to be issued after the successful completion of the bond election. The contract has been negotiated to require the issuance of a NTP prior to commencement of each phase of the services. Staff recommends that a NTP be issued for only Phases I & II at this time.

➤ **Contract-Related Information:**

Award Amount: \$2,920,790.00

Contract Type: Professional Services

Contract Period: Through Project Completion



➤ **Solicitation-Related Information:**

Solicitations Sent: 90

Responses Received: 6

HUB Information: No

% HUB Subcontractor: 35.75

➤ **Funding Information:**

SAP Shopping Cart #:

Funding Account(s): 10900200001 511890

Comments: Funding for Phases I - III of this contract to be transferred from Civil and Family Court House Reserve to PBO account above prior to contract award.



**PLANNING AND BUDGET OFFICE**  
TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

---

314 W. 11th Street  
P.O. Box 1748  
Austin, Texas 78767

**MEMORANDUM**

**April 1, 2014**

**TO:** Cyd Grimes, C.P.M. CPPO, Purchasing Agent  
Jorge Talavera, CPPO, CPPB Purchasing Agent Assistant

**FROM:** Belinda Powell, Strategic Planning Manager 

**SUBJECT:** Recommendation to award contract to HOK for IR\CA Services for the development of the Travis County Civil and Family Court House in the amount of \$2,673,810.00 for Phases I-III and issue Notice to Proceed for Phase I & II of the scope of services.

**Summary and Recommendations:**

Staff recommends award of the contract with HOK for Independent Representative\Compliance Architect services for the development of the Civil and Family Court House. The Contract has been negotiated for fixed fees services for Phases I through IV in the amount of \$2,920,790.00, with Phase V to be negotiated after the construction budget for the project has been set by the Commissioner Court and funding authorized. Additionally, the contract has been negotiated to require the issuance of a Notice to Proceed for each Phase of the services to begin.

Staff recommends that Notice to Proceed be given for only Phases I & II at this time. Therefore a budget transfer from the Civil and Family Justice Center Reserve to the Planning & Budget Office, 10900200001 511890 in the amount of \$2,673,810.00, has been placed on the Commissioners Court agenda for April 8, 2014, to fund the contract through phase III. Phases IV and V are anticipated to be funded through bond proceeds from the May 2015 bond election with Notice to Proceed for these phases anticipated after the successful completion of the bond election.

**COPY TO:**

Copies to:

Roger Jefferies, County Executive, Justice and Public Safety

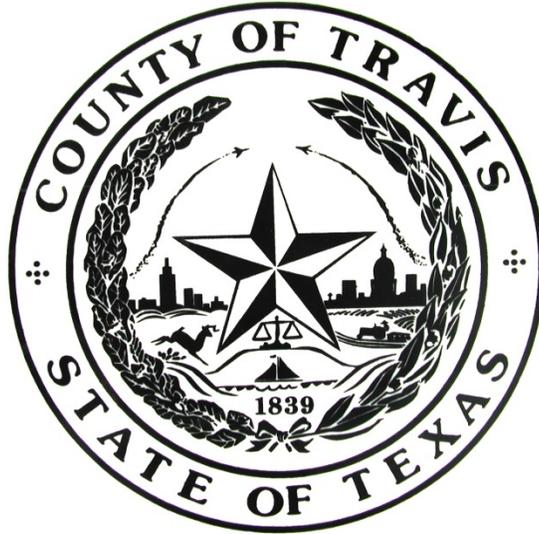
Marvin Brice, CPPB, Assistant Purchasing Agent

Nicki Riley, County Auditor

Jessica Rio, Budget Director

Diana Ramirez, Assistant Budget Director

Travis Gatlin, Assistant Budget Director  
Peg Liedtke, Civil Court Administrator  
Roger El Khoury, Director Facilities Management  
John Hille, Assistant County Attorney  
Tenley Aldredge, Assistant County Attorney



PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

TRAVIS COUNTY

AND

HELLMUTH, OBATA & KASSABAUM, LP

FOR

ARCHITECTURAL/ENGINEERING SERVICES

FOR

INDEPENDENT REPRESENTATIVE/COMPLIANCE ARCHITECT SERVICES  
FOR THE DESIGN-BUILD DEVELOPMENT OF A NEW  
TRAVIS COUNTY CIVIL AND FAMILY COURT HOUSE

CONTRACT NO. 4400001900

**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT (PSA)**

TABLE OF CONTENTS	PAGE
<u>SECTION:</u>	
1 DEFINITIONS	3
2 EMPLOYMENT OF THE CONSULTANT	5
3 BASIC SERVICES OF THE CONSULTANT	6
4 CONSTRUCTION COST	7
5 COMPENSATION AND PAYMENT SCHEDULE	8
6 PERIOD OF SERVICE	9
7 COORDINATION WITH COUNTY	9
8 WORK PRODUCT	10
9 REVISION TO WORK PRODUCT	11
10 RESERVED	11
11 SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION	12
12 CONSULTANT'S RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY	14
13 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS	16
14 MAINTENANCE OF AND RIGHT OF ACCESS TO RECORDS	16
15 MISCELLANEOUS:	16
15.1 VENUE	16
15.2 SEVERABILITY	17
15.3 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT	17
15.4 CERTIFICATION OF CONSULTANT	17
15.5 NOTICE	17
15.6 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS	18
15.7 FORFEITURE OF AGREEMENT	18
15.8 PURCHASE ORDER	19
15.9 PAYMENTS	19
15.10 DISBURSEMENTS TO PERSONS WITH OUTSTANDING DEBTS PROHIBITED	20
15.11 INTEREST ON OVERDUE PAYMENTS	20
15.12 PROPERTY TAXES	20
15.13 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION	20
15.14 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS	20
15.15 HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) PROGRAM REPORTING	20
15.16 FUNDING OUT	21
15.17 NON-WAIVER OF DEFAULT	21
15.18 MEDIATION	21
15.19 OFFICIALS NOT TO BENEFIT	22
15.20 CONSULTANT CERTIFICATIONS	22
15.21 CIVIL RIGHTS/ADA COMPLIANCE	22
15.22 GRATUITIES	22
15.23 MONITORING	22
15.24 INCORPORATION OF EXHIBITS AND ATTACHMENTS	23
15.25 ENTIRE AGREEMENT	23
15.26 TEXAS PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT	23

Contract No. 4400001900, IR/CA Services for the DB Development of a New Travis County CFCH

15.27	CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY	23
15.28	AMENDMENT	23
15.29	ENTITY STATUS	23
15.30	LEED REQUIREMENTS	23
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND SIGNATURE PAGE		24
EXHIBIT 1	COMPENSATION FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS	25
EXHIBIT 2	HOURLY RATES	27
EXHIBIT 3	PROJECT SCHEDULE	31
EXHIBIT 4	EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT	32
EXHIBIT 5	INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS	34
EXHIBIT 6	ETHICS AFFIDAVIT	35
	ATTACHMENT 1 KEY CONTRACTING PERSONS LIST	36
EXHIBIT 7	HUB DECLARATION AND LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS	39
APPENDIX A	SCOPE OF SERVICES	45
APPENDIX B	ORGANIZATIONAL CHART	62
APPENDIX C	CONSULTANT'S QUALIFICATIONS STATEMENT	63

**DRAFT PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT (PSA)**

**STATE OF TEXAS           §**  
**§**  
**COUNTY OF TRAVIS       §**

This Agreement is made and entered into by and between Travis County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (the "County") and Consultant (the "Consultant") (this "Agreement").

WHEREAS, the County desires to obtain professional architectural and engineering services from a firm to serve as the Independent Representative/Compliance Architect ("IR/CA") for the design-build development of a New Travis County Civil and Family Court House and Parking Facility on the site situated at 3<sup>rd</sup> and Guadalupe Streets in Austin, Texas (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Consultant has the professional ability and expertise to fulfill the requirements of the Project, and to counsel the County in the selection and analysis of cost-effective alternatives;

WHEREAS, this Agreement is exempted from the bidding requirements of the County Purchasing Act pursuant to Section 262.024(a) (4) of the Local Government Code as this is a contract for professional services.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein, the amount and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, the County and the Consultant agree as follows:

**SECTION 1  
DEFINITIONS**

Advisors – Travis County Bond Counsel (Bracewell & Giuliani engaged under separate contract), County Financial Advisor (D. Ladd Pattillo & Associates, Inc. engaged under separate contract), Travis County Auditor Nicki Riley or her successor as appointed by the District Judges, Travis County Facilities Management Department, Travis County Information and Telecommunication Systems Department and any other individuals designated by County to provide advisory services in support of the Project.

CFCH Project - The new Travis County Civil and Family Court House ("CFCH"), including secured judicial parking and any commercial facilities within the CFCH included at the direction of the Commissioners Court, swing space for other County functions.

Parking Facilities Project – The employee and public parking structure situated on the site at 3<sup>rd</sup> and Guadalupe Streets in Austin, Texas that will support the CFCH.

Consultant – The Consultant means the Independent Representative/Compliance Architect, the architect or engineer selected by County independent of the design-build firm who acts as County's representative for the duration of the Project, in accordance with the requirements of Subchapter G, Chapter 2269, Tex. Gov't Code. The terms "Independent Representative" and

Contract No. 4400001900, IR/CA Services for the DB Development of a New Travis County CFCH

"Compliance Architect" are used interchangeably in this Agreement.

County – Travis County, a political subdivision of the State of Texas. County may also be referred to in this Agreement as "Owner."

County Project Manager – Belinda Powell, Strategic Planning Manager, Travis County Planning & Budget Office, or her successor as designated by the Project Executives.

Court – Travis County Commissioners Court.

Design-Build Team – A sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, or other legal entity or team that includes an architect or engineer and a construction contractor and that satisfies the requirements of Subchapter G, Chapter 2269, Tex. Gov't Code.

Design Criteria Package – Project information that will be included in the request for qualifications ("RFQ") to be issued by County as part of the design-build project delivery method. The Design Criteria Package must include a set of documents that provides sufficient information, including criteria for selection, to permit a design-build firm to prepare a response to the RFQ and to provide any additional information requested. At a minimum, the Design Criteria Package must satisfy the requirements set forth in Subchapter G, Chapter 2269, Tex. Gov't Code. The Design Criteria Package must specify criteria the governmental entity considers necessary to describe the Project and may include, as appropriate, the legal description of the site, survey information concerning the site, interior space requirements, special material requirements, material quality standards, conceptual criteria for the Project, special equipment requirements, cost or budget estimates, time schedules, quality assurance and quality control requirements, site development requirements, applicable codes and ordinances, provisions for utilities, parking requirements, and any other requirement.

Facilities Management Department Director – Roger A. El Houry, M.S, P.E., or his successor, as appointed by the County Executive of the Travis County Planning & Budget Office.

Independent Representative / Compliance Architect – The Consultant, the architect or engineer selected by County independent of the design-build firm who acts as County's representative for the duration of the Project, in accordance with the requirements of Subchapter G, Chapter 2269, Tex. Gov't Code. The terms "Independent Representative" and "Compliance Architect" are used interchangeably in this Agreement.

Key Personnel – Those individuals designated by the Consultant who will manage the Project in accordance with the Organizational Chart attached to this PSA as Appendix B and made a part of this Agreement.

Program Manager – URS Corporation, a Nevada corporation authorized to do and doing business in the State of Texas. The project manager for URS Corporation is George A. Tapas, P.E., S.E., Vice President National Practice Manager Alternative Finance and Procurement & Public – Private – Partnerships, or his successor if granted County's written consent.

Project Executive(s) – County Executive of the Travis County Planning & Budget Office as

designated by the Commissioners Court; and Roger Jefferies, County Executive, Travis County Justice & Public Safety, or his successor as appointed by the Commissioners Court.

Purchasing Agent – Cyd V. Grimes, C.P.M., CPPO, Travis County Purchasing Agent, or her successor.

Work Product – Any reports, plans, specifications, studies, analyses, supporting documentation, and other information (including notes, drawings, diagrams, photographs, videotapes, draft appraisal reports, derived electronic data and/or files, and other materials of any kind) created, obtained, or assembled in connection with performance of this Agreement and with the services rendered in connection with the Project, including all deliverables for the Project as described in Appendix A, Scope of Services.

## **SECTION 2 EMPLOYMENT OF THE CONSULTANT**

- 2.1 The County has engaged and designated a primary Project representative to act on behalf of County with respect to the work to be performed under this Agreement (the “Program Manager”). The Program Manager shall act on behalf of the County with respect to any and all services to be performed under this Agreement. The Program Manager shall have complete authority to interpret and define the County’s policies and decisions with respect to the Consultant’s services. The Program Manager will supervise the performance of Consultant’s services under this Agreement. Consultant must cooperate fully with the Program Manager and County Project Manager in the performance of services under this Agreement. Consultant acknowledges and agrees that the Program Manager has authority to manage and resolve issues that arise between Consultant and third-party consultants and contractors engaged in connection with the Project.
- 2.2 County is contracting with Consultant as an independent contractor. Consultant shall perform professional architectural/engineering services as described in this Agreement. If any dispute arises under this Agreement, Consultant and the Program Manager, in coordination with the County Project Manager, specifically agree to make a good faith effort to resolve the dispute directly between them. If they are unable to resolve the matter to Consultant’s satisfaction, Consultant may appeal the dispute by following the procedures described in Paragraph 12.9 of this Agreement.
- 2.3 County will provide Consultant convenient access to all existing plans, maps, studies, reports, field notes, statistics, computations, and other data in its possession relating to existing facilities and to the Project. Consultant shall make copies of needed information and promptly return all originals. Consultant shall return his copies of this material to County upon completion of the Project, if the Program Manager, in coordination with the County Project Manager, instructs the Consultant to do so.
- 2.4 County cannot and does not warrant or guarantee the accuracy of all information that it provides to Consultant. Consultant may rely on professional sealed documents to the extent that the original professional would have been held liable for the information contained in those documents, in accordance with industry standard practice. Information provided in

record or as-built documents that is critical to the current design work should be field-verified by Consultant in accordance with his professional judgment. Consultant may rely on other Project information provided by County, such as program data or design criteria, in accordance with industry standards, unless this Agreement provides otherwise.

- 2.5 If the Program Manager or County Project Manager observes or otherwise becomes aware of any fault or defect in the Work Product, as defined in Section 8, the Program Manager, will give prompt written notice of the fault or defect to Consultant. Consultant shall correct any such fault or defect at no cost to County.
- 2.6 The Travis County Commissioners Court orders this Agreement for professional engineering/architectural services exempt from the County Purchasing Act pursuant to Texas Local Government Code § 262.024(4) as an item for procurement of professional services.
- 2.7 Project Management; Key Personnel. Consultant shall provide management for the Project in accordance with the Organizational Chart set forth as **Appendix B**, attached hereto and made a part hereof. Personnel included in the Organizational Chart shall be considered "Key Personnel" for purposes of this Project. Except in the event that the Key Personnel individual is no longer employed by (or otherwise under the direction and control of) Consultant, none of the Key Personnel may be withdrawn from the Project without County's prior written approval; provided, however, Consultant shall have the right to change Key Personnel if Consultant complies with the following conditions: (1) Consultant provides County with at least fifteen (15) business days prior written notice that Consultant intends to replace a Key Personnel individual; (2) the notice is accompanied by a copy of the resume of any proposed replacement Key Personnel, together with documentation demonstrating that the proposed replacement has equal or greater experience and qualifications than the original Key Personnel individual; and (3) Consultant permits County to interview the proposed replacement Key Personnel individual for the purpose of satisfying itself that the proposed replacement is acceptable. County will notify Consultant within seven (7) days of conducting the interview of any objection to the proposed replacement, and will either request additional assurances regarding the proposed replacement or require Consultant to submit the name and qualifications of another replacement Key Personnel individual. Such process will continue until Consultant proposes a replacement Key Personnel individual acceptable to County. County agrees not to unreasonably withhold such acceptance. In the event a Key Personnel individual leaves the employment of Consultant unexpectedly and without advance notice, Consultant will immediately notify County upon learning of the departure and will comply with the requirements of this section.

### **SECTION 3 BASIC SERVICES OF THE CONSULTANT**

- 3.1 Consultant shall be responsible for the complete design and documentation of the work described or referenced in this Agreement, and shall prepare the Work Product which must be acceptable to the Program Manager and County Project Manager. Consultant shall also serve as County's professional Consultant during the Project phases to which this Agreement applies, and shall consult with and give advice to County during the performance of the Project.

3.2 Consultant shall perform the "Basic Services," which means:

3.2.1 all elements of labor, materials and equipment required for the Project, which must be rendered to the satisfaction of the Program Manager, County Project Manager and the Commissioners Court and in accordance with the requirements, policies, and standard practices of Travis County;

3.2.2 the detailed Scope of Services for the Project as specified in **Appendix A**, attached to and made a part of this Agreement for all purposes (the "Scope of Services");

3.2.3 all requirements stated in the Qualifications Statement submitted by the Consultant in response to RFQ#Q1309-006-JT, attached hereto as Appendix C and made a part hereof;

3.2.4 the Work Product, as defined herein, which the Consultant shall submit to the County for review at regular intervals, as specified in the Project Schedule.

3.3 The Consultant shall use all applicable codes in performing the Basic Services for the Project. The standards, codes, specifications, or other technical, design or professional requirements applying to this project shall be the latest edition in effect, in accordance with the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ), on the date on which this PSA is executed, unless the Consultant and the County expressly agree otherwise. The applicable codes for this project include but are not limited to the following, subject to the provisions for each as adopted by the AHJ:

- a. International Building Code with City of Austin amendments
- b. International Fire Code with City of Austin amendments
- c. Uniform Plumbing Code with City of Austin amendments
- d. Uniform Mechanical Code with City of Austin amendments
- e. International Energy Code with City of Austin amendments
- f. National Electrical Code with City of Austin amendments
- g. Texas Accessibility Standards

#### **SECTION 4 CONSTRUCTION COST**

4.1 The construction cost is the total cost to the County of all elements of the Project designed or specified by the Consultant (the "Construction Cost").

4.2 The Construction Cost includes the cost at current market rates, including a reasonable allowance for overhead and profit, (i) of labor and materials and any equipment which has been designed, specified, selected, or specially provided for by the Consultant and (ii) of permitting fees and other fees and charges required by the City of Austin or other governmental authorities. The Construction Cost does not include the compensation of the Consultant and other consultants.

4.3 Detailed estimates of the CFCH Project and Parking Facilities Project costs prepared by Consultant represent Consultant's best judgment as professionals familiar with the

construction industry. It is recognized, however, that neither Consultant nor County has control over the cost of labor, materials, or equipment; over the Design-Build Team's methods of determining bid prices; or over competitive bidding, market, or negotiating conditions.

4.3.1 If the budget or fixed limit of Construction Cost of the CFCH Project and Parking Facilities Project are exceeded by the Design-Build Team, County may:

- (1) approve, in writing, an increase to the budget or fixed limit of the CFCH Project and Parking Facilities Project;
- (2) revise the scope of the CFCH Project and Parking Facilities Project to reduce the Construction Cost;
- (3) require additional value engineering to reduce the Construction Cost; and/or
- (4) terminate this Agreement.

4.3.2 Provided the budget or fixed limit of Construction Cost is exceeded as a result of Consultant's failure to perform its services related to budget and construction cost estimating in accordance with the standard of care governing Consultant, and not due to forces beyond the control of Consultant, and County chooses to proceed under clause 4.3.1(2) and/or (3) above, Consultant, without additional compensation shall modify the documents that Consultant is responsible for preparing under the Basic Services portion of this Agreement in order to comply with the fixed limit.

4.4 The Consultant may include contingencies, coordinated with the Program Manager, for design, bidding, and price escalation to determine what materials, equipment, component systems, and types of construction are to be included in the Work Product (as defined in Section 8), and may include in the Work Product alternate bids coordinated with and agreed to by the Program Manager to adjust the Construction Cost to the fixed limit.

## **SECTION 5 COMPENSATION AND PAYMENT SCHEDULE**

5.1 In consideration of the Consultant's performance of the Basic Services, the Consultant shall receive the Basic Services compensation described in Exhibit 1, attached hereto and made a part hereof. The Basic Services compensation shall be paid in accordance with the payment schedule set forth in Exhibit 1.

5.2 For the performance of services not specifically described in the Basic Services (the "Additional Services"), the Consultant shall receive the Additional Services compensation described in Exhibit 1.

5.3 The Program Manager will have authority to classify Consultant's services as "Basic" or "Additional" services under this Agreement. The Program Manager may make this classification in consultation with the County Project Manager and County Executives. In the event Consultant disagrees with the classification designated by the Program Manager and, if applicable, the County Project Manager and/or County Executives, and those individuals are unable to resolve the disagreement directly, Consultant may defer the dispute to the Purchasing Agent, who will follow the procedures described in Paragraph 12.9.

**SECTION 6  
PERIOD OF SERVICE**

- 6.1 The Consultant shall perform the professional services described herein, whether “Basic” or “Additional” services, in accordance with the Project Schedule. Any such modification shall include an update to the Project.
- 6.2 This Agreement shall become effective on the Effective Date, as defined herein, and shall remain in full force and effect for the period required for the complete design of, construction contract award for, and construction of the Project, including warranty periods and any extensions of time as provided herein (the “Project Completion Date”), unless sooner terminated as provided for herein.
- 6.3 If the performance by Consultant or County of either Party’s obligations under this Agreement is interrupted or delayed by any occurrence not occasioned by its own conduct, whether such occurrence be an act of God or the result of war, riot, civil commotion, sovereign conduct, or the act or conduct of any person or persons not a party to this Agreement, then that Party will be excused from such performance for a period of time that is reasonably necessary after such occurrence to remedy the effects of the occurrence. Upon the discovery of such an event, the Party whose performance is affected under this section shall notify the other Party, and the County Project Manager will call a special meeting to propose a program for resolution of the problem, and if necessary, to establish an estimated period of time of suspension or extension of the Project Completion Date. If Consultant makes a written request for an extension of time, the Program Manager may grant the extension if the request is properly documented and justified by the circumstances.

**SECTION 7  
COORDINATION WITH COUNTY**

- 7.1 The Travis County Purchasing Agent (the “Purchasing Agent”) acts as County’s overall contract administrator. The Purchasing Agent may designate representatives to transmit and receive information. Consultant shall not commence work until the Program Manager, in coordination with the County Project Manager, has thoroughly briefed Consultant on the scope of the Project. Consultant shall not commence work on the Project until receipt of a written notice to proceed issued by the Purchasing Agent upon the recommendation of the Program Manager (the “Notice to Proceed”). Consultant shall not commence work on any subsequent phase of the Project, as such phases are described in the Scope of Services, until receipt of a written Notice to Proceed, which will be issued by the Purchasing Agent.
- 7.2 The Consultant shall familiarize himself adequately with the existing conditions at the project site. To the extent that the Consultant’s design work relates to, connects with, or is dependent upon an existing building or other structure, the Consultant shall familiarize himself with the existing built conditions to the extent necessary to produce a complete and accurate Work Product. If as-built documentation is available and provided to the Consultant, the Consultant shall not rely solely on the as-built documentation, but shall exercise professional due diligence in confirming critical dimensions and as-built conditions through actual on-site measurements or other reasonable means as required to produce a complete and accurate Work Product.

- 7.3 At the beginning of each Project phase, and before written authorization to proceed with that phase is issued, Consultant shall submit to the Program Manager and County Project Manager the Project Schedule, as updated and adjusted as required for each phase. In addition, Consultant shall make monthly progress reports with comparisons to the Project Schedule.
- 7.4 In addition to Consultant's obligations described in the Scope of Services pertaining to meetings, at intervals not to exceed thirty (30) days, Consultant shall arrange for and attend progress meetings with County representatives and, as applicable, representatives of any other governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Project, to explain and receive feedback on the work-in-progress.
- 7.5 Consultant shall furnish all available data and reasonable assistance necessary to comply with established application, review, and approval processes for any permits, grants, or planning advances required for the Project. Consultant shall familiarize himself, and comply, with established application, review, and approval processes as necessary to ensure that reasonable compliance will cause no delay to the Project Schedule.
- 7.6 For the duration of the Agreement term, Consultant shall be responsible for advising County whether in Consultant's judgment it is feasible to proceed with the Project given any constraints affecting the Project.
- 7.7 Consultant shall cooperate and coordinate with County's staff and other Consultants and contractors as reasonable and necessary in performance of this Agreement and as required by the County Executives, the County Project Manager, the Program Manager and the Purchasing Agent, provided Consultant shall not be responsible for the acts or omissions of the County's staff and other Consultants and contractors for whom Consultant is not legally responsible.

## **SECTION 8 WORK PRODUCT**

- 8.1 The term "Work Product" means any reports, drawings, plans, specifications and any other documents created, obtained or assembled in connection with performance of this Agreement and with the services rendered in connection with the Project, including but not limited to any and all deliverables for each phase of the Project as described in the Scope of Services.
- 8.2 Consultant shall submit the Work Product for each phase of the Project on or before the dates specified in the Project Schedule. Upon receipt of the Work Product, County will check the submission for completion. A "Complete" submission means that all items listed, referenced and otherwise described in this Agreement relating to that phase of the Project have been included.
- 8.3 If the submission is Complete, County will notify Consultant and County's Technical Review Process, as defined in this Section, will begin. If the submission is incomplete, County will notify Consultant, who shall perform any professional services that are required to complete the Work Product for that phase. Consultant shall then resubmit the Work Product to County.

- 8.4 County's "Technical Review Process" means County's review of the Complete Work Product for substantial compliance with the technical specifications and requirements included in the Basic Services. If necessary, County will return the Complete Work Product to Consultant, who shall perform any professional services required for such compliance and resubmit the Complete Work Product to County.
- 8.5 The process described in paragraph 8.3 and 8.4 will be repeated until the Work Product is accepted by County. "Acceptance" means that in the County Project Manager's opinion, substantial compliance with the technical specifications and requirements has been achieved.
- 8.6 After Acceptance, Consultant shall perform any required modifications, corrections, redesigns, and additional work as requested by County and any other governmental entities having jurisdiction over the Project and as necessary to receive final approval by the Program Manager, in coordination with the County Project Manager. "Approval" means formal written recognition by County that the Work Product for that phase is Complete and that compliance with the technical specifications and requirements has been fully achieved.
- 8.7 The Program Manager, in coordination with the County Project Manager, will have authority to classify Consultant's services as "Complete", "Accepted", or "Approved" under this Agreement. The Program Manager may make this classification in consultation with the County Project Manager and County Executives. In the event Consultant disagrees with the classification designated by the Program Manager (and, if applicable, the County Project Manager and County Executives), and those individuals are unable to resolve the disagreement directly, Consultant may refer the dispute to the Purchasing Agent, who will follow the procedures described in Paragraph 12.9.

## **SECTION 9 REVISION TO WORK PRODUCT**

- 9.1 After Approval by County of the Work Product for each Project phase, the Consultant shall, without additional compensation, perform any professional services required as a result of the Consultant's development of the Work Product which are found to be in error or omission. In addition, if it is necessary to revise the Work Product in order to make the Project Constructible, the Consultant shall do so without additional compensation. However, after Approval by County, any revisions, additions, or other modifications made at the County's request for the convenience of County, which involve extra services and expenses to the Consultant, shall entitle the Consultant to additional compensation for such extra services and expenses and shall be paid as Additional Services in accordance with Exhibits 1 and 2. Written authorization for Additional Services must be obtained in advance in accordance with Exhibit 1.

## **SECTION 10 RESERVED**

**SECTION 11  
SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT**

11.1 SUSPENSION. County may suspend performance of this Agreement at any time for any reason without terminating this Agreement by giving Consultant written Notice of Suspension (a "Notice of Suspension"). The "Effective Date of Suspension" will be the date on which Consultant receives the Notice of Suspension, and the Suspension Period will begin on this date. Performance may be reinstated and this Agreement resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of Consultant's receipt of written notice of reinstatement from County. Upon the Effective Date of Suspension, Consultant shall follow the procedures described below:

11.1.1 Upon receipt of a Notice of Suspension, Consultant shall, unless the Notice otherwise directs, immediately begin to phase out and discontinue all services in connection with the performance of this Agreement and shall prepare a statement detailing the services performed under this Agreement prior to the Effective Date of Suspension. Consultant shall prepare copies of all completed or partially completed designs, plans, and specifications prepared under this Agreement prior to the Effective Date of Suspension, including but not limited to the Work Product, for possible delivery to County upon County's request.

11.1.2 During the Suspension Period, Consultant may submit the above-referenced statement to County for payment of the approved services actually performed under this Agreement, less previous payments.

11.2 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE. County reserves the right to terminate this Agreement for reasons other than default by Consultant, including for any reason deemed by Commissioners Court to serve the public interest, or resulting from any governmental law, ordinance, regulation, or court order, by delivering to Consultant a written notice (a "Notice of Termination for Convenience"), which will take effect on the tenth day following receipt by Consultant ("Termination for Convenience"). In the event of Termination for Convenience, County and its officials, agents and representatives will not be liable for loss of any profits.

11.2.1 Upon receipt of a Notice of Termination for Convenience and prior to the effective date of termination, Consultant shall, unless the Notice of Termination for Convenience otherwise directs, immediately begin to phase out and discontinue all services in connection with the performance of this Agreement and shall proceed to promptly cancel all existing orders and contracts insofar as such orders and contracts are chargeable to this Agreement. Within thirty (30) days after receipt of a Notice of Termination for Convenience, Consultant shall submit a statement showing in detail the services performed under this Agreement prior to the effective date of termination.

11.2.2 Consultant shall deliver to County copies of all completed or partially completed designs, plans, specifications and other Work Product prepared under this Agreement prior to the effective date of termination as a precondition to any final payment due under this Agreement.

11.2.3 Upon satisfaction of the above conditions, County will pay Consultant for approved services actually performed under this Agreement prior to termination, less previous payments.

11.2.4 Consultant's failure to submit the required statement described in paragraph 11.2.1 and to comply with the above stated conditions will constitute a waiver by Consultant of any and all rights or claims to collect the fee to which Consultant may rightfully be entitled for services performed under this Agreement.

11.3 TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT. Either Party may terminate this Agreement for the failure of the other Party to perform any provisions of this Agreement, through no fault of the terminating Party ("Termination for Default") by delivering written notice of termination (a "Notice of Termination for Default") to the defaulting Party. The Notice of Termination for Default shall take effect on the tenth day following receipt by the defaulting Party. In the event of Termination for Default, County and its officials, agents and representatives will not be liable for loss of any profits.

Termination by Consultant:

11.3.1 In the event Consultant exercises its right to terminate for default by County, within thirty (30) days after receipt by County of Consultant's Notice of Termination for Default, Consultant shall submit a statement detailing the services performed under this Agreement prior to the effective date of termination.

11.3.2 Consultant shall deliver to County copies of all completed or partially completed designs, plans, specifications and other Work Product prepared under this Agreement prior to the effective date of termination as a precondition to any final payment due under this Agreement.

11.3.3 Upon satisfaction of the above conditions, County will pay Consultant for approved services actually performed under this Agreement prior to termination, less previous payments.

11.3.4 Consultant's failure to submit the required statement described in paragraph 11.3.1 and to comply with the above stated conditions will constitute a waiver by Consultant of any and all rights or claims to collect the fee to which Consultant may rightfully be entitled for services performed under this Agreement.

Termination by County:

11.3.5 Upon receipt by Consultant of a Notice of Termination for Default and prior to the effective date of termination, Consultant shall, unless the Notice of Termination otherwise directs, immediately begin to phase out and discontinue all services in connection with the performance of this Agreement and shall proceed to promptly cancel all existing orders and contracts insofar as such orders and contracts are chargeable to this Agreement. Within thirty (30) days after receipt of a Notice of Termination for Default, Consultant shall submit a statement showing in detail the services performed under this Agreement prior to the effective date of termination.

- 11.3.6 Consultant shall deliver to County copies of all completed or partially completed designs, plans, specifications and other Work Product prepared under this Agreement prior to the effective date of termination as a precondition to any final payment due under this Agreement.
  - 11.3.7 Upon satisfaction of the above conditions, County will pay Consultant for approved services actually performed under this Agreement prior to termination, less previous payments.
  - 11.3.8 Consultant's failure to submit the required statement described in paragraph 11.3.5 and to comply with the above stated conditions will constitute a waiver by Consultant of any and all rights or claims to collect the fee to which Consultant may rightfully be entitled for services performed under this Agreement.
- 11.4 All references to time in this Agreement will be measured in calendar days unless otherwise specified.

## **SECTION 12 CONSULTANT'S RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY**

- 12.1 Consultant covenants to undertake no task for which a professional license or certificate is required unless Consultant or someone under Consultant's direction is appropriately licensed. In the event such licensed individual's license expires, is revoked, or is canceled, Consultant shall inform County of such event within five (5) working days.
- 12.2 Consultant shall be responsible for conformance with applicable federal and state laws, County permitting requirements, and city ordinances currently in effect.
- 12.3 Acceptance and Approval of the Work Product by County will not release Consultant of any responsibility or liability for the accuracy and competency of Consultant's designs, working drawings, specifications, or other documents or work performed under this Agreement. Neither Acceptance nor Approval by County will be an assumption of responsibility or liability by County for any defect, error, or omission in the designs, working drawings, specifications, or other documents prepared by Consultant.
- 12.4 Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, Consultant shall perform all services and responsibilities required of Consultant under this Agreement using at least that standard of care that a reasonably prudent Consultant in Travis County, Texas, would use in similar circumstances ("Standard of Care"). Consultant shall perform the duties set forth in this Agreement in a professional manner and nothing in this Agreement will be construed to relieve Consultant of this duty.
- 12.5 Upon County's request, Consultant shall immediately remove from association with the Project any employee of Consultant who, in the opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the work or coordination with County.
- 12.6 Consultant shall place his Texas Professional Consultant's seal of endorsement on all documents architectural data, and engineering data furnished to County, as required by law.

12.7 Consultant is an independent contractor under this Agreement. Neither Consultant nor any officer, agent, servant, or employee of Consultant will be classified as an employee or servant of County.

12.8 INDEMNIFICATION. CONSULTANT AGREES TO AND SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS COUNTY AND ITS OFFICIALS, AGENTS, AND EMPLOYEES, FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, ACTIONS, SUITS, AND LIABILITY OF ANY KIND, WHETHER MERITORIOUS OR NOT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ALL EXPENSES OF LITIGATION, COURT COSTS, AND REASONABLE ATTORNEY'S FEES FOR INJURY TO OR DEATH OF ANY PERSON, OR FOR DAMAGE TO ANY PROPERTY ARISING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY NEGLIGENT ACT, NEGLIGENT ERROR, OR NEGLIGENT OMISSION OF CONSULTANT OR ANY OF CONSULTANT'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, OR SUBCONTRACTORS ON ACCOUNT OF, ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING FROM, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT.

12.8.1 If any person, firm, corporation or other entity makes or brings any claim, or other action, against Consultant that relates to Consultant's performance under this Agreement, including proceedings before an administrative agency, Consultant shall give written notice to County of the following information:

- (i) the existence of the claim, or other action, within ten (10) working days after being notified of it;
- (ii) the name and address of the person, firm, corporation, or other entity that made a claim, or that instituted any type of action or proceeding;
- (iii) the alleged basis of the claim, action or proceeding;
- (iv) the court or administrative tribunal, if any, where the claim, action or proceeding was instituted; and
- (v) the name or names of any person against whom this claim is being made.

12.8.2 Except as otherwise directed, Consultant shall furnish to County copies of all pertinent papers received by Consultant with respect to these claims or actions and all court pleadings related to the defense of these claims or actions.

12.9 DISPUTES AND APPEALS. The Purchasing Agent acts as the County representative in the issuance and administration of this Agreement in relation to disputes. Any document, notice, or correspondence not issued by or to the Purchasing Agent in relation to disputes is void unless otherwise stated in this Agreement. If the Consultant does not agree with any document, notice, or correspondence issued by the Purchasing Agent, or other authorized County person, the Consultant must submit a written notice to the Purchasing Agent within ten calendar days after receipt of the document, notice, or correspondence outlining the exact point of disagreement in detail. If the matter is not resolved to the Consultant's satisfaction, the Consultant may submit a written Notice of Appeal to the Commissioners Court, through the Purchasing Agent if the Notice is submitted within ten calendar days after receipt of the

unsatisfactory reply. The Consultant then has the right to be heard by Commissioners Court. After the foregoing internal County remedies have been exhausted, Consultant, as a professional architectural/engineering firm entering into this Agreement with Travis County, has the right to exercise available legal remedies set forth in Section 262.007 of the Texas Local Government Code.

### **SECTION 13 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS**

- 13.1 Consultant shall furnish County with Work Product as requested, whether or not it is complete at the end of the Project, or upon suspension or termination of this Agreement, as provided in this Agreement. Consultant may retain copies of the Work Product for Consultant's records.
- 13.2 The Work Product, and any other documents, including estimates, computer files, graphics, calculations, analyses, reports, specifications, field notes, and data prepared by Consultant in performance of this Agreement, together with all intellectual property and proprietary rights in and to all such documents, will upon creation become the sole and exclusive property of County. Upon completion of the Project, Consultant shall deliver all such documents to County in an organized fashion. Consultant may retain a copy.
- 13.3 Any reuse by Consultant of any such documents described in paragraphs 13.1 and 13.2 without the specific and prior written consent of County will be at Consultant's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to County.
- 13.4 Consultant will not be responsible for any use or any modifications to the documents described in paragraphs 13.1 and 13.2 made by any other entity, unless Consultant has given his specific written consent.

### **SECTION 14 MAINTENANCE OF AND RIGHT OF ACCESS TO RECORDS**

- 14.1 Consultant agrees to maintain appropriate accounting records of costs, expenses, and payrolls of employees working on the Project, together with documentation of evaluations and study results for a period of five years after final payment for completed services and all other pending matters concerning this Agreement have been closed.
- 14.2 Consultant further agrees that County and its duly authorized representatives will have access to any and all books, documents, papers and records of Consultant that are directly pertinent to the services performed under this Agreement for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

### **SECTION 15 MISCELLANEOUS**

- 15.1 VENUE. This Agreement is governed by and will be construed in accordance with the laws of the United States of America and the State of Texas, and all obligations under this Agreement are performable in Travis County, Texas. Venue for any dispute arising out of this Agreement will lie in the appropriate court of Travis County, Texas.

15.2 SEVERABILITY. If a court of competent jurisdiction rules any portion or portions of this Agreement invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, the remainder of it shall remain valid and binding.

15.3 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT. Consultant agrees, during the performance of the services under this Agreement, to comply with the equal opportunity in employment provisions cited in Exhibit 4.

15.4 CERTIFICATION OF CONSULTANT. Consultant certifies that neither Consultant nor any members of Consultant's firm has:

15.4.1 Employed or retained for a commission, percentage, brokerage, contingency fee, or other consideration, any firm or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for Consultant) to solicit or secure the services provided by this Agreement.

15.4.2 Agreed, as an expressed or implied condition for obtaining this Agreement, to employ or retain the services of any firm or person other than in connection with carrying out the services to be performed under this Agreement.

15.4.3 Paid or agreed to pay to any firm, organization, or person (other than bona fide employees working solely for Consultant) any fee, contribution, donation, or consideration of any kind for, or in connection with, procuring or carrying out the services provided under this Agreement.

Consultant agrees that County may furnish this certification to any local, state or federal governmental agencies in connection with this Agreement and with those portions of the Project involving participation of agency grant funds. Consultant agrees that this certification is subject to all applicable state and federal, criminal and civil laws.

15.5 NOTICE. Any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement by one Party to the other must be in writing. The notice will be given and deemed to have been given immediately if delivered in person to the address set forth in this section for the Party to whom the notice is given. The notice will be given and deemed to have been given on the third day following mailing if placed in the United States mail, postage prepaid, by registered or certified mail with return receipt requested, addressed to the party at the address set forth in this section.

The address of County for all purposes under this Agreement, unless such notice is specifically directed otherwise, is:

County: Cyd V. Grimes, C.P.M., CPPO (or successor)  
Travis County Purchasing Agent  
P.O. Box 1748  
Austin, Texas. 78767

with copies to (registered or certified mail with return receipt is not required):

Travis County Project Manager  
Belinda Powell (or her successor)  
Strategic Planning Manager  
Travis County Planning & Budget Office  
P.O. Box 1748  
Austin, Texas 78767

The address of Consultant for all purposes under this Agreement, unless such notice is specifically directed otherwise, is:

Hellmuth, Obata and Kassabaum, LP  
2711 North Haskell Avenue  
Ste. 2250, LB 26  
Dallas, Texas 75204

15.6 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS. Consultant agrees during the performance of the services under this Agreement to comply with the insurance requirements specified in Exhibit 5.

15.7 FORFEITURE OF AGREEMENT. Consultant shall forfeit all benefits of this Agreement and County will retain all performance by Consultant and recover all consideration, or the value of all consideration, paid to Consultant pursuant to this Agreement if:

- (i) Consultant was doing business at the time of submitting its Qualifications Statement or had done business during the 365-day period immediately prior to the date on which its Qualifications Statement was due with one or more Key Contracting Persons; or
- (ii) Consultant does business with a Key Contracting Person after the date on which the Qualifications Statement that resulted in this Agreement and prior to full performance of this Agreement.

15.7.1 "Was doing business" and "has done business" mean:

- (a) Paying or receiving in any calendar year any money valuable thing which is worth more than \$250 in the aggregate in exchange for personal services or for purchase of any property or property interest, either real or personal, either legal or equitable; or
- (b) Loaning or receiving a loan of money; or goods or otherwise creating or having in existence any legal obligation or debt with a value of more than \$250 in the aggregate in a calendar year;

but does not include:

- (c) any retail transaction for goods or services sold to a Key Contracting Person at a posted, published, or marked price available to the general public;
- (d) any financial services product sold to a Key Contracting Person for personal, family,

or household purposes in accordance with pricing guidelines applicable to similarly situated individuals with similar risks as determined by Consultant in the ordinary course of its business; or

- (e) a transaction for a financial service or insurance coverage made on behalf of Consultant if Consultant is a national or multinational corporation by an agent, employee or other representative of Consultant who does not know and is not in a position that he or she should have known about this Agreement.

15.7.2 "Key Contracting Person" means any person or business listed in Attachment 1 to Exhibit 6.

15.8 PURCHASE ORDER. Consultant and its contractors, subcontractors and vendors shall provide goods and services using the purchase order method. The designated representative of the Travis County Purchasing Office will assign a purchase order number. Consultant and its contractors, subcontractors and vendors shall reference the Agreement number and the purchase order number on all invoices to the County Project Manager. The terms and conditions contained elsewhere in this Agreement will prevail over different or contrary terms in any purchase order. All invoices submitted by Consultant and its contractors, subcontractors, and vendors must reference the purchase order number on the invoice. County will not pay invoices that are in excess of the amount authorized by the purchase order.

15.9 PAYMENTS. County will make payment by check or warrant upon satisfactory delivery and acceptance of items and submission of a correct and complete invoice to the address below for orders placed by the Purchasing Agent, as indicated on Purchase Orders.

Travis County Project Manager  
Belinda Powell (or her successor)  
Strategic Planning Manager  
Travis County Planning & Budget Office  
P.O. Box 1748  
Austin, Texas 78767

In order to be considered "correct and complete," an invoice must include at least the following information:

- 15.9.1 name, address, and telephone number of Consultant and similar information in the event payment is to be made to a different address;
- 15.9.2 County Agreement, Purchase Order, or Delivery Order number;
- 15.9.3 identification of items or services as outlined in the Agreement;
- 15.9.4 quantity or quantities, applicable unit prices, total prices, and total amount, and
- 15.9.5 any additional payment information that may be called for by this Agreement.

Consultant shall also submit a statement with each invoice showing the percentage completion of the work to date, as well as any additional written information requested by County to document the progress of the work.

15.10 DISBURSEMENTS TO PERSONS WITH OUTSTANDING DEBTS PROHIBITED. In accordance with Section 154.045 of the Local Government Code, if notice of indebtedness has been filed with the County Auditor or County Treasurer evidencing the indebtedness of Consultant to the State, County or a salary fund, a warrant may not be drawn on a County fund in favor of Consultant, or an agent or assignee of Consultant until:

15.10.1 the County Treasurer notifies Consultant in writing that the debt is outstanding; and

15.10.2 the debt is paid.

15.10.3 "Debt" includes delinquent taxes, fines, fees, and indebtedness arising from written agreements with County.

15.10.4 County may apply any funds County owes Consultant to the outstanding balance of debt for which notice is made under section 15.10 above, if the notice includes a statement that the amount owed by County to Consultant may be applied to reduce the outstanding debt.

15.11 INTEREST ON OVERDUE PAYMENTS. Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code will govern accrual and payment of interest on overdue payments.

15.12 PROPERTY TAXES. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if Consultant is delinquent in the payment of property taxes at the time of providing the services rendered under this Agreement, Consultant assigns any payments to be made for services rendered hereunder to the Travis County Tax Assessor-Collector for the payment of the delinquent taxes.

15.13 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION. Consultant shall provide County with an Internal Revenue Form W-9 Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is completed in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations, and a statement of entity status in a form satisfactory to the County Auditor before any funds are payable under this Agreement.

15.14 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. This Agreement will be binding on and inure to the benefit of County and Consultant and their respective successors, executors, administrators, and assigns. Neither County nor Consultant may assign, sublet, or transfer its interest in or obligations under this Agreement without the written consent of the other party. IT IS EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED THAT NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO ASSIGN THIS AGREEMENT EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT.

15.15 HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESSES (HUB) PROGRAM REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

15.15.1 HUB Program Requirements

15.15.1.1 In consideration of award of this Agreement to the CONSULTANT, the

CONSULTANT agrees to maintain a subconsultant relationship with any HUB Subconsultants identified on the HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) SUBCONTRACTING DECLARATION Form provided with the CONSULTANT's Qualifications Statement and attached hereto as Exhibit 7 and made a part hereof. The CONSULTANT will make good faith efforts to meet or exceed the HUB participation goals in the Professional Services category for an overall 15.8% for Minority-Owned Business Enterprises (MBE) and an Overall 15.8% for Woman-Owned Business Enterprises (WBE) (*Sub-goals: 1.9% African-American, 9.0% Hispanic-American, 4.9% Native/Asian-American*). For purposes of this Agreement, all references to "HUB" shall mean "certified HUB." To be considered as a "certified HUB," the subcontractor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with, any of the following three agencies: (1) The State of Texas; (2) the City of Austin; or (3) the Texas Unified Certification Program.

15.15.1.2 The Travis County Purchasing Office implemented an electronic reporting system (Vendor Tracking System) to eliminate standard forms, and streamline the current manual process of tracking payments to all first-tier subcontractors/subconsultants by performing all such tracking procedures electronically.

The selected Respondent shall be responsible for the use of the system and require all subcontractors/subconsultants to be responsible for system reporting.

Training and additional information regarding the use of this system will be provided to the Respondent by Travis County Purchasing Office HUB staff after contract award but prior to commencement of contract performance.

If you have any questions regarding this system or difficulty in locating Certified HUB subconsultants contact the Travis County HUB staff at (512) 854-9700 for assistance.

- 15.16 FUNDING OUT. Despite anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if, during budget planning and adoption, the Commissioners Court fails to provide funding for this Agreement for the following fiscal year of Travis County, County may terminate this Agreement after giving Consultant thirty (30) days written notice that this Agreement is terminated due to the failure to fund it.
- 15.17 NON-WAIVER OF DEFAULT. No payment, act, or omission by County will constitute or be construed as a waiver of any breach or default of Consultant that then exists or that may subsequently exist. All rights of County under this Agreement are specifically reserved and any payment, act or omission will not impair or prejudice any remedy or title to County under it. Any right or remedy in this Agreement will not preclude the exercise of any other right or remedy under this Agreement or under any law, except as expressly provided in this Agreement, nor will any action taken in the exercise of any right or remedy be deemed a waiver of any other rights or remedies.
- 15.18 MEDIATION. When mediation is acceptable to both parties in resolving a dispute arising under this Agreement, the parties agree to use a mutually agreed upon mediator, or a person appointed by a court of competent jurisdiction, for mediation as described in Section 154.023 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code. Unless both parties are

satisfied with the result of the mediation, the mediation will not constitute a final and binding resolution of the dispute. All communications within the scope of the mediation shall remain confidential as described in Section 154.073 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, unless both parties agree, in writing, to waive the confidentiality.

- 15.19 OFFICIALS NOT TO BENEFIT. If a member of the Commissioners Court belongs to a cooperative association, County may purchase equipment or supplies from the association only if no member of the Commissioners Court will receive a pecuniary benefit from the purchase, other than as reflected in an increase in dividends distributed generally to members of the association.
- 15.20 CONSULTANT CERTIFICATIONS:
- 15.20.1 Consultant certifies that Consultant (i) is a duly qualified, capable and otherwise bondable business entity; (ii) is not in receivership and does not contemplate same; (iii) has not filed for bankruptcy, and is not currently delinquent with respect to payment of property taxes within Travis County; and (iv) is duly licensed in the State of Texas to perform the work described in this Agreement.
- 15.20.2 Consultant further represents and warrants that: (i) all applicable copyrights, patents and licenses that may exist on materials used in this Agreement have been adhered to; and (ii) County will not be liable for any infringement of those rights and any rights granted to County will apply for the duration of this Agreement. Consultant shall indemnify County and its officers, agents and employees from all claims, losses, damages, causes of action and liability of every kind, including expenses of litigation, court costs and attorney fees, for damages to any person or property arising in connection with any alleged or actual infringement of existing patents, licenses of copyrights applicable to materials used in this Agreement.
- 15.21 CIVIL RIGHTS/ADA COMPLIANCE. Consultant shall provide all services and activities required in a manner that would comply with the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Public Law 93-1122, Section 504, and with the provisions of the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990, Public Law 101-336 [S.933] as if Consultant were an entity bound to comply with these laws. Consultant shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment based on race, religion, color, sex, national origin, age or handicapped condition.
- 15.22 GRATUITIES. County may terminate this Agreement if it is found that gratuities of any kind, including entertainment or gifts, were offered or given by Consultant, or any agent or representative of Consultant, to any County official or employee with a view toward securing favorable treatment with respect to this Agreement. If this Agreement is terminated by County pursuant to this provision, County will be entitled, in addition to any other rights and remedies, to recover from Consultant at least three times the cost incurred by Consultant in providing the gratuities.
- 15.23 MONITORING. County reserves the right to perform periodic on-site monitoring of Consultant's compliance with the terms of this Agreement and of the adequacy and

timeliness of Consultant's performance under this Agreement. After each monitoring visit, County will provide Consultant with a written report of the monitor's findings. If the report notes deficiencies in Consultant's performance under the terms of this Agreement, it will include requirements and deadlines for the correction of those deficiencies by Consultant. Consultant shall take action specified in the monitoring report prior to the deadlines specified.

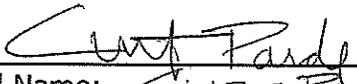
- 15.24 INCORPORATION OF EXHIBITS AND ATTACHMENTS. All of the exhibits, attachments, and appendices referred to in this Agreement are incorporated by reference as if set forth verbatim in this Agreement.
- 15.25 ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between County and Consultant and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either oral or written.
- 15.26 TEXAS PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, disclosure of any information obtained by County or any of its officials, employees, agents or representatives in connection with this Agreement will be subject to the provisions of the Texas Public Information Act and all legal authorities relating to that Act, including but not limited to opinions, decisions and letter rulings issued by the Texas Attorney's General Office.
- 15.27 CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY. This provision applies if the Total Agreement Sum specified in Exhibit 1 exceeds \$25,000. By submitting a Qualifications Statement in response to RFQ No. Q1309-006-JT, Consultant certifies that at the time of submission, Consultant was not on the federal government's list of suspended, ineligible, or debarred contractors. If Consultant has been placed on the list between the time of submission of its Qualifications Statement and contract award, Consultant shall notify the Purchasing Agent. If Consultant fails to do so, County may terminate this Agreement for default.
- 15.28 AMENDMENT. The Parties may amend this Agreement only by written instrument signed by both Parties. CONSULTANT EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGES THAT NO OFFICER, AGENT, REPRESENTATIVE OR EMPLOYEE OF TRAVIS COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO MODIFY OR AMEND THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT UNLESS THE COMMISSIONERS COURT HAS EXPRESSLY GRANTED THAT SPECIFIC AUTHORITY.
- 15.29 ENTITY STATUS. By my signature below, I certify that Consultant is a Texas corporation, duly incorporated under Texas law and doing business in the State of Texas.
- 15.30 LEED REQUIREMENTS. County acknowledges and understands that LEED requirements are subject to interpretation, and achieving levels of compliance involves factors beyond the control of the Independent Representative / Compliance Architect (IR/CA) due to their limited role relative to the Project design and to the fact that the IR/CA will not be the Architect-of-Record. In addressing LEED requirements, the Consultant shall perform its Services in compliance with the Standard of Care; however, the Consultant does not warrant or represent that a Project will actually achieve LEED certification or realize any particular energy savings.

Contract No. 4400001900, IR/CA Services for the DB Development of a New Travis County CFCH

As a duly authorized representative of Consultant, I acknowledge by my signature below that I have read and understand the above paragraphs and that Consultant has the obligation to ensure compliance with its provisions by itself and its employees, agents, and representatives.

The parties have duly executed this Agreement effective as of the later date set forth below (the "Effective Date").

Hellmuth, Obata and Kassabaum, LP:

By:   
Printed Name: CURT FARDE

Title: VICE PRESIDENT  
Authorized Representative

Date: 4-2-2014

The Texas Board of Architectural Examiners, 333 Guadalupe St., Ste. 2-350, Austin, TX 78701, phone: (512) 305-9000, has jurisdiction over individuals licensed under the Architects Registration Law, Article 249a, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes.

The Texas Board of Professional Engineers, 1917 South IH -35 South, Austin, Texas 78741, phone: (512) 440-7723, has jurisdiction over individuals licensed under the Texas Engineering Practice Act, Chapter 1001 of the Occupations Code.

TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Samuel T. Biscoe  
Travis County Judge

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO PROCUREMENT COMPLIANCE:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Cyd V. Grimes, C.P.M., CPPO  
Travis County Purchasing Agent

AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS CONFIRMED:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Travis County Auditor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant County Attorney

**EXHIBIT 1**  
**COMPENSATION FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS**

**SECTION 1 – COMPENSATION FOR BASIC SERVICES**

1.1 Unless this Agreement has been amended or modified as provided herein, the payments for the tasks described below will be:

Phase I – Initiation Services	<b><u>\$ 61,930.00</u></b>
Phase II – Project Definition Development	<b><u>\$ 2,311,510.00</u></b>
Phase III – Procurement Documentation Preparation and Open Solicitation Period	<b><u>\$ 300,370.00</u></b>
Phase IV – Bid Evaluation, Selection and Negotiation Period	<b><u>\$ 246,980.00</u></b>
Phase V – Design, Construction and Implementation	<b><u>\$ TBD*</u></b>
<b>Total Fixed Fee for Phases I through V</b>	<b><u>\$ 2,920,790.00</u></b>

*\*Phase V fees to be negotiated upon setting of PROJECT construction budget.*

1.2 **PAYMENT DELIVERABLES**

Progress payments will be made on a monthly basis for work performed toward completion of the deliverables listed below, as described in detail in the Scope of Services, and as measured against the agreed upon detailed schedule of activities for services developed as a part of Phase I and adjusted from time to time by the Consultant, Program Manager and County Project Manager. Payment will be made within thirty (30) days of receipt of a correct and complete invoice, as defined in paragraph 15.9:

**Phase I**

i. Project kickoff, baseline schedule information	\$ 36,650.00
ii. Quality management plan	\$ 10,560.00
iii. Safe work plan	\$ 7,680.00
iv. Org. Chart, contact info. matrix, communication protocol	\$ 7,040.00
<b>PHASE I TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 61,930.00</b>

**Phase II**

**Task 1**

i. and ii. Meetings, workshops, options development, presentation materials, charrette, three-dimensional visualizations, models, renderings, layouts	\$ 451,700.00
iii. Summary report detailing info., analysis, cost estimate, executive summary	\$ 41,440.00
iv. Revised and finalized space program and related documents	\$ 113,300.00
v. Sustainability report	\$ 61,110.00
vi. Due diligence acknowledge memorandum	\$ 198,800.00
vii. Project development profile report	\$ 329,600.00

**Task 2**

i. and ii. Concept design package and deliverables for design criteria package	\$ 704,590.00
iii. Creation of design criteria package	\$ 7,200.00

**Task 3**

i. Cost estimates and risk analysis	\$ 331,450.00
-------------------------------------	---------------

**Task 4**

i. Public initiative drawings, renderings	\$ 41,920.00
---	--------------

**Task 5**

i. and ii. monthly status reports and updated project schedule information	\$ 30,400.00
--	--------------

<b>PHASE II TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,311,510.00</b>
-----------------------	-----------------------

**Phase III**

**Task 1**

i. Finalize Design Criteria Package and cost estimate, monthly status reports \$ 204,570.00

**Task 2**

i. and ii. Respond to RFI's, provide technical addenda content \$ 63,160.00

iii. and iv. RFQ compliance memoranda, monthly status reports \$ 32,640.00

**PHASE III TOTAL \$ 300,370.00**

**Phase IV**

**Task 1**

i. Proposal compliance memoranda \$ 125,380.00

**Task 2**

i. Report on compliance, technical reviews, analysis of innovations and cost estimates \$ 121,600.00

**PHASE IV TOTAL \$ 246,980.00**

**Phase V\*\* \$ TBD**

**\*\*Payment deliverables for this phase to be determined at a later date.**

**SECTION 2 – FIXED FEE**

- 2.1 The Consultant and the County acknowledge the fact that the fixed fee, shown above, is the total cost of the Basic Services to be rendered under this Agreement. This fixed fee is based upon the labor, non-labor costs, and all expenses required in the performance of the various phases of work provided for under this Agreement.
- 2.2 In the event of any dispute over the classification of the Consultant's services as either "Basic" or "Additional" services, the decision of the Purchasing Agent shall be final and binding on the Consultant, subject to Consultant's rights under the Agreement.

**SECTION 3 – COMPENSATION FOR ADDITIONAL SERVICES**

- 3.1 For the performance of the Additional Services, the County shall pay the Consultant under a written amendment to this Agreement. However, the Consultant must not perform any Additional Services until after receiving a written contract modification for those services from the Purchasing Agent.
- 3.2 The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Additional Services shall be the hourly rates set forth in Exhibit 2.
- 3.3 Work made necessary by the Consultant's errors or omissions does not constitute "Additional Service," and the Consultant will receive no compensation for any such work.

**EXHIBIT 2**  
**HOURLY RATES**

**ADDITIONAL SERVICES HOURLY BILLING RATES**

FIRM NAME	SERVICE	POSITION	BILLING RATES/HR
HOK	Architectural Design	Senior Project Manager	\$250
		Senior Project Designer	\$300
		Court Planner	\$240
		Court Designer	\$300
		Project Designer	\$180
		Senior Project Architect	\$180
		Project Architect	\$120
		Architect	\$100
		Technical Architect	\$90
		Senior Interior Designer	\$240
		Interior Designer	\$100
		Administrative Assistant	\$80
		Construction Admin. Assist.	\$80
		Furniture Designer	\$120
		CAD Administrator	\$130
Sustainable Design	\$120		
Dan L. Wiley & Associates, Inc.	Programming		
Principal		Programming Consultant	\$210
Principal		Operations Specialist	\$175
Technical		Support / Clerical	\$85
EudaCorp	Cost Estimating		
		Chief Estimator	\$158
		Senior MEP Estimator	\$131
		Estimator/CCP	\$76
		Project Implementation	\$98
		IT Systems	\$85
		Docment Mgr	\$39
		Estimator/Consultant	\$94
		Technical Recorder	\$43
Goetting Rowe Engineering, LLC	MEP		
		Senior Principal	\$220
		Principal	\$175
		PM	\$135
		Project/Sernior Engineer	\$125
		Construction Administrator	\$115
		Engineer	\$95

Desinger	\$85
Cadd Operator	\$65
Word Processing/Clerical	\$55

<b>HWA PARKING</b>	<b>Parking</b>
--------------------	----------------

Principal	\$245
Associate	\$195
PM	\$155
Project Desinger	\$135
Project Technician	\$105
Administrative	\$85

<b>Jose L. Guerra, Inc.</b>	<b>Civil</b>
-----------------------------	--------------

Principal	\$180
Sr. PM	\$155
PM	\$130
Senior Project Engineer	\$130
Project Engineer	\$117
Senior Design Engineer	\$110
Senior Engineer	\$99
Design Engineer	\$96
Desinger	\$88
CAD Manager	\$93
Senior CAD Operator	\$88
CAD Operator	\$80
Administrative Assistant	\$62
Clerical	\$55
Expert Witness Testimony	\$290

<b>LattaTech Advance Security Engineering</b>	<b>Security</b>
---	-----------------

Partners	\$185
Engineering Manager	\$175
Systems Engineer	\$155
Construction Administrator	\$135
Systems Designer	\$100
CADD Technician	\$55

<b>CARTER DESIGN ASSOCIATES, INC</b>	<b>Local Architecture</b>
--------------------------------------	---------------------------

Principal/ President	\$150
Sr. PM / Planner /Architect	\$130
Project Architect	\$115
Senior Project Coordinor Historic Preservation Tech	\$105
Senior Tech Support /GIS/Intern	\$85
Intern Architect CADD	\$75

Contract No. 4400001900, IR/CA Services for the DB Development of a New Travis County CFCH

Administrative	\$68
Expert Witness	\$350

<b>Asakura Robinson Company LLC</b>	<b>Landscaping</b>		
		Principal	\$170
		Associate	\$96
		Designer	\$79
		Urban Designer	\$79
		Planner	\$79
		Designer	\$57

<b>COMBS Consulting Group</b>	<b>IT</b>		
		Consultant	\$150
		AutoCAD/BIM Technician	\$75

<b>DATUM GOJER Engineering, L.L.C</b>	<b>Structural</b>		
		Senior Principal	\$250
		Principal	\$185
		Senior PM	\$165
		PM	\$135
		Project Engineer	\$113
		Graduate Engineer	\$106
		Senior Technician	\$135
		Production Technician	\$90
		Senior Support Personnel	\$120
		Support Personnel	\$65

<b>The Warren Group Architects Inc.</b>	<b>Local Interiors</b>		
		Architect	\$145
		PM/Architectural Intern	\$115
		Administration/Clerical	\$65

<b>Lerch Bates</b>	<b>Vertical Trans</b>		
		Senior Manager	\$210
		Manager	\$188
		Elevator Designer	\$173
		Elevator Designer	\$212

<b>Hinman and Associates</b>	<b>Blast Consulting</b>		
		Senior Consultant	\$250
		Technical Assistant	\$150

<b>BAI</b>	<b>A/V &amp; Acoustical</b>		
		Lead Accoustical Consultant	\$150
		Staff Accoustical Consultant	\$125
		AV Designer	\$125

<b>Cardno TBE</b>	<b>Underground Utilities</b>		
		Project Director/Project Engineer	\$180
		PM	\$155
		Assistant PM	\$110
		Utility Coordinator	\$125
		SUE Field Manager	\$94
		Senior CADD Technician	\$85
		CADD Technician	\$72
		Admin/Clerical	\$65

**EXHIBIT 3**  
**PROJECT SCHEDULE**

- A. Consultant shall provide a detailed schedule of services, including a list of tasks and accompanying Work Product, to be performed for each phase described in the Scope of Services (the "Project Schedule"). At the beginning of each phase, the Program Manager, in coordination with the County Project Manager, and Consultant will update and adjust the details of the Project Schedule and accompanying Work Product as may be required for each phase. The Project Schedule must allow sufficient time for the development of the Work Product in each phase to a level of quality and standard of completeness consistent with normal architectural/engineering practice. The Project Schedule must also allow sufficient time for the County's Technical Review Process.
- A.1 Consultant shall provide and maintain sufficient Project staffing levels necessary to produce the work in a timely and efficient manner consistent with the Project Schedule.
- A.2 The Project Schedule must be updated in the event that:
1. any County approval or decision is not made within the time frame specified in the Project Schedule;
  2. County makes a written request for a revision in the Work Product that is inconsistent with written approval or instructions previously given by County and due to causes beyond the reasonable control of Consultant;
  3. a force majeure event has occurred; and
  4. Consultant has not performed in accordance with the latest Project Schedule.
- A.3 If Consultant falls behind the Project Schedule by two or more weeks, then Consultant shall present the Program Manager and the County Project Manager with a recovery plan that sets forth the remedial actions to be taken by Consultant. At its sole option, the County may withhold all or part of any payment due to Consultant until the Project Schedule is recovered.
- B. This Agreement will become effective upon the Effective Date and will remain in full force and effect until the Project Completion Date.

**EXHIBIT 4**  
**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT**

- A. Consultant shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Consultant shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action must include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. Consultant agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause.
- B. Consultant shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of Consultant, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- C. Consultant shall send to the labor union representative or workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the Contract Compliance Officer advising the said labor union or worker's representatives of Consultant's obligations under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- D. Consultant shall comply with the regulations of the United States Department of Transportation (49 CFR 21 and 23 CFR §710.405) and all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and of the rules, regulations and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, including 41 CFR Part 60.
- E. Consultant shall furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto; and shall permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the Department and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations and orders.
- F. In the event of Consultant's non-compliance with the non-discrimination clauses of this Agreement or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this Agreement may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and Consultant may be declared ineligible for further government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended by Executive Order 11375 (41 CFR 60) or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- G. Consultant shall include the provisions of paragraphs (A.) through (F.) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 or Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, so that such provisions shall be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. Consultant shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor purchase order as the Department may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for non-compliance;

provided, however, that in the event Consultant becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by County or federal agency, Consultant may request County and United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

**EXHIBIT 5**  
**INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

During the life of this Agreement, Consultant agrees to provide and maintain the following insurance:

- A. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
- B. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of \$400,000 per occurrence and \$1,000,000 in the aggregate, including coverage on the same for independent subcontractor(s). TRAVIS County MUST BE NAMED AS AN ADDITIONAL INSURED UNDER THIS COVERAGE.
- C. Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of \$400,000 per occurrence and \$1,000,000 in the aggregate. Consultant shall require any subcontractor(s) to provide Automobile Liability Insurance in the same minimum amounts.
- D. Professional Liability Errors and Omissions Insurance in an amount of \$1,000,000 per claim with a \$5,000,000 excess limit.

If coverage is written on a claims-made policy, the retroactive date must be prior to the date services begin under this Agreement or the Effective Date of this Agreement, whichever comes first. Coverage must include a three-(3) year extended reporting period from the date this Agreement expires or is terminated. Certificate of Insurance must clarify coverage is claims-made and must contain both the retroactive date of coverage and the extended reporting period date.

Consultant shall not commence any field work under this Agreement until Consultant has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. Consultant shall not allow any subcontractor(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Agreement until all required insurance has been obtained. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Consultant under this Agreement.

The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State of Texas at the time the policy is issued. Consultant shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. The insurance company will be subject to County's approval. Consultant must not cause any insurance to be canceled or permit any insurance to lapse. ALL INSURANCE CERTIFICATES MUST INCLUDE A CLAUSE TO THE EFFECT THAT THE POLICY WILL NOT BE CANCELED OR REDUCED, RESTRICTED OR LIMITED UNTIL THIRTY (30) DAYS AFTER COUNTY HAS RECEIVED WRITTEN NOTICE AS EVIDENCED BY RETURN RECEIPT OF REGISTERED OR CERTIFIED LETTER.

**EXHIBIT 6**  
**ETHICS AFFIDAVIT**

STATE OF TEXAS        }  
COUNTY OF TRAVIS    }

Date: 4-2-2014  
Name of Affiant: CURT PARDE  
Title of Affiant: VICE PRESIDENT  
Business Name of Consultant: HOK  
County of Consultant: DALLAS COUNTY

Affiant on oath swears that the following statements are true:

1. Affiant is authorized by Consultant to make this affidavit for Consultant.
2. Affiant is fully aware of the facts stated in this affidavit.
3. Affiant can read the English language.
4. Consultant has received the list of Key Contracting Persons associated with this Agreement, which is attached to this affidavit as Attachment 1.
5. Affiant has personally read Attachment 1 to this Affidavit.
6. Affiant has no knowledge of any Key Contracting Person on Attachment 1 with whom Consultant is doing business or has done business during the 365-day period immediately before the date of this affidavit.

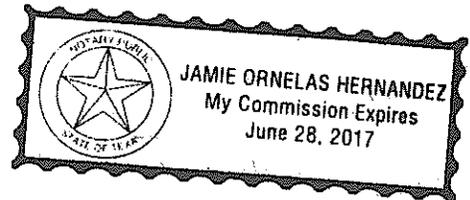
Curt Parde  
Signature of Affiant

2711 N. HASKELL SUITE 2250, LB26 DALLAS, TX 75204  
Address

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me by April on 2nd, 2014.

[Signature]  
Notary Public, State of TEXAS

Jamie O. Hernandez  
Typed or printed name of notary  
My commission expires: 6/28/2017



**EXHIBIT 6, ATTACHMENT 1**  
**LIST OF KEY CONTRACTING PERSONS**  
**January 21, 2014**

**CURRENT**

Position Held	Name of Individual Holding Office/Position	Name of Business Individual is Associated
County Judge.....	Samuel T. Biscoe	
County Judge (Spouse).....	Donalyn Thompson-Biscoe	
Executive Assistant.....	Cheryl Brown	
Executive Assistant.....	Melissa Velasquez	
Executive Assistant.....	Josie Z. Zavala	
Executive Assistant.....	David Salazar	
Commissioner, Precinct 1.....	Ron Davis	
Commissioner, Precinct 1 (Spouse).....	Annie Davis	Seton Hospital
Executive Assistant.....	Deone Wilhite	
Executive Assistant.....	Felicitas Chavez	
Executive Assistant.....	Sue Spears	
Commissioner, Precinct 2.....	Bruce Todd*	
Commissioner, Precinct 2 (Spouse).....	Elizabeth Christian	Consultant
Executive Assistant.....	Sara Krause*	
Executive Assistant.....	Joe Hon	
Executive Assistant.....	Peter Einhorn	
Commissioner, Precinct 3.....	Gerald Daugherty*	
Commissioner, Precinct 3 (Spouse).....	Charyl Daugherty	Consultant
Executive Assistant.....	Bob Moore*	
Executive Assistant.....	Martin Zamzow*	
Executive Assistant.....	Madison A. Gessner*	
Commissioner, Precinct 4.....	Margaret Gomez	
Executive Assistant.....	Edith Moreida	
Executive Assistant.....	Norma Guerra	
County Treasurer.....	Dolores Ortega-Carter	
County Auditor.....	Nicki Riley	
County Executive, Administrative.....	Vacant	
County Executive, Planning & Budget.....	Leslie Browder	
County Executive, Emergency Services.....	Danny Hobby	
County Executive, Health/Human Services.....	Sherri E. Fleming	
County Executive, TNR.....	Steven M. Manilla, P.E.	
County Executive, Justice & Public Safety.....	Roger Jefferies	
Director, Facilities Management.....	Roger El Khoury, M.S., P.E.	
Chief Information Officer.....	Tanya Acevedo	
Director, Records Mgmt & Communications.....	Steven Broberg	
Travis County Attorney.....	David Escamilla	
First Assistant County Attorney.....	Steve Capelle	
Executive Assistant, County Attorney.....	James Collins	
Director, Land Use Division.....	Tom Nuckols	
Attorney, Land Use Division.....	Julie Joe	
Attorney, Land Use Division.....	Christopher Gilmore	
Director, Transactions Division.....	John Hille	
Attorney, Transactions Division.....	Daniel Bradford	
Attorney, Transactions Division.....	Elizabeth Winn	
Attorney, Transactions Division.....	Mary Etta Gerhardt	
Attorney, Transactions Division.....	Barbara Wilson	
Attorney, Transactions Division.....	Jim Connolly	
Attorney, Transactions Division.....	Tenley Aldredge	
Director, Health Services Division.....	Beth Devery	
Attorney, Health Services Division.....	Prema Gregerson	
Purchasing Agent.....	Cyd Grimes, C.P.M., CPPO	
Assistant Purchasing Agent.....	Marvin Brice, CPPB	
Assistant Purchasing Agent.....	Bonnie Floyd, CPPO, CPPB, CTPM	
Purchasing Agent Assistant IV.....	CW Bruner, CTP	
Purchasing Agent Assistant IV.....	Lee Perry	
Purchasing Agent Assistant IV.....	Jason Walker	

Contract No. 4400001900, IR/CA Services for the DB Development of a New Travis County CFCH

Purchasing Agent Assistant IV ..... Richard Villareal  
 Purchasing Agent Assistant IV ..... Patrick Strittmatter  
 Purchasing Agent Assistant IV ..... Lori Clyde, CPPO, CPPB  
 Purchasing Agent Assistant IV ..... Scott Wilson, CPPB  
 Purchasing Agent Assistant IV ..... Jorge Talavera, CPPO, CPPB  
 Purchasing Agent Assistant IV ..... Loren Breland, CPPB  
 Purchasing Agent Assistant IV ..... John E. Pena, CTPM  
 Purchasing Agent Assistant IV ..... Rosalinda Garcia  
 Purchasing Agent Assistant IV ..... Angel Gomez  
 Purchasing Agent Assistant IV ..... Jesse Herrera, CTP, CTPM, CTCM  
 Purchasing Agent Assistant III ..... Shannon Pleasant, CTPM  
 Purchasing Agent Assistant III ..... David Walch  
 Purchasing Agent Assistant III ..... Michael Long, CPPB  
 Purchasing Agent Assistant III ..... Sydney Ceder  
 Purchasing Agent Assistant III ..... Ruena Victorino\*  
 Purchasing Agent Assistant III ..... Rachel Fishback\*  
 Purchasing Agent Assistant II..... Vacant  
 Purchasing Agent Assistant II..... L. Wade Laursen  
 Purchasing Agent Assistant II..... Sam Francis  
 HUB Coordinator ..... Sylvia Lopez  
 HUB Specialist ..... Betty Chapa  
 HUB Specialist ..... Jerome Guerrero  
 Purchasing Business Analyst ..... Scott Worthington  
 Purchasing Business Analyst ..... Vacant  
 250<sup>th</sup> Judicial District Civil Court ..... Judge John K. Dietz  
 County Court at Law #2 ..... Judge Eric Sheppard  
 261<sup>st</sup> Judicial District Civil Court ..... Judge Lora Livingston  
 201<sup>st</sup> District Court ..... Judge Amy Clark Meachum  
 200<sup>th</sup> Judicial District Civil Court..... Judge Gisela D. Triana-Doyal  
 Strategic Planning Mgr., Planning & Budget ..... Belinda Powell  
 Civil District and County Courts ..... Peg Liedtke  
 Facilities Management Department .... Ken Gaede, AIA  
 Facilities Management Department .... Jim Barr, AIA, LEED AP

**FORMER EMPLOYEES**

<u>Position Held</u>	<u>Name of Individual Holding Office/Position</u>	<u>Date of Expiration</u>
Commissioner, Precinct 2 .....	Sarah Eckhardt.....	05/31/14
Purchasing Agent Assistant III.....	Nancy Barchus, CPPB .....	06/28/14
Purchasing Business Analyst. ....	Jennifer Francis.....	11/29/14
Executive Assistant .....	Barbara Smith.....	01/15/15

\* - Identifies employees who have been in that position less than a year.

**EXHIBIT 7**  
**HUB DECLARATION AND LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS**

The HUB Program policies and Minority and Woman-Owned Business <i>subcontracting goals</i> shall be applicable to the eligible procurement dollars spent in the areas of Construction, Commodities, Services, and Professional Services.			
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>COMMODITIES</b>	<b>Overall MBE Goal:</b> 3.5%	<b>Sub-goals:</b> 0.3% African-American 2.5% Hispanic 0.7% Asian/Native-American	<b>Overall WBE Goal:</b> 6.2%
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>CONSTRUCTION</b>	<b>Overall MBE Goal:</b> 13.7%	<b>Sub-goals:</b> 1.7% African-American 9.7% Hispanic 2.3% Asian/Native-American	<b>Overall WBE Goal:</b> 13.8%
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>SERVICES</b>	<b>Overall MBE Goal:</b> 14.1%	<b>Sub-goals:</b> 2.5% African-American 9.9% Hispanic 1.7% Asian/Native-American	<b>Overall WBE Goal:</b> 15.0%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>	<b>Overall MBE Goal:</b> 15.8%	<b>Sub-goals:</b> 1.9% African-American 9.0% Hispanic 4.9% Asian/Native-American	<b>Overall WBE Goal:</b> 15.8%

<b>SECTION 1 BIDDER AND SOLICITATION INFORMATION</b>			
Bidder Company Name: <b>Hellmuth, Obata and Kassabaum, LP</b>		State of Texas VID#: <b>364334264</b>	
Address: <b>2711 N. Haskell Avenue, Ste 2250, LB 26</b>	City: <b>Dallas</b>	State: <b>TX</b>	Zip Code: <b>75204</b>
Contact: <b>Curt Parde, AIA, LEED BD +C</b>	Phone No.: <b>214.231.5851</b>	Fax No.: <b>214.620.6005</b>	E-mail: <b>curt.parde@hok.com</b>
Project Name: <b>IR/CA Services for the Design-Build Development of a New Travis County Civil and Family Court House</b>	Total Bid Amount: <b>TBD</b>	Solicitation #: <b>Q1309-006-JT</b>	
Is your company a certified HUB? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Indicate Gender & Ethnicity:		
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable):	<input type="checkbox"/> State of Texas (HUB)	<input type="checkbox"/> City of Austin (M/WBE)	<input type="checkbox"/> Texas Unified Certification Program (TUCP) (DBE)
<b>Definitions:</b> HUB – Historically Underutilized Business • MWBE – Minority/Women-Owned Business Enterprise • DBE – Disadvantage Business Enterprise			

The policy of the Travis County Purchasing Office is to ensure a "Good Faith Effort" (GFE) is made to assist certified HUB vendors and contractors in receiving contracts in accordance with the HUB Program policies and the Minority and Woman-owned Business (MWBE) goals adopted by the Travis County Commissioners Court. Travis County encourages all Bidders to register as a County vendor through the County's online vendor registration.  *Prime Contractors who are awarded contracts with the County are required to make a "Good Faith Effort" to subcontract with HUBs. This includes professional services associated with the projects.			
<b>SECTION 2 SUBCONTRACTING INTENTIONS</b>			
Percentage to be subcontracted to Certified HUBs: <b>35.75%</b>			
Total MBE Dollars: <b>TBD</b>	Total MBE Percentage: <b>15.5%</b>	Total WBE Dollars: <b>TBD</b>	Total WBE Percentage: <b>20.25%</b>
Check the box that applies to the Bidder:			
<input type="checkbox"/> We are able to fulfill all subcontracting opportunities with our own resources. If circumstances necessitate the use of any subs, I agree to seek the timely authorization by the County and adhere to the submission of any required documentation. (Complete Sections 5, 6 and 8)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> We plan to subcontract some or most of the opportunities of this project and meet or exceed the set goals. (Complete Sections 3, 4, 6 and 8)			
<input type="checkbox"/> We plan to utilize subcontractors on this project, but will not meet the set goals. (Complete Sections 3, 4, 5, 6 and 8)			

<b>SECTION 3 DISCLOSURE OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS</b>		(Duplicate as necessary)	
Travis County exercises the right to verify subcontractors listed on this project. It is the County's practice to consider ethnicity before gender when distinguishing HUB certifications and calculating goal achievement.			
<i>Note: To be considered "certified" with the State of Texas, City of Austin or the Texas Unified Certification Program, please attach a current and valid certificate. Sub-goals are included to assist you in diversifying your subcontractors.</i>			
Sub Company Name: Alliance Transportation Group		State of Texas VID#: 1742851432100	
Address: 11599 Metric Blvd., Bldg. M-1, Suite 150	City: Austin	State: TX	Zip Code: 78758
Contact: Gayle L. Heath	Phone No.: 512.821.2081	Fax No.: 512.821.2085	E-mail: gheath@emailatg.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 0.75%	Description of Work: Traffic Engineering	
Is your company a certified HUB? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Indicate Gender & Ethnicity: Female, Caucasian		
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State of Texas (HUB)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> City of Austin (M/WBE)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Texas Unified Certification Program (TUCP) (DBE)
Sub Company Name: Carter Design Associates		State of Texas VID#: 1743022575900	
Address: 817 W. 11th Street	City: Austin	State: TX	Zip Code: 78701
Contact: Donna D. Carter	Phone No.: 512.476.1812	Fax No.: 512.476.1819	E-mail: admin@carterdesign.net
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 7.0%	Description of Work: Local Associate Architect	
Is your company a certified HUB? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Indicate Gender & Ethnicity: Female, African American		
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State of Texas (HUB)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> City of Austin (M/WBE)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Texas Unified Certification Program (TUCP) (DBE)
Sub Company Name: Datum Gojer Engineers, LLC		State of Texas VID#: 1752961791600	
Address: 5929 Balcones Dr., Ste. 100	City: Austin	State: TX	Zip Code: 78731
Contact: Erika Passailaigue	Phone No.: 512.469.9490	Fax No.: 512.469.2924	E-mail: erika@datumengineers.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 5.0%	Description of Work: Structural Engineering	
Is your company a certified HUB? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Indicate Gender & Ethnicity: Male, Hispanic		
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State of Texas (HUB)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> City of Austin (M/WBE)	<input type="checkbox"/> Texas Unified Certification Program (TUCP) (DBE)
Sub Company Name: The Warren Group Architects, Inc.		State of Texas VID#: 1200844731500	
Address: 2313 Lake Austin Drive	City: Austin	State: TX	Zip Code: 78703
Contact: Laura Nassri Warren	Phone No.: 512.481.1700	Fax No.: 956.994.1900	E-mail: lwarren@twgarch.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 3.0%	Description of Work: Interior Design	
Is your company a certified HUB? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Indicate Gender & Ethnicity: Female, Hispanic		
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State of Texas (HUB)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> City of Austin (M/WBE)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Texas Unified Certification Program (TUCP) (DBE)

<b>SECTION 3 DISCLOSURE OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS</b>		(Duplicate as necessary)	
Travis County exercises the right to verify subcontractors listed on this project. It is the County's practice to consider ethnicity before gender when distinguishing HUB certifications and calculating goal achievement.			
Note: To be considered "certified" with the State of Texas, City of Austin or the Texas Unified Certification Program, please attach a current and valid certificate. Sub-goals are included to assist you in diversifying your subcontractors.			
Sub Company Name: Goetting Rowe Engineering		State of Texas VID#: 1455284058000	
Address: 12042 Blanco Road, Suite 301	City: San Antonio	State: TX	Zip Code: 78216
Contact: Brenda Kelly Rowe, PE	Phone No.: 210.530.7800	Fax No.: 210.530.7895	E-mail: bkellyrowe@goettingrowe.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 12%	Description of Work: MEP Engineering	
Is your company a certified HUB? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Indicate Gender & Ethnicity: Female, Caucasian		
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State of Texas (HUB)	<input type="checkbox"/> City of Austin (M/WBE)	<input type="checkbox"/> Texas Unified Certification Program (TUCP) (DBE)
Sub Company Name: Combs Consulting Group, LP		State of Texas VID#: 1205367315300	
Address: 8200 IH-10, #103	City: San Antonio	State: TX	Zip Code: 78230
Contact: Carrie Combs	Phone No.: 210.698.7887	Fax No.: n/a	E-mail: carrie.combs@combs-group.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 0.5%	Description of Work: Technology Consulting	
Is your company a certified HUB? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Indicate Gender & Ethnicity: Female, Caucasian		
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State of Texas (HUB)	<input type="checkbox"/> City of Austin (M/WBE)	<input type="checkbox"/> Texas Unified Certification Program (TUCP) (DBE)
Sub Company Name: Eudacorp, Inc.		State of Texas VID#: 1752810595400	
Address: 307 West 7th Street	City: Fort Worth	State: TX	Zip Code: 76102
Contact: Claude Eudarc	Phone No.: 214.641.1961	Fax No.: 214.242.2585	E-mail: ceudarc@eudacorp.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 3.0%	Description of Work: Cost Estimating	
Is your company a certified HUB? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Indicate Gender & Ethnicity: Male, African American		
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State of Texas (HUB)	<input type="checkbox"/> City of Austin (M/WBE)	<input type="checkbox"/> Texas Unified Certification Program (TUCP) (DBE)
Sub Company Name: Jose I. Guerra, Inc.		State of Texas VID#: 1742049988500	
Address: 2401 S. IH-35, Suite 210	City: Austin	State: TX	Zip Code: 78741
Contact: Rick Guerra, P.E.	Phone No.: 512.445.2090	Fax No.: 512.445.2099	E-mail: rguerra@guerra.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 3.0%	Description of Work: Civil Engineering	
Is your company a certified HUB? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Indicate Gender & Ethnicity: Male, Hispanic		
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State of Texas (HUB)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> City of Austin (M/WBE)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Texas Unified Certification Program (TUCP) (DBE)

Sub Company Name: Asakura Robinson Company, LLC		State of Texas VID#: 1200948652800	
Address: 1902 Washington Ave., Ste A	City: Houston	State: TX	Zip Code: 77007
Contact: Hayley Pallister	Phone No.: 713.337.5830	Fax No.: 832.201.7198	E-mail: hayley@asakurarobinson.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 1.5%	Description of Work: Landscape Architecture	
Is your company a certified HUB? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Indicate Gender & Ethnicity: Male, Asian		
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State of Texas (HUB)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> City of Austin (M/WBE)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Texas Unified Certification Program (TUCP) (DBE)
<b>SECTION 4 DISCLOSURE OF NON-HUB SUBCONTRACTORS</b> (Duplicate as necessary)			
Travis County exercises the right to verify subcontractors listed on this project.			
Sub Company Name: HWA Parking		State of Texas VID#: 271584277	
Address: 5113 Southwest Pkwy, Ste 295	City: Austin	State: TX	Zip Code: 78735
Contact: Troy Jamail	Phone No.: 512.306.8722	Fax No.: 512.306.9779	E-mail: troy.jamail@hwaparking.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 1.0%	Description of Work: Parking Consulting	
Sub Company Name: Dan L. Wiley & Associates, Inc.		State of Texas VID#: n/a	
Address: 7000 SE Federal Hwy. Ste. 305	City: Stuart	State: FL	Zip Code: 34997
Contact: Dan Wiley	Phone No.: 772.283.5217	Fax No.: 772.283.5219	E-mail: dw@danwileyassociates.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 1.5%	Description of Work: Program Verification	
Sub Company Name: TBE Group, Inc. dba Cardno TBE		State of Texas VID#: 1592367433500	
Address: 2590 Oakmont Drive, Ste.410	City: Round Rock	State: TX	Zip Code: 78665
Contact: Travis Isaacson, PE	Phone No.: 512.459.6300	Fax No.: 512.520.2571	E-mail: Travis.Isaacson@Cardno.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 0.25%	Description of Work: Subsurface Utility Engineering	
Sub Company Name: Hinman Consulting Engineers, Inc.		State of Texas VID#: n/a	
Address: One Bush Street, Suite 510	City: San Francisco	State: CA	Zip Code: 94104
Contact: Eve Hinman	Phone No.: 415.621.4423	Fax No.: 415.621.4447	E-mail: ehinman@hce.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 1.0%	Description of Work: Protective Design Consulting	
Sub Company Name: BAi, LLC		State of Texas VID#: 17430082614	
Address: 4006 Speedway	City: Austin	State: TX	Zip Code: 78751
Contact: Richard E. Boner	Phone No.: 512.476.3464	Fax No.: 512.476.9442	E-mail: rboner@baiaustin.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 0.75%	Description of Work: A/V, acoustics consulting	
Sub Company Name: Lerch Bates, Inc.		State of Texas VID#: 32024138995	
Address: 1420 Valwood Pkwy, #172	City: Carrollton	State: TX	Zip Code: 75006
Contact: Joe Bledsoe	Phone No.: 972.294.5221	Fax No.: 469.574.5422	E-mail: joe.bledsoe@lerchbates.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 0.75%	Description of Work: Vertical Transportation Consulting	
Sub Company Name: Latta Technical Services, Inc.		State of Texas VID#: 75-2219330	
Address: 500 N. Central Expy., Ste. 310	City: Plano	State: TX	Zip Code: 75023
Contact: Igor Abadzic	Phone No.: 972.633.5850	Fax No.: 469.467.0300	E-mail: iabadzic@lattatech.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 0.75%	Description of Work: Security Electronics	

**SECTION 5 NON-COMPLIANT FOR MEETING SET HUB GOALS CHECKLIST**

If you were unable to meet the set goals for this project, select the box by the response(s) that best fits your situation.

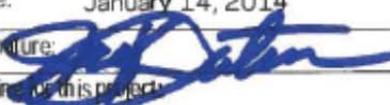
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> All subs to be utilized are "Non-HUBs." | <input type="checkbox"/> HUBs solicited did not respond.  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HUBs solicited were not competitive.    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HUBs were unavailable for the following trade(s): Asian/Native American |

**SECTION 6 DETERMINATION OF "GOOD FAITH EFFORT" (GFE) CHECKLIST**

The following checklist shall be completed by the Bidder and returned with the response. This list contains the minimum efforts that should be put forth by the Bidder when attempting to achieve or exceed the HUB goals. The Bidder may go beyond the efforts listed below. If additional information is needed, the Bidder will be contacted by the HUB Program Staff. Select the box that describes your efforts.

- Divide the contract work into the smallest feasible portions to allow for maximum HUB Subcontractor participation, consistent with standard and prudent industry practices.
- Notify HUBs of work that the prime contractor plans to subcontract, allowing sufficient time for effective participation?  
The HUB Program encourages that three or more HUBs be notified per scope of work and given no less than five working days to respond. (The notification should contain adequate information about the project i.e. plans, specifications, and scope of work; Bonding and insurance requirements of the HUB subcontractor; and a point of contact within the Bidders organization.)
- If a bid was requested from a HUB and then rejected, was a written rejection notice detailing the reasons why they were not selected issued?  
If yes, provide a copy of the rejection letter.
- Provide notices of opportunities to minority or women trade organizations or development centers to assist in identifying potential HUBs by disseminating the information to their members/participants? If yes, attach correspondence.
- Bidder has (0) zero HUB participation. Provide an explanation

SECTION 7 RESOURCES			
TRADE ASSOCIATIONS	PHONE (512)	FAX	E-mail/website
Asian Construction Trade	926-5400	926-5410	www.acta-austin.com
Austin Black Contractors	467-6894	467-9808	www.abcatx.com
Austin Metropolitan United Black Contractors	784-1891	255-1451	unism@sbcglobal.net
Natl. Assoc. of Women in Construction	476-5534	476-8337	
US Hispanic Cont. Assoc. de Austin	922-0507	374-1421	www.ushca-austin.com
CERTIFYING AGENCIES TRAVIS COUNTY RECOGNIZES	CERTIFYING AGENCIES VENDOR DATABASE WEBSITES		
State of Texas Centralized Master Bidders List	www.cpa.state.tx.us/business.html		CMBL includes certified HUBs.
City of Austin Minority Vendor Database	www.austintexas.gov/department/small-and-minority-business		Certified Vendors Directory
Texas Unified Certification Program	www.dol.state.tx.us/business		TUCP DBE Directory

SECTION 8 AFFIRMATION	
<p>As evidenced by my signature below, I certify that all the information provided is correct to the best of my knowledge. I am an authorized representative of the Bidder listed in SECTION 1, and that the information and supporting documentation submitted with HUB Forms are correct and true to the best of my knowledge.</p> <p>Bidder understands and agrees that, if awarded any portion of the solicitation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Bidder must either utilize Travis County HUB Programs Vendor Tracking System (VTS) to report payments to sub-contractors on a monthly basis or submit monthly Payment Reports as requested by the HUB Program Coordinator.</li> <li>The Bidder must seek pre-approval from the HUB Program Coordinator prior to making any modifications to their HUB Sub-contracting Plan. The Bidder must complete a HUB Subcontractor/Subconsultant Change Form obtained from the HUB Program Staff. Return form via fax to 512-854-9185 or email hubstaff@co.travis.tx.us.</li> <li>Travis County HUB Program Staff will perform a Good Faith Effort (GFE) Review, documenting the efforts put forth by the Bidder.</li> </ul>	
Name and Title: Jay Tatum, Management Principal	Date: January 14, 2014
E-mail Address: jay.tatum@hok.com	Signature: 
Provide contact information for the individual in your office who will handle invoicing on this project.	
Name and Title: Rachael Jekki, Business Manager	E-mail Address: rachael.jekki@hok.com
Phone No.: 713.623.7944	Fax No.: 214.620.6005
Please be reminded that Travis County is not party to your agreement executed with the subcontractors and subconsultants.	

**APPENDIX A**  
**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

**OVERVIEW**

The Travis County Civil and Family Court House (CFCH) Project (PROJECT) is comprised of the following:

1. The new Travis County CFCH facing Republic Square and including commercial facilities;
2. Parking facilities, located below ground across the entire site, including secured judicial parking, inmate sally port and transport, and court staging.

The PROGRAM is to be delivered in phases as follows:

**Pre-Bond Referendum Phases**

- Phase I: Initiation Services
- Phase II: PROJECT Definition Development

**Post-Bond Referendum Phases**

- Phase III: Procurement Document Preparation and Open Solicitation Period
- Phase IV: Bid Evaluation, Selection and Negotiation Period
- Phase V: Design, Construction, and Implementation

The CONSULTANT will serve as the INDEPENDENT REPRESENTATIVE/COMPLIANCE ARCHITECT (IR/CA) of the COUNTY for the duration of the PROJECT. All work shall be performed under the management direction, technical guidance, and in coordination with the PROGRAM MANAGER.

The CONSULTANT has the primary responsibility for the development, revision, and finalization of the technical requirements for the DESIGN CRITERIA PACKAGE for the PROJECT. Deliverables for Phases I and II shall be compatible with the requirements for the Design-Build RFQ and suitable for inclusion in the DESIGN CRITERIA PACKAGE. The CONSULTANT also has the responsibility of ensuring that any WORK PRODUCT related to the PROJECT delivered by the DESIGN-BUILD TEAM is in compliance with the DESIGN CRITERIA PACKAGE. All IR/CA duties shall be subject to and performed in accordance with Texas Government Code Chapter 2269.

In the performance of their services, the CONSULTANT shall give consultation and advice to the COUNTY during the development, procurement, design and construction of the PROJECT. All capitalized terms used but not defined in this Scope of Services have the meaning ascribed to them in the Professional Services Agreement (“PSA”).

The Master Organizational Chart for the PROJECT is provided in Appendix A and provides a high-level graphical display of the relationships and communication channels between various entities and stakeholders that will be involved with the PROJECT. All communication, deliverables, and any other information originating from the CONSULTANT will be delivered to the PROGRAM MANAGER for review prior to any coordination with the COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER and other key stakeholders.

Contract No. 4400001900, IR/CA Services for the DB Development of a New Travis County CFCH

The CONSULTANT shall perform “Basic Services,” which include: all elements of labor, materials and equipment required for the PROJECT. Basic services shall be rendered to the satisfaction of the PROGRAM MANAGER, COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER and the COURT in accordance with the requirements, policies and standard practices of the COUNTY and the terms of this Agreement. The CONSULTANT shall submit the WORK PRODUCT, as defined herein, to the PROGRAM MANAGER and COUNTY for review and acceptance.

The CONSULTANT shall participate, as required, in PROJECT team meetings to discuss progress, identify problems and action items, plan meetings, and develop and continuously monitor the scope, costs and schedule for the PROJECT. PROJECT meetings will primarily be conducted at COUNTY facilities for interactive workshops and key meetings with multiple parties or the COURT. As appropriate for the meeting type, topic and timing, and as agreed to by the COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER and PROGRAM MANAGER, some meetings may be held using available technology for video or teleconferencing for some or all participants. Meetings held at locations other than COUNTY offices shall be coordinated through the PROGRAM MANAGER and the COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER.

### **Phase I – Initiation Services**

#### **Task 1: PROJECT KICK-OFF MEETING**

The first meeting will be comprised of the PROGRAM MANAGER, COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER, and other key COUNTY staff. This task will focus on the review of the Program Management and Governance Plan developed for the PROJECT and to specifically address the role of the CONSULTANT. Additionally, an overview of committee make-up and structures will be provided to orient the CONSULTANT to the PROJECT and the stakeholder groups.

Specific details and prior work efforts related to communication, governance structure, schedule, quality, and other pertinent topics will be presented to the CONSULTANT for further review and refinement, if necessary.

The scheduling software required for the PROJECT is Primavera P6 (up to Version 7) by Oracle. The baseline schedule, and all subsequent revisions, will be required to be cost and activity loaded and use the Critical Path Method (CPM) of network calculation. The CONSULTANT shall review and discuss necessary revisions of the baseline schedule applicable to the activities of the CONSULTANT with the PROGRAM MANAGER and COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER.

The CONSULTANT shall produce a performance based safe work plan appropriate for the site conditions during Phases I, II, III and IV, documenting the proposed worksite safety measures of the CONSULTANT and compatible with third-party contractors’ and consultants’ safety requirements.

#### **DELIVERABLES FOR PHASE I**

- i. Baseline Schedule for the CONSULTANT’s WORK PRODUCT, including Sub-Task definition and milestones, articulating the services required to complete the requested services detailed herein provided to the PROGRAM MANAGER for incorporation into the PROJECT schedule.

- ii. Quality Management Plan of the CONSULTANT, documenting the proposed quality procedures of the CONSULTANT for determination of compliance with overall quality procedures specified by the Program Management and Governance Plan.
- iii. Performance Based Safe Work Plan of the CONSULTANT.
- iv. Organizational Chart and contact information matrix for the CONSULTANT.

## **Phase II – PROJECT Definition Development**

### **TASK 1: PROJECT Definition**

The work to define the PROJECT will be performed in a collaborative fashion, through a series of meetings and iterative analyses, with the PROGRAM MANAGER, COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER, key advisors, stakeholder groups, and the COURT. All workshops and meetings held for the development of the DESIGN CRITERIA PACKAGE will be led and managed by the PROGRAM MANAGER in coordination with the CONSULTANT. The CONSULTANT will provide the technical development and quality control for the DESIGN CRITERIA PACKAGE.

#### **Sub-Task 1A: DUE DILIGENCE REVIEWS**

The CONSULTANT will perform due diligence reviews of data provided by the COUNTY or PROGRAM MANAGER and available on the PROJECT SharePoint site, and provide advice and assistance in the development of any additional information or work that should be included in the reference information to be provided in the RFQ and RFP documents for the PROJECT. The CONSULTANT will highlight the need, if any, for additions, refinements and clarifications. Such refinements and additions will be completed by the CONSULTANT or by COUNTY designated consultants. Due diligence reviews will include but not be limited to the following:

- a. Site survey and geotechnical data;
- b. Subsurface utility investigation;
- c. Phase I Environmental Analysis;
- d. Site utility needs study;
- e. Regulatory requirements governing the site; and,
- f. Adjacent developments, whether existing or planned, impacting the site.

The due diligence reviews will also include review and analysis of the existing space program provided by the COUNTY, including any updates or revisions by the PROGRAM MANAGER. This may include the review and analysis of the building size and the numbers and types of parking spaces; development of an understanding of current and future COUNTY needs based on forecasting information provided by the COUNTY; analysis of macro and micro level adjacencies; and finalization of the appropriate grossing factors from the existing space program as required.

The CONSULTANT shall provide to the PROGRAM MANAGER and the COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER memoranda acknowledging that due diligence documents/information provided by the PROGRAM MANAGER and/or COUNTY have been received and reviewed by the CONSULTANT. The intent of this work is to have the CONSULTANT perform an independent review and analysis of the information compiled and produced to date and to determine its strengths and weakness from the perspective of the CONSULTANT and of Proposers.

Upon completion of the due diligence work in this subtask the CONSULTANT shall perform the necessary and highlighted needs, additions, refinements and clarifications as identified and agreed upon by the PROGRAM MANAGER and/or COUNTY. This work shall include but may not be limited to the following:

- a. Identify and provide input for Phase II Environmental Analysis;
- b. Site utility needs study;
- c. Identify all permits, licenses and approvals, and obtain those that the COUNTY can acquire in advance of the DESIGN-BUILD TEAM; and,
- d. Identify and coordinate with the authorities having jurisdiction pertaining to regulatory requirements governing the site.
- e. Coordinate and review any required archaeological study and historical survey.

#### **Sub-Task 1B: PROJECT VERIFICATION and COMPLETION**

The CONSULTANT will support the effort to review and analyze the PROJECT. Based upon any recommendations and guidance from the PROGRAM MANAGER and COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER, analysis should also consider the impact of adding other tenants to the PROJECT and the development of the specific programming information associated with this option. In addition, this analysis will be included in the procurement documentation that will be incorporated into the scope of the RFQ and RFP for the solicitation of the DESIGN-BUILD TEAM. Such program considerations should include, at a minimum:

- a. Phased build-out approaches, as appropriate, including use of future expansion space for swing space for other court system uses not currently identified as Civil and Family;
- b. Other commercial (such as lease tenants, etc.) uses, including retail within the CFCH;
- c. The impact of additional uses (such as other commercial tenants, additional future site facilities, etc.) on the parking requirements for the site; and,
- d. Allowing for integration of additional future facilities on the site.

#### **Sub-Task 1C: DESIGN CHARRETTE**

The CONSULTANT shall plan, prepare, and conduct a design charrette process for the PROJECT. The design charrette process shall be organized and conducted in a manner such that design scenarios are comprehensive and inclusive in order to support the viable and reasonable options available to the COUNTY in order to

conclude with a functional and budgetary certain outcome. In order to achieve this requirement, the CONSULTANT shall include the following meetings:

- a. Internal pre-charrette detailed workshops with stakeholders and appropriate COUNTY representatives to discuss opportunities, goals, priorities, objectives, and ideas evaluated in previous master planning processes and work undertaken in Sub-Task 1B which shall include but not be limited to the stakeholders representing the following topical areas:
  - i. Lease space scenarios
  - ii. Building systems and operations
  - iii. Court operations
  - iv. Courtroom layouts
  - v. Security
  - vi. Childrens' space planning
  - vii. Commissioners Court priorities
  - viii. Technical Infrastructure priorities
- b. Design charrette with no less than three (3) design scenarios, as well as the variant cost ranges and differentials related to each scenario.
- c. Work session with the Commissioners Court to discuss preliminary options and objectives and outcomes from the design charrette of the PROJECT.
- d. Final scenario and corresponding cost estimate will be presented to the COURT.

The CONSULTANT shall prepare all materials needed to conduct the design charrette, and ensure the inclusion of the key participants and stakeholders recommended or required by the PROGRAM MANAGER and COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER. In addition, the CONSULTANT shall conduct the design charrette with a process that provides the COUNTY and the PROGRAM MANAGER with outcomes that include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a. Understanding of the risks and impacts of the design strategies and options;
- b. Explore and drive to certainty the associated costs and time constraints, and mitigate impacts and potential cost overruns;
- c. Establish a consensus on the PROJECT design, functional, and budgetary priorities;
- d. Collaboratively engage key stakeholder and focus groups; and
- e. Develop expectations of quantifiable metrics for long term operations, maintenance, energy and environmental performance.

Contract No. 4400001900, IR/CA Services for the DB Development of a New Travis County CFCH

The CONSULTANT shall conduct the design charrette in a manner such that the following items are presented to the COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER and the PROGRAM MANAGER in advance of (items a – d), and during (items e – j) the design charrette, including but not limited to the following activities:

- a. Initiate and conduct a pre-design charrette planning meeting;
- b. Develop the design charrette agenda;
- c. Author and provide the presentation guidelines;
- d. Log and track participant input, responses and follow-on actions;
- e. Establish and finalize costing of design charrette outcomes;
- f. Assemble and distribute all required materials;
- g. Arrange for break-out sessions, as required, with technical or focus groups and committees;
- h. Hold a debriefing meeting; and
- i. Analyze and summarize the inputs and outcomes in a final report.

Additionally, the CONSULTANT shall develop the design charrette to ensure that the following items are included as part of the process, outcome and report;

- a. 3-Dimensional visualizations;
- b. Working models and renderings;
- c. Functional isometric layouts that articulate public, staff and prisoner circulation;
- d. Technological interfaces (audio/visual, data services, etc.);
- e. Security protocols and requirements;
- f. Programming results and how they integrate into the PROJECT functional requirements;
- g. Sustainability objectives; and
- h. Cost and budgeting options for structural and architectural variants.

The CONSULTANT shall consolidate the outcomes of the design charrette into one (1) design scenario, which will be used for further analysis and refinement in Sub-Tasks 1D and 1E. Additionally, the CONSULTANT shall develop a cost estimate that reflects the consolidated design scenario. The CONSULTANT shall submit the proposed design scenario and corresponding cost estimate to the PROGRAM MANAGER and COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER for review and comment. Final scenario and corresponding cost estimate will be presented to the COURT for adoption or approval prior to beginning Sub-Tasks 1D and 1E.

**Sub-Task 1D: SUSTAINABILITY**

In order to comply with COUNTY policy, the CONSULTANT shall conduct its work such that the PROJECT includes ample parameters, flexibilities, and criteria to enable the PROJECT to attain a minimum U.S. Green Building Council Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Silver certification. The CONSULTANT shall consider and emphasize in the sustainability work LEED objectives or credits that add the best value to the PROJECT, and focus on the following, at a minimum:

- a. Reduced operational utility costs;
- b. Reduced operational maintenance costs;
- c. Water conservation;
- d. Increased useful life of building systems and equipment;
- e. Increased user satisfaction;
- f. Community enhancement;
- g. Support of local industry and economy;
- h. Reduced global environmental impacts; and,
- i. Analysis of participation in the Austin Energy Central Energy Loop for HVAC for the PROJECT.

The CONSULTANT shall also analyze the cost implications of any recommendations related to compliance with PROJECT LEED requirements and objectives. The CONSULTANT shall submit the sustainability analysis and corresponding cost implication analysis of the scenario selected in Sub-Task 1C to the PROGRAM MANAGER and COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER for review and comment, prior to finalization.

Additionally, the CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER and the PROGRAM MANAGER a score-card of the sustainability program, measured and tested against the LEED certification evaluation criteria and process.

**Sub-Task 1E: PROJECT DEVELOPMENT PROFILE**

The configuration of the various elements of the PROGRAM shall include the size, orientation, and relationships between the CFCH, parking facilities, and other commercial uses (such as lease tenants, retail within the CFCH, etc.), which shall be defined as the PROJECT DEVELOPMENT PROFILE. Based on the results of and information/data gathered from the design charrette and sustainability analysis (as articulated in Sub-Tasks 1C and 1D) the CONSULTANT will develop, refine and finalize the PROJECT DEVELOPMENT PROFILE for the site, along with the corresponding cost analysis, and submit to the PROGRAM MANAGER and COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER for review and comment. The PROJECT DEVELOPMENT PROFILE shall be subsequently revised and all comments shall be addressed by the CONSULTANT to the satisfaction of the PROGRAM MANAGER and the COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER. The CONSULTANT shall incorporate the PROJECT DEVELOPMENT PROFILE into all efforts leading to the development and finalization of the DESIGN CRITERIA PACKAGE. All cost estimates developed as a part of the PROJECT

DEVELOPMENT PROFILE shall be required to comply with timing considerations and deadlines of the bond referendum.

### **DELIVERABLES FOR PHASE II TASK 1**

- i. All meeting, workshop, and presentation materials/documents necessary to conduct the design charrette, as well as to then communicate and interact with the COURT and/or key stakeholder groups and advisors. As a minimum, these materials/documents shall communicate clearly articulated goals and objectives for the PROJECT, including CFCH, parking facilities, swing space uses, retail facilities, and other potential commercial/lease uses in the CFCH, and integration of future facilities at the site.
- ii. 3-Dimensional visualizations, models and renderings required to articulate the form, function, layout and interface of the CFCH and the surrounding Austin downtown area, and that can be presented for public and COURT understanding of the concept and intent of the PROJECT.
- iii. A summary report detailing the information, analysis and outcomes that the CONSULTANT developed and refined during the design charrette, including the proposed scenario, options and corresponding cost analysis for the PROJECT that articulate the spirit, concept, theme and intent of the PROJECT. The executive summary should be prepared in a manner suitable for use in the presentation to the COURT.
- iv. Revised and finalized space program and related/applicable PROJECT documents. The space program documents shall include vehicle and other special access requirements for each space.
- v. Sustainability report and recommendations including LEED credits analysis and objectives for the PROJECT.
- vi. Due diligence acknowledgement memorandum.
- vii. PROJECT DEVELOPMENT PROFILE Report.

### **TASK 2: Development of Concept Design Elements**

The CONSULTANT will be responsible for all design elements needed to develop a complete DESIGN CRITERIA PACKAGE. The CONSULTANT will develop, revise as required, and finalize the DESIGN CRITERIA PACKAGE for a design-build project in Texas that meets the requirements set forth in Texas Government Code Chapter 2269. The design elements may include but not be limited to the development of the following:

- a. Concept design, including CFCH layout options and aesthetic alternatives for CFCH elements, including but not limited to courtroom layouts, public spaces, or other CFCH layout configurations;
- b. Performance outline specifications;
- c. Design narratives/method specifications, which are written descriptions that detail the attributes of a particular design element (e.g. material, product, approach) required for that design element to meet the requirements of the PROJECT;

- d. Concept designs, including utilities, architectural and civil engineering requirements, MEP, Acoustic, Audio/Visual, Security, and Fire Protection; and,
- e. Supporting information, as required, to document resources used to arrive at decisions or conclusions.

Concept design services will be provided for the following disciplines in Group A. Design options (B) will be evaluated early in the design process. The design developed from the below services will be consolidated into a Design Criteria Package.

#### A. Concept Design

1. Architecture
2. Interior Design
3. Civil Engineering
4. Landscape Architecture
5. Traffic Analysis
6. Parking Design
7. Structural Engineering
8. Mechanical Engineering
9. Plumbing & Fire Protection
10. Electrical Engineering
11. Program Validation and further Space Program Development
12. Master Planning of the Civil and Family Courthouse site
13. BIM Model
14. LEED/Sustainability
15. Visual Communication (Graphics)
16. Elevator/Vertical Circulation
17. IT/Data
18. Physical and Electronic Security
19. Acoustics
20. Blast Resistance
21. Cost Estimating
22. AV systems
23. Furniture

#### B. Design Options

- The objective of the concept design stage is to translate project requirements into space parameters, explore preliminary design options and analyze them against priorities and program objectives
- The Design Team will compare options by working with the Project Team through the development of preliminary options
- The Design Team will further develop a preferred design option to be developed for inclusion into the Design Criteria Package.

#### **Concept Design Process and Deliverables**

- An executive summary will provide a concise summary of the concept design report and outline recommendations for the project design.

**Regulatory analysis**

Provide preliminary code analysis on:

1. Building classification, occupancy group(s), fire resistance requirements, construction type, occupant load calculations and general egress requirements that relate to the site and occupancy use
2. Code statement/criteria to be reviewed by each discipline to the degree of detail necessary to assure that tasks accomplished in this phase meet the code requirements
3. An investigation of various codes and authorities having jurisdiction (AHJ) criteria that will govern the design of the project.

Preliminary site analysis:

4. Include review, setback and other quantitative requirements, building height restrictions, density, parking requirements, servicing requirements, right-of-ways, etc.

Fire and life safety strategy:

5. Summary of preliminary meetings with AHJ

Preliminary design standards analysis:

6. Narrative description of preferred option
7. For the preferred option, provide a summary of standards and potential impacts on design decisions, ADA/barrier-free design and security, that relate to the site and occupancy use.

**Program analysis**

Program/accommodation:

8. Provide functional program analysis, include horizontal and vertical zoning diagrams

Space program statement/reconciliation:

9. Show in tabular form how the final concept meets the program requirements for each critical function, with qualifications where variances occur
10. Provide Spatial relationship diagrams

**Site Analysis**

Address the following:

11. Existing and new site features
12. Design consideration relating to climatic conditions
13. Design consideration relating to views, including building heights
14. Existing and proposed topography and drainage patterns
15. Any existing erosion conditions with remediation
16. Site relationships with surrounding buildings (style, massing and scale)
17. Proposed pedestrian and vehicular circulation with respect to existing surrounding circulation patterns (traffic patterns, public transportation, service roads, pedestrian, bicycle, etc)
18. Proposed parking and site access
19. Services strategy - Site services and utilities, delivery services and telecommunications
20. Design considerations related to site master plan
21. Noise/visual considerations

22. Pollution and hazardous waste – work with previous reports prepared for Travis County, include evaluation of this information in the design process
23. Include relationship of site issues to LEED checklist
24. Preliminary consideration site furnishings and lighting
25. Paving materials
26. Design of courtyards etc.
27. Utility distribution and collection systems
28. New plantings
29. Fire protection, water supplies, fire hydrants and fire apparatus access roads
30. Accessibility and safety considerations

### **Building analysis**

Address the following:

31. Design philosophy and intent
32. Organizational concept
33. Relationship of interior space to exterior
34. Continuity of internal circulation within overall site
35. Interior finishes development
36. Expansion potential
37. Building floor efficiency – net and gross areas
38. Energy considerations: establish preliminary “Energy Budget”
39. Vertical transportation analysis (elevators and escalators – where applicable)
40. Operations and maintenance goals
41. Sustainable design considerations and LEED checklist review

Structural description of structural systems, including:

42. Description of structural system options to be provided to Design-Build Team
43. Code compliance statement
44. Identification of special requirements

Mechanical description of potential HVAC system and baseline systems for each system, including:

45. Qualitative general features, configuration, and special features of proposed HVAC and plumbing systems
46. General description of mechanical requirements for each major functional space, of requirements listing all areas / rooms and identifying the mechanical building services to be provided
47. Review of sustainable strategies and LEED checklist review
48. Preliminary list of equipment which would be on emergency or UPS power
49. Preliminary Commissioning Strategy

Electrical description of potential electrical systems and baseline systems including:

50. Special features of proposed electrical system, describing the design loads, feasibility, impacts on budget and schedule, sustainability
51. Preliminary Commissioning Strategy

Fire submission requirements:

52. Description of the building’s proposed zoning and fire protection systems

53. Code compliance statement (identification of special requirements, such as high-rise, atrium, grand stairways, etc.)

Consultant shall review and include appropriate standard COUNTY specifications in the DESIGN CRITERIA PACKAGE.

### **Drawing Requirements**

Site Drawings -

1. Proposed site plans showing
  - Building location and massing
  - Connection to other local infrastructure
  - Future building expansion potential
  - Parking and service areas
  - Green spaces (hard & soft)

Architectural –

Floor plans showing:

1. Entrances, lobbies, work areas, corridors, stairways, elevators, courtroom spaces, holding areas and service spaces with enough layout verifying that the integration between the approved program and the building concept is achievable
2. Office areas with enough layout verifying that the integration between the approved program and the building concept is achievable
3. Typical court floor layout
4. Relationship of interior to exterior space, continuity of circulation to other buildings

Building elevations and vertical sections, showing:

1. Relationship of building to site
2. Elevations of major building façades, showing potential fenestration and exterior materials
3. Floor-to-floor heights and other critical dimensions
4. Mechanical penthouses

Models (where required):

1. Provide a massing model with sufficient detail to convey the architectural intent and design
2. Three-dimensional computer animation walk-through with sufficient detail to convey the architectural intent

A/V plans showing:

1. Equipment layouts and specifications for specific A/V equipment on a typical court floor and first floor.

### **Specification Requirements**

Provide preliminary project description performance and method specifications for components, materials, products and equipment identified in the development of the concept design documents.

**Budget, Schedule and Risk Analysis**

Construction cost:

- Verify that the design presented is within the project budget

Life Cycle Cost Analysis:

- Outline a Life Cycle Cost Analysis plan, showing potential advantages and disadvantages for major components including architectural, mechanical, electrical, structural (etc.) systems alternatives, which could be analyzed by Design/Build teams during design development.

**DELIVERABLES FOR PHASE II TASK 2**

- i. Concept design package;
- ii. Design elements for inclusion in the DESIGN CRITERIA PACKAGE;
- iii. Submission of all supplementary and supporting design information, such as documents, drawings, specifications or calculations, required for the complete DESIGN CRITERIA PACKAGE for inclusion in the RFQ to solicit the design-build firm for the PROJECT.

**TASK 3: Development of PROJECT Cost Estimates**

The CONSULTANT shall develop independent design and construction cost estimates and input into the risk analysis that are continually updated through Phase II. The cost estimates shall include, but not be limited to, the following PROJECT design element cost categories: foundations, substructure, superstructure, exterior closure, parking structure, roofing, interior construction and tenant improvements (TIs), conveying systems, mechanical (including HVAC, plumbing, and fire protection systems, electrical (including communications), equipment (FF&E), and general conditions. For the development of the PROJECT budget, cost estimates shall match the potential phasing of the PROJECT as defined by the proposed scenario adopted or approved by the COURT.

The costs estimates shall make provision for, and include, the analysis of the pricing of alternate structural and architectural variants, as well as anticipated costing methodologies submitted with proposals during the procurement of the DESIGN-BUILD TEAM beginning in Phase III. Costing methodologies include, but are not limited to policies on subcontractor markup, definition of general conditions, range of cost for general conditions, policies on retainage, policies on contingencies, discount for prompt payment, and expected staffing for administrative duties.

In addition to the design and construction costs estimates that are being produced in Phase II, Task 1, sub-tasks 1C and 1E , the CONSULTANT shall consider all risks previously identified in the PROGRAM risk register, and shall participate in two risk meetings with the PROGRAM MANAGER and COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER to identify any previously unidentified risks. The CONSULTANT shall provide to the PROGRAM MANAGER cost and schedule evaluations of the unmitigated risks, the agreed mitigating actions and the residual risks with each design and construction cost estimate that is submitted.

The CONSULTANT shall submit design and construction cost estimates at the key milestones listed below:

Contract No. 4400001900, IR/CA Services for the DB Development of a New Travis County CFCH

1. Design charrette: Cost estimates shall be developed for each design scenario to be presented at the design charrette, including the impact of viable structural and architectural variants.
2. Design charrette report: The cost estimates shall be updated for the outcomes of the design charrette.
3. Post-Bond referendum: The cost estimates shall be updated no later than seven days after the bond referendum for the PROJECT. Each revision of the design and construction cost estimates will be reviewed and commented upon by the PROGRAM MANAGER and COUNTY and subsequently revised by the CONSULTANT to the satisfaction of the PROGRAM MANAGER and the COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER. The cost estimates shall serve as the basis for the design-build cost and any other future budget estimates.

**DELIVERABLES FOR PHASE II TASK 3**

- i. Independent cost estimates and risk analyses.

**TASK 4: Public Information and Education Initiative for the PROJECT.**

In support of the public involvement effort, which is led by the PROGRAM MANAGER, the CONSULTANT will provide materials to the PROGRAM MANAGER for use in the development of a public information and education program for the PROJECT.

**DELIVERABLES FOR PHASE II TASK 4**

- i. Content Materials, including PROJECT renderings, design boards (at a minimum, one for each design scenario developed during design charrette task), 3-D computer models (at a minimum, one for each design scenario developed during design charrette task), and web site content. Any presentations, data sheets or other content developed during Tasks 1 and 2 may also be requested for use in the Public Information and Education Initiative.

**TASK 5: Revision of PROJECT Schedule**

On a monthly basis throughout Phase II, the CONSULTANT shall submit their schedule status report that provides the following:

- PROJECT schedule update (.xer or .pdf format);
- PROJECT critical path;
- PROJECT schedule differences report (relationship, duration, add/delete activities); and
- PROJECT 3 week look-ahead schedule.

The CONSULTANT shall revise their baseline schedule, as required, during the development and finalization of the PROJECT DEVELOPMENT PROFILE for inclusion in the DESIGN CRITERIA PACKAGE. At the end of Phase II, a re-baselined schedule is contingent upon review, comment, and approval by the PROGRAM MANAGER and COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER, the PROJECT schedule will be based on final schedule revision submitted by the CONSULTANT.

## **DELIVERABLES FOR PHASE II TASK 5**

- i. Monthly schedule status reports
- ii. Phase II re-baselined schedule

## **Phase III – Procurement Documentation Preparation and Open Solicitation Period**

### **TASK 1: Procurement Documentation Preparation**

The CONSULTANT will assist the PROGRAM MANAGER, as required, in the finalization of a cohesive procurement package for use in securing the services of a DESIGN-BUILD TEAM to design, develop, and construct the PROJECT.

On a monthly basis throughout Phase III, Task 1, the CONSULTANT shall submit a PROJECT schedule status report that provides items listed in Phase II, Task 5, and any additional schedule revisions, as required.

#### **Sub-Task 1A: Finalization of the DESIGN CRITERIA PACKAGE**

The CONSULTANT shall assist the PROGRAM MANAGER in the development and finalization of RFQ documents, which includes a finalized version of the DESIGN CRITERIA PACKAGE. The final version of the DESIGN CRITERIA PACKAGE must include a revised schedule, criteria for selection of the DESIGN-BUILD TEAM, and a final cost estimate. The creation and subsequent finalization of the procurement documentation will be under the direction of the PROGRAM MANAGER and key COUNTY staff. All procurement phase tasks will be developed and coordinated with the PURCHASING AGENT, the PROGRAM MANAGER and the COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER, and approved by the PURCHASING AGENT.

Specific tasks will include, but are not limited to:

- a. To be included with the issuance of the RFQ, the CONSULTANT shall finalize the DESIGN CRITERIA PACKAGE.
- b. Prepare responses to Requests for Information (RFIs) related to the DESIGN CRITERIA PACKAGE.

#### **Sub-Task 1B: Finalization of the Cost Estimate for the DESIGN CRITERIA PACKAGE**

The CONSULTANT shall finalize the cost estimate for use in the DESIGN CRITERIA PACKAGE. The final version of the cost estimate shall be a risk-based design and construction cost estimate that considers the cost categories and approach detailed in Phase II, Task 3. Additionally, the cost estimate shall make a final provision for anticipated costing methodologies. Costing methodologies include, but are not limited to, policies on subcontractor markup, definition of general conditions, range of cost for general conditions, policies on retainage, policies on contingencies, discount for prompt payment, and expected staffing for administrative duties.

## **DELIVERABLES FOR PHASE III TASK 1**

- i. Finalized DESIGN CRITERIA PACKAGE, including criteria for selection of the DESIGN-BUILD TEAM and a final cost estimate coordinated with the PROGRAM MANAGER

- ii. Responses to RFIs
- iii. Monthly schedule status reports

**TASK 2: Open Solicitation Period**

The CONSULTANT will provide support, as required, to the PROGRAM MANAGER during the open solicitation period in coordination with the PURCHASING AGENT and COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER, including development of RFP documents, pre-submission meetings with potential proposers, RFIs, and the development and release of addenda related to the RFP.

Specific tasks include, but are not limited to:

- a. Prepare responses to RFIs for inclusion in any addenda to be issued.
- b. Review and assess submitted RFQ documents for compliance.
- c. On a monthly basis throughout Phase III, Task 2, the CONSULTANT shall submit a PROJECT schedule status report that provides items listed in Phase II, Task 5, and revise the schedule based on needed revisions due to the timing of the bond referendum and corresponding open solicitation timing.

**DELIVERABLES FOR PHASE III TASK 2**

- i. Responses to RFIs
- ii. RFP Technical Addenda content
- iii. RFQ Compliance Memoranda
- iv. Monthly schedule status reports and Phase III re-baselined schedule

**Phase IV – Bid Evaluation, Selection and Negotiation Period**

**TASK 1: Proposal Compliance Reports**

The PURCHASING AGENT will accept submissions and the CONSULTANT will conduct technical compliance checks on the proposals with respect to the DESIGN CRITERIA PACKAGE. Additionally, the CONSULTANT shall prepare and submit a compliance report for each proposal to the PROGRAM MANAGER.

**DELIVERABLES FOR PHASE IV TASK 1**

- i. Proposal compliance memoranda

**TASK 2: Proposal Evaluation Support**

The CONSULTANT shall support the overall evaluation of all technical aspects of the offers, including demonstrated competence and qualifications, the long-term durability of the PROJECT as proposed, feasibility of implementing the PROJECT as proposed, ability of the offeror to meet schedules as proposed, and an assessment of any innovations offered. A summary report of the assessment will be developed for discussion

Contract No. 4400001900, IR/CA Services for the DB Development of a New Travis County CFCH

with the evaluation team established for the procurement. The CONSULTANT may be engaged by the PROGRAM MANAGER to support the presentation of findings in confidential meetings with the evaluation committee.

Additionally, the CONSULTANT shall support the evaluation of the proposed costing methodologies of the offers. At a minimum, the evaluation will consist of applying the costing methodologies of offers to the existing cost estimates provided as a part of the DESIGN CRITERIA PACKAGE and developing a revised cost estimate for each offer. The CONSULTANT shall prepare and submit an analysis of the preliminary and proposed cost estimates to the PROGRAM MANAGER and COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER for review and comment.

On a monthly basis throughout Phase IV, Task 2, the CONSULTANT shall submit a schedule status report that provides items listed in Phase II, Task 5, and the CONSULTANT shall also revise the schedule based on the timing and proceedings of Phase IV activities.

#### **DELIVERABLES FOR PHASE IV TASK 2**

- i. Report summarizing the results of the technical review, including analysis of any innovations offered.
- ii. Analysis of preliminary and proposed cost estimates based on costing methodologies proposed in offers.
- iii. Phase IV re-baselined schedule.
- iv. Monthly schedule status report.

#### **Phase V – Design, Construction, and Implementation**

The CONSULTANT will participate with the PROGRAM MANAGER in the oversight of the design, construction and implementation of the CFCH PROJECT. Under the guidance of the PROGRAM MANAGER, the CONSULTANT shall be primarily responsible for validating technical compliance of the DESIGN-BUILD TEAM deliverables during this phase. Specific tasks include, but are not limited to:

- a. Participate in establishing, maintaining and operating construction communication protocols and the governance structure. The communication protocols will address the interface with the public and include the facilitation of a public consultation process for both internal and external stakeholders, the COURT and the DESIGN-BUILD TEAM.
- b. The CONSULTANT will meet weekly with the PROGRAM MANAGER, COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER, DESIGN-BUILD TEAM and others as needed during this phase.
- c. The CONSULTANT shall perform weekly site visits during construction to verify that the construction is proceeding in accordance with the requirements of the design-build documents.
- d. The CONSULTANT will perform compliance and deficiency reviews with the purpose of determining the technical and financial compliance with the design-build agreement. The CONSULTANT will coordinate with the PROGRAM MANAGER, COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER and other key

Contract No. 4400001900, IR/CA Services for the DB Development of a New Travis County CFCH

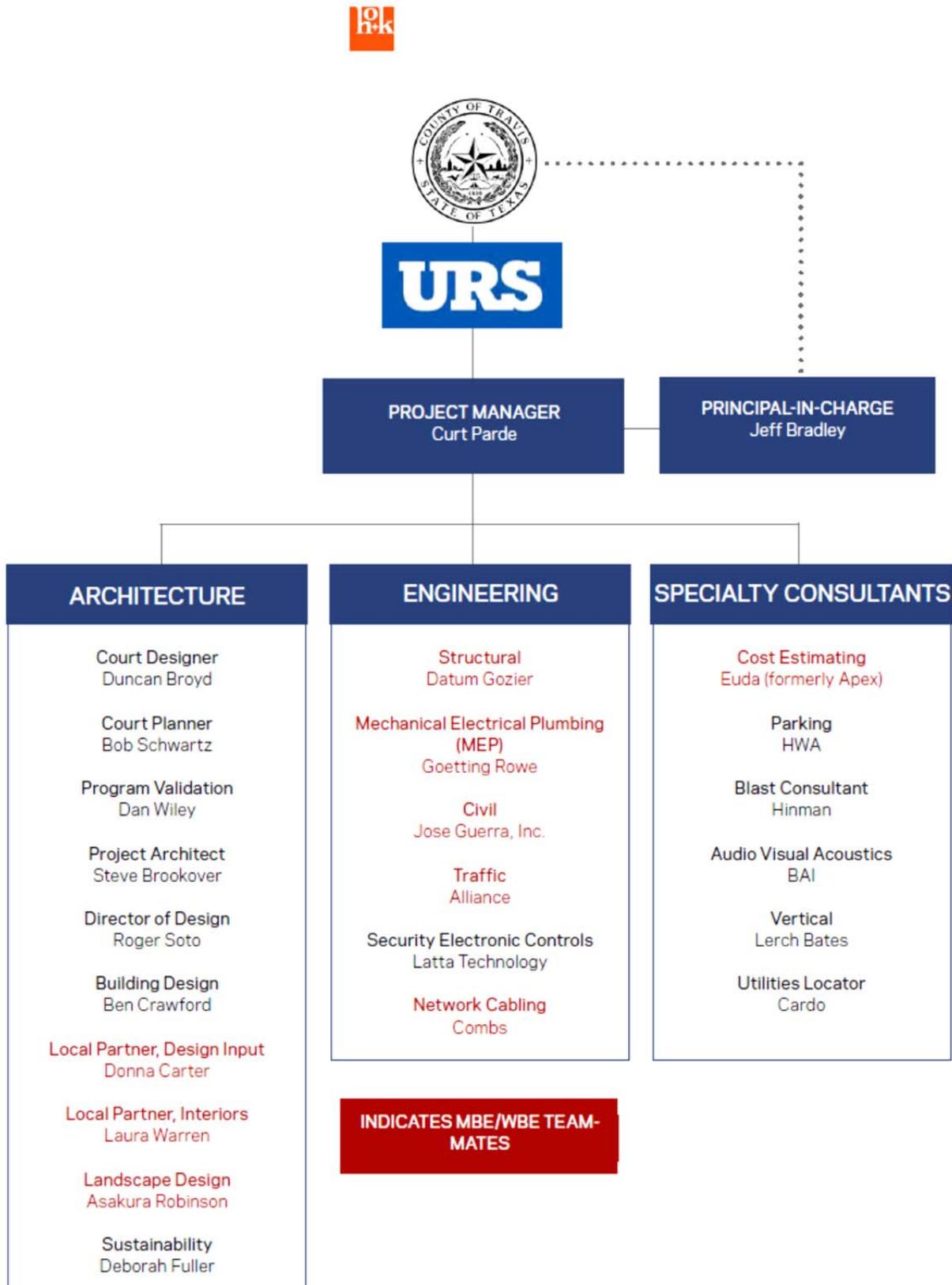
stakeholders and advisors, including COUNTY technical staff for technical and financial review input and participation during design, construction and occupancy of the PROJECT.

- e. The CONSULTANT will provide information necessary for the PROGRAM MANAGER to maintain and operate a change management plan, which will include the process for identification of potential scope and other changes, PROJECT budget and schedule impact analysis, negotiation with DESIGN-BUILD TEAM for technical compliance, participation in RFI responses, and recommendations for approval of any changes.
- f. The CONSULTANT will prepare summary status reports each month for the PROGRAM MANAGER to advise the COURT on the compliance of the DESIGN-BUILD TEAM, any recommendations made or corrective actions taken to bring the PROJECT into compliance, and the current status of the schedule and budget for the CFCH PROJECT. The summary status reports will be an internal management tool and not intended for public distribution.
- g. The CONSULTANT will monitor and verify compliance for the LEED commissioning process for the PROJECT and provide any support necessary to the COUNTY PROJECT MANAGER during the LEED certification process.
- h. The CONSULTANT shall perform warranty period reviews of PROJECT components delivered by the DESIGN-BUILD TEAM. Additionally, the CONSULTANT shall assist the PROGRAM MANAGER in compiling final documentation such as design information, as-built drawings, warranty information, or other pertinent information for hand-off to the COUNTY.
- i. The CONSULTANT shall produce a performance based safe work plan appropriate for the site conditions during this Phase, documenting the proposed worksite safety measures of the CONSULTANT and compatible with the safety plan of the DESIGN-BUILD TEAM.

**DELIVERABLES FOR PHASE V**

- i. Perform, document, track, and resolve comments for compliance reviews;
- ii. Change management reports for individual change proposals, including technical and financial compliance assessments;
- iii. Summary status reports;
- iv. Coordination and documentation of LEED commissioning process;
- v. Review and verify RFI responses for compliance with the DESIGN CRITERIA PACKAGE;
- vi. Review and compliance verification of submittals;
- vii. Comment on the commissioning plan and commissioning reports;
- viii. Schedule of deliverables; and
- ix. Performance Based Safe Work Plan for the CONSULTANT

**APPENDIX B**  
**ORGANIZATIONAL CHART WITH KEY PERSONNEL IDENTIFIED**



**APPENDIX C**  
**CONSULTANT'S QUALIFICATIONS STATEMENT**

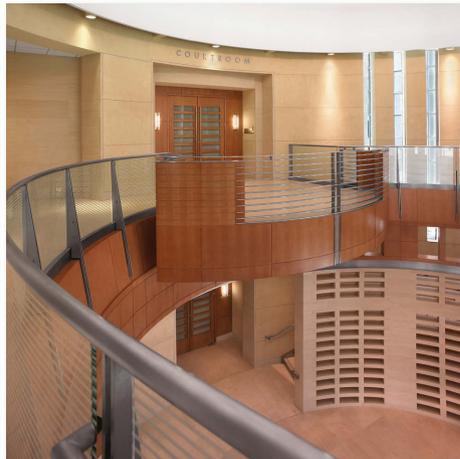
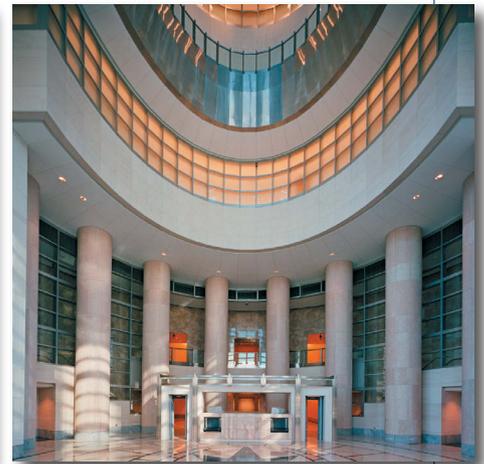


SUBMITTAL OF QUALIFICATIONS | 15 JANUARY 2014

## TRAVIS COUNTY

IR/CA SERVICES FOR THE DESIGN-BUILD DEVELOPMENT OF A  
NEW TRAVIS COUNTY CIVIL AND FAMILY COURT HOUSE

RFQ #Q1309-006-JT





January 15, 2014

Cyd V. Grimes, C.P.M., CPPO  
Travis County Purchasing Agent  
700 Lavaca, Suite 800  
Austin, Texas 78701

Re: **Independent Representative/Compliance Architect (IR/CA) Services for the Design-Build Development for Travis County Civil and Family Court House, RFQ Number Q1309-006-JT**

Dear Ms. Grimes:

On behalf of the entire HOK team we are delighted to respond to your request for proposal and submit for your consideration our qualifications. After carefully evaluating your request, we assembled a Courthouse design team with impeccable qualifications to provide you with an outstanding design experience. HOK is uniquely qualified for this project for a number of important reasons:

**"URBAN HIGHRISE" COURTHOUSE EXPERIENCE:** Upon close review of the resumes of Duncan Broyd, Bob Schwartz, Dan Wiley, and HOK you will see why they are considered among the very elite in urban high-rise County Courthouse Design, Courthouse Planning, and Courthouse Programming. They are Courthouse industry trendsetters and leaders. Currently, Duncan is participating on two very important urban highrise courts -the 14-story Judge Seymour Gelber & Judge William E. Gladstone Miami-Dade Children's Courthouse in downtown Miami; and the 20-story Broward County Civil and Family Courthouse in Ft. Lauderdale, Florida in which HOK is acting as the owner's representative. This experience gives us the ability to quickly identify the unique issues, considerations of a high rise and to apply our lessons learned to the Travis County effort.

**PROJECT LEADERSHIP:** At HOK, the Principal-in-Charge and Project Manager are engaged through every phase of every project to ensure client objectives for the project are met. Curt Parde and I are considered Texas' leading Project Management Team for Texas Justice Projects. We have worked closely together for 8 years on many successful Texas Courthouse projects including the Hays County Justice Center and Courthouse which was a very successful D/B project, Kauffman County's recent Courthouse Master Plan, the Ellis County Courthouse, and Potter County's Courthouse Master Plan and recent Justice Systemic Analysis. Members of this proposal's design team (Curt, Duncan, Dan, Steve, and I) are all presently working with Tarrant County on their new Master Plan for their Criminal Courts System. As your Principal In Charge of this project, I happen to live close by in Round Rock, TX. Donna Carter and I will be very accessible and available to meet with and respond to your project team.

**THE OVERALL TEAM:** Wow. This team is a unique entity as it includes many of Travis County's very best and experienced Architects, Engineers, and specialty consultants - combined with HOK's premier Courthouse Master Planning and design team. We will provide you with single source responsibility and accountability for the deliverables and performance of our team. We understand the resulting documents from this effort will inform and support the approval process and will be used as the basis for this project moving forward. We are skilled with the design build delivery model and are also very experienced with delivering the quality bridging documents essential to move forward.

**HISTORY - TRAVIS COUNTY'S DEL VALLE JAIL AND HOK:** The County and HOK already have a proven history of successfully working together on a large 2 phased project that included bridging documents with a design/build delivery model. We provided thorough bridging documents for that successful project, and assisted through construction.

Travis County and the URS team will be pleased to work with this team. Additionally, for any holding cell areas that may be included, Curt and I have a very good relationship with Sheriff Hamilton and the leadership of your Sheriff's Department as well as the Texas Commission on Jail Standards



Our understanding of emerging trends, LEAN delivery methodology, and our use of leading edge technology will help us serve the County well. We plan to deliver the most efficient, cost effective, practical and buildable program for you. We commit to provide you with outstanding communication, reliable and efficient service, along with clear forthright responses and proposals.

Being local and having worked with many Texas County Governments on high profile Justice projects, we understand the significance and importance of this assignment to the Travis County Officials, the Department Leaders, and to the constituents. We look forward to an opportunity to discuss our qualifications and project approach with you in more detail. We are hopeful you will select our team. Thank you very much for your time and consideration.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Jeff Bradley". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large initial 'J' and a long, sweeping tail.

JEFF BRADLEY

Vice President | Global Director Justice Practice

Principal in Charge

[jeff.bradley@hok.com](mailto:jeff.bradley@hok.com)

m +1 512 507 9142



**TAB 1** - PROFESSIONAL SERVICES QUESTIONNAIRE

**TAB 2** - JV STATEMENT

**TAB 3** -CRITICAL PATH METHOD SCHEDULE

**TAB 4** -ORAGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

**TAB 5** -AUTHORIZED DELEGATE

**TAB 6** -QUALIFICATIONS OF PRIME CONSULTANT AND TEAM

**TAB 7** -LITIGATION STATEMENT

**TAB 8** -HUB PROGRAM SUBCONTRACTING DECLARATION, ETHICS AFFIDAVIT AND STATEMENT INFORMATION AFFIDAVIT

TAB 1

# PROFESSIONAL SERVICES QUESTIONNAIRE



**SECTION I: TO BE COMPLETED BY RESPONDENT**

<b>PROJECT NAME</b>	Independent Representative/Compliance Architect (IR/CA) Services for the Design-Build Development of a New Travis County Civil and Family Court House
<b>NAME OF RESPONDENT</b>	Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, LP

<b>ADDRESS OF RESPONDENT'S HEADQUARTERS</b>	
2711 N. Haskell Ave.	
Dallas, Texas 75204	

<b>DATE OF ORGANIZATION</b>	10/1955
(Month/Year)	

<b>NOTE: Provide Names and Dates of Predecessor Organization(s):</b>	
<b>NAMES</b>	<b>DATES</b>
N/A	

<b>TYPE OF ORGANIZATION</b>	Limited Partnership
(e.g., sole proprietorship, partnership, association, Limited Liability Company, corporation)	

<b>BUSINESS TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)</b>			
<b>OFFICE</b>	+1.214.720.6000	<b>FAX</b>	+1.214.720.6005

<b>LIST OF PRINCIPALS (NAMES)</b>	<b>TITLES</b>	<b>DEGREES</b>
Jay Tatum, AIA	Managing Principal	Texas Tech University - Bachelor of Architecture
Roger Soto, AIA	Design Director	Rice University - Bachelor of Arts, Architecture
Dennis Peck, AIA	Marketing Principal	University of Texas - Bachelor of Architecture

**1) RESPONDENT'S STAFF**

- A. LIST CURRENT NUMBER OF RESPONDENT'S FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES IN EACH CATEGORY, INCLUDING ALL STAFF WHEN A JOINT VENTURE:  
(Please designate the number of key staff registered/licensed in the State of Texas.)

<b>POSITIONS</b>	<b>LOCAL OFFICE</b>	<b>NATIONAL OFFICE(S)</b>
<i>Architects, R.A.</i>	RA: 54; RA in TX: 49	282
<i>Mechanical Engineers, P.E.</i>	ME: 12; ME in TX: 7	20
<i>Structural Engineers, P.E.</i>	SE: 4; SE in TX: 4	24
<i>Electrical Engineers, P.E.</i>	EE: 8; EE in TX: 7	14
<i>OTHER PROFESSIONALS</i>	Professionals: 150 • RID: 11; RID in TX: 11 • LA: 2; LA in TX: 2	Professionals: 602 • RID: 270 • LA: 35
<i>OTHER SUPPORT PERSONNEL</i>	36	258
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>1499</b>



- B. LIST NAMES OF RESPONDENT'S CERTIFIED PROFESSIONALS AND OTHER LICENSED PERSONNEL EMPLOYED FULL-TIME IN A PROFESSIONAL POSITION. INDICATE NUMBER OF YEARS OF EXPERIENCE MANAGING PROJECTS OF SIMILAR SIZE AND TYPE TO THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION. ATTACH PROJECT MANAGER'S RESUME(S) DESCRIBING SPECIFIC PROJECT-RELATED EXPERIENCE.

*(Please list the Project Manager for this specific project first on your list).*

NAME	COLLEGE DEGREE	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION/LICENSE	PROJECT MANAGEMENT EXP.	TOTAL YEARS. EXP
Curt Parde, AIA, LEED BD+C Project Manager	BA, Arch	Registered Architect - TX, CO, NE LEED AP	16	27
Jeff Bradley Principal-in-Charge	N/A	N/A	9	23
Stephen Brookover, AIA, LEED BD+C Project Architect	BS. Arch	Registered Architect - TX LEED AP BD + C	6	20
Roger Soto, AIA, LEED AP Director of Design	BA. Arch M. Arch	Registered Architect - TX LEED AP	15	33
Duncan Broyd, RIBA, LEED BD+C Court and Security Planner	B. of Arts B. Arch	Registered Architect - UK Chartered Architect - UK LEED AP BD + C	20	35
Robert Schwartz, FAIA, LEED BD+C Justice Planner + Security Advisor	B. Arch M. Arch + Urban Design	Registered Architect - IL LEED AP BD + C NCARB	30	38
Deborah Fuller, IIDA, LEED BD+C, LEED ID+C Sustainable Design Leader	BA. Interior Design	Registered Interior Designer - TX LEED AP BD + C, ID+C USGBC LEED Faculty	15	30

2) **RESPONDENT'S TEAM EXPERIENCE**

LIST BELOW (OR ON AN ATTACHMENT) ALL RELEVANT WORK PERFORMED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE RESPONDENT'S TEAM DURING THE PAST FIVE (5) YEARS THAT RELATES TO AND WILL CONTRIBUTE TOWARD THE SUCCESS OF THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION. (DO NOT INCLUDE SUBCONSULTANTS HERE.)

Name and location of related projects within the last 5 years	Services Provided	Project Mgr. Name	Construction Project Cost	Client Contact Name and Phone No.
Tarrant County Courthouse Master Plan	Master planning	Curt Parde	Est. \$90,000,000	David Phillips Director, Tarrant County Facilities Management 100 W. Weatherford Fort Worth, Texas 76196 <a href="mailto:dphillips@tarrantcounty.com">dphillips@tarrantcounty.com</a> 817 884-3344 - WORK (817) 991-1377 - CELL
Tarrant County Civil Court Building	Feasibility Study, Programming, Architecture, Interior Design, Landscape Architecture	Steve Brookover	\$67 million	David Phillips Director - Facilities Management 817.884.3344
Kaufman County	Master Plan and Bond	Curt Parde	Est.	County Judge



Courthouse Planning + Bond Assistance	Assistance		\$20,000,000	Bruce Wood Kaufman County Courthouse 100 W. Mulberry Kaufman, TX 75142 972-932-4331
Douglas County Courthouse Master Plan	Feasibility Study, Programming, Master Planning		n/a	Mr. Eric Linton County Administrator Douglas County Government 8700 Hospital Drive Douglasville, GA 30134 (770) 920-7209 elinton@co.douglas.ga.us
Miami-Dade County Children's Courthouse	Master Planning, Site Design, Program Verification & Conceptual Design, Full Design Services, Cost Control & Scheduling, LEED Consulting, On-Site Services during Construction	Tim J. Blair	\$126 million	Humberto Contreras Owner Project Manager GSA 111 N.W. 1st Street, Suite 2420 Miami, FL 33128 United States of America hcontr@miamidade.gov (305) 375-3956
Broward County Civil + Family Courthouse	PM Services	Tim J. Blair	\$328 million	Daniel Ayers Broward County 115 S Andrews Avenue Room 212 954.357.7350 dayers@broward.org
Hillsborough County East County Court Complex	Feasibility Study, Programming, Architecture, Interior Design Planning, Site Planning, Architectural Design, Justice Programming and Planning, Interior Design, Cost Estimating	Duncan Broyd	\$ 14,675,000	Bill Hand County Center, 26th Floor Tampa, FL 33602 813-272-5900
Gloucester County Justice Complex	Master Planning, Program Verification, Architectural Design, Courts Planning, Security Planning, Interior Design, Landscape Architecture	Greg Smith	\$80 million	Kelly Law, Assistant Trial Court Administrator County of Gloucester PO Box 246 Woodbury, NJ 08096 Tel: 856.686.7442 Email: kelly.law@judiciary.state.nj.us
Marion County Judicial Center Addition	Site Design, Site Evaluations, Concept Design, Architectural Design, Space Needs Analysis,	Duncan Broyd	\$38 million	David M. Trammell State of FL 5th Judicial Circuit Office of the Court Admin. Marion County Judicial Center 110 NW First Avenue, Room 594 Ocala, FL 34475 (352)401-6701 (352) 401-7883 (Fax) dtramme@jud5.flcourts.org
Niagara Falls Municipal Complex Building	Architectural Design, Landscape Architecture, Interior Design, Lighting Design	Jeannette Segal	\$31.6 million	Andrew Isenberg Executive Assistant State of NY eighth Judicial District 92 Franklin Street Buffalo, NY 14202 716-845-2506 aisenber@courts.state.ny.us



				or Gary J. Coscia President/Developer Largo Real Estate Advisors 2420 North Forest Road Getzville, NY 14068 716-204-2211 gcoscia@LargoCapital.com
Union County Courthouse	Site Planning, Court Programming/Planning, Architectural Design, Structural Engineering, Landscape Architecture	Jason Wandersee	\$10 million	Don Denny County Commissioner 309 West Market Street, Room 100 Jonesboro, IL 62952 618-853-5913
Wake County Justice Center	Program Verification Services, Architectural Design, Planning and Landscape Design, Interior Design and FF&E, Graphic Design	Jim Kessler	\$145 million	Phillip Stout Wake County Suite 1202, PO Box 550 Raleigh, NC 27602 919-856-6350 pstout@co.wake.nc.us
Kane County Traffic Court	Court Programming and Planning	Jason Wandersee	\$4 million	Douglas Naughton Court Administrator 16th Judicial Court Circuit Kane County 100 South Third Street Geneva, IL 60134 630-232-3440

**3) RESPONDENT'S LOCAL OFFICE FIRM EXPERIENCE**

FOR RESPONDENT'S LOCAL OFFICE OR ITS STAFF IN THE PAST THREE YEARS, INDICATE THE NUMBER OF RESPONDENT'S RELEVANT PROJECTS, PROJECT TYPE(S), AND A BRIEF SCOPE/DESCRIPTION AS TO WHY EACH LISTED PROJECT IS RELEVANT TO AND WILL CONTRIBUTE TOWARD THE SUCCESS OF THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION.

<b>NO. OF PROJECTS</b>	<b>PROJECT TYPE</b>	<b>BRIEF SCOPE AS TO RELEVANCY</b>
5	Courthouses/ Judicial Centers	HOK's history of more than 150 courthouses, including five in the past 3 years by these team members, gives us a unique understanding of the specialized planning, programming, security considerations and design elements of these projects.
4	High Rise Buildings	Designing for high rise buildings requires special considerations of elements not considered in low and mid-rise buildings including fire safety, vertical transportation and structural design.
1	Design Criteria/Bridging Document Packages	Design criteria are different. We understand that we need to vet the program fully, and communicate clearly with entities that will take the documents and turn them into a real facility. We will identify the elements of the project that must be very defined at this stage and parts that can and should be left to the design builders to define, giving the full benefit of this project delivery type. We are more concerned with predictable outcomes and performance, and understanding how design build teams go about proposing on these jobs, than defining architectural or engineering agendas of our own.
14	Projects Located In Texas	Our recently completed, full-service projects in Texas mean we understand the codes, how to work with the AHJs, the consultant and construction market in the state.



2	Design/Build Projects	Work on Design/Build projects allows our team to understand from the project delivery side how important a strong set of design criteria documents is. It reduces the number of RFIs and limits the time clarifications add to the schedule.
3	Projects with an Owner's Representative or Program Manager	Capital projects are major undertakings. By hiring a PM or an Owner's Representative an owner can alleviate some of the "learning curve". HOK has worked with and as an owner's representative most recently on the Broward County Civil project where Duncan Broyd is the PIC.
6	Projects with HUB Program requirements	Our past work with HUB certified firms has given us great insight in how we are able to encourage, empower and mentor these firms. We strive to include underrepresented firms even when a goal is not included, but we welcome those projects that do include one.

4) **TECHNICAL PLAN AND SCHEDULE**

ATTACH RESPONDENT'S PROPOSED TECHNICAL PLAN TO ACCOMPLISH THE EFFICIENT IMPLEMENTATION OF THE WORK FOR THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION AND THE PROPOSED SCHEDULE FOR COMPLETION OF THE WORK. (Note the scheduling requirements as stated in the Professional Service Agreement, Exhibit 3-Project Schedule, Attachment 1-Performance Schedule).

Please find the Technical Plan and CPM Schedule in Tab 3.

5) **LOCAL OFFICE**

YES, ALL OF THE WORK WILL BE PERFORMED BY PERSONS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED AT AND ASSIGNED TO THE LOCAL OFFICE(S), INCLUDING SUBCONSULTANT WORK AS SPECIFIED IN THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT CHART IN NUMBER 10 BELOW.

NO. PLEASE DESCRIBE BELOW THE WORK AFFECTED AND THE EXPERIENCE OF AND CIRCUMSTANCES REGARDING SUCH OTHER NON-LOCAL PERSONS/OFFICES AS ARE PROPOSED TO BE UTILIZED.

N/A

6) **PRESENT WORKLOAD**

LIST RESPONDENT'S PRESENT WORKLOAD (IF JOINT VENTURE FIRM, INDICATE FOR EACH FIRM).

NAME OF PROJECT	EST. PERCENTAGE REMAINING FOR CONT. WORK	STAGE OF ACTIVITY (PHASES)	LIMITATIONS REGARDING AVAILABILITY
Tarrant County Civil Courts Final Design	22%	Construction Administration	HOK's current workload does not prohibit us from providing any services in relation to this project.
Tarrant County Master Plan	70%	Design Development / Schematic Design	HOK's current workload does not prohibit us from providing any services in relation to this project.
Michaels Headquarters Corporate Restack	30%	Construction Documents	HOK's current workload does not prohibit us from providing any services in relation to this project.
Express Scripts	82%	Design Development	HOK's current workload does not prohibit us from providing any services in relation to this project.



7) **PREVIOUS WORKLOAD WITH TRAVIS County**

LIST ALL TRAVIS COUNTY PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENTS AWARDED TO RESPONDENT'S FIRM IN THE LAST FIVE YEARS. JOINT VENTURES SHOULD LIST ALL PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENTS FOR EACH FIRM.

NAME OF PROJECT	YEAR AWARDED	STAGE & PERCENT COMPLETE
N/A		

8) **EEO PROGRAM**

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING WORK FORCE REPORT FOR RESPONDENT'S LOCAL OFFICE CURRENT FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES:

NOTE: USE MOST RECENT PERSONNEL INFORMATION.

Full-Time Employees	Total No. of Employees		White		Amer. Indian		Black		Hispanic		Other	
	*M	*F	*M	*F	*M	*F	*M	*F	*M	*F	*M	*F
Professional	4	17	4	9	0	0	0	3	0	5	0	0
Technical	112	68	86	39	0	0	6	3	13	9	7	17
TOTALS	116	85	90	48	0	0	6	6	13	14	7	17

\* - Male or Female

9) **FINANCIAL LIMITATIONS & CONSIDERATIONS**

A. IF SELECTED FOR A PROJECT, DOES RESPONDENT'S FIRM HAVE SUFFICIENT FINANCIAL RESOURCES TO ADEQUATELY STAFF THE PROJECT TO COMPLETE IT WITHIN THE TIME SPECIFIED OR REQUIRED BY THE COUNTY? LIST BANKING OR OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS:

YES  NO

INSTITUTION	RELATIONSHIP
Wells Fargo	Bank Reference
Syndicates of Lloyd of London's	Insurance Carrier

B. HAS RESPONDENT RECENTLY PERFORMED WORK IN CONNECTION WITH OR FOR A PUBLIC AGENCY GRANT PROJECT OR AN AGENCY OF THE FEDERAL OR STATE GOVERNMENT FOR WHICH AN AUDIT HAS BEEN CONDUCTED?

YES  NO

INDICATE BELOW THE AUDIT DATE AND THE AGENCY AND/OR PROJECT FOR WHICH THE AUDIT WAS CONDUCTED:

DATE	AGENCY	PROJECT
N/A		



10) **PROJECT MANAGEMENT CHART**

ATTACH RESPONDENT’S PROJECT MANAGEMENT CHART SHOWING THE PROJECT TEAM MEMBERS, THEIR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY, AND THE PROJECT TEAM ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE. SHOW SUBCONSULTANTS ON CHART WHERE APPLICABLE, BUT DO NOT INCLUDE THEIR EXPERIENCE IN THIS SECTION.

NOTE: BE SURE TO HAVE EACH SUBCONSULTANT AND TASK LEADER LISTED ON PROJECT MANAGEMENT CHART COMPLETE SECTION II.

11) **LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS**

A. DOES RESPONDENT HAVE AND GENERALLY CARRY PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE?

YES  X  NO

IF LIMITED, PROVIDE LIMITS:

General Liability:

- Each Occurrence - \$1,000,000
- Damage to Rented Premises - \$1,000,000
- Medical Expenses - \$10,000
- Personal + Adv. Injury - \$1,000,000
- General Aggregate - \$2,000,000
- Products Comp/OP AGG - \$2,000,000

Automobile Liability

- Combined Single Limit - \$1,000,000

Umbrella Liability

- Each Occurrence - \$5,000,000
- Aggregate - \$5,000,000

Professional Liability

- Per Claim - \$2,000,000
- Aggregate - \$2,000,000

B. WITHIN THE PAST 3 YEARS HAS RESPONDENT’S FIRM OR ANY FIRM WITHIN THIS JOINT VENTURE BEEN INVOLVED IN A LAWSUIT INVOLVING THE PAYMENT OF FEES FOR COMPLETED WORK OR FOR DISAGREEMENT WITH OWNER/CONTRACTOR? GIVE DETAILS AS REQUIRED TO EXPLAIN PROBLEMS AND FIRM’S POSITION.

Information in relation to HOK’s claims history is a matter which HOK regards as private and confidential. HOK is nonetheless committed to providing its clients with a level of quality and design excellence that meets or exceeds customary design industry standards. Notwithstanding this commitment, problems invariably arise during the design and construction process. HOK is sensitive to its clients’ desires that such problems be dealt with promptly and fairly. As one of the largest architecture firms in the world, HOK is occasionally the subject of claims which allege negligence and/or breach of contract. The number of such claims alleged during any given time period is consistent with industry standards, taking into account HOK’s presence in the market. HOK works closely with its clients, consultants and other parties to resolve project-related issues without the need for litigation, arbitration or other formal dispute resolution proceedings. HOK confirms that it is not aware of any pending or threatened claims which could affect its financial stability or continued existence.



**ATTACHMENT 8**

**DRAFT**

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

TRAVIS COUNTY

AND

~~INSERT NAME OF A/E~~ Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, LP

FOR

ARCHITECTURAL/ENGINEERING SERVICES

FOR

INDEPENDENT REPRESENTATIVE/COMPLIANCE ARCHITECT (IR/CA) SERVICES  
FOR THE DESIGN-BUILD DEVELOPMENT OF A NEW TRAVIS COUNTY CIVIL AND  
FAMILY COURT HOUSE

## SECTION 7 COORDINATION WITH COUNTY

- 7.1 The Travis County Purchasing Agent (the “Purchasing Agent”) acts as County’s overall contract administrator. The Purchasing Agent may designate representatives to transmit and receive information. Consultant shall not commence work until the Program Manager, in coordination with the County Project Manager, has thoroughly briefed Consultant on the scope of the Project. Consultant shall not commence work on the Project until receipt of a written notice to proceed issued by the Purchasing Agent upon the recommendation of the Program Manager (the “Notice to Proceed”). Consultant shall not commence work on any subsequent phase of the Project, as such phases are described in the Scope of Services, until receipt of a written Notice to Proceed, which will be issued by the Purchasing Agent.
- 7.2 The Consultant shall familiarize himself adequately with the existing conditions at the project site. To the extent that the Consultant’s design work relates to, connects with, or is dependent upon an existing building or other structure, the Consultant shall familiarize himself with the existing built conditions to the extent necessary to produce a complete and accurate Work Product. If as-built documentation is available and provided to the Consultant, the Consultant shall not rely solely on the as-built documentation, but shall exercise professional due diligence in confirming critical dimensions and as-built conditions through actual on-site measurements or other reasonable means as required to produce a complete and accurate Work Product.
- 7.3 At the beginning of each Project phase, and before written authorization to proceed with that phase is issued, Consultant shall submit to the Program Manager and County Project Manager the Project Schedule, as updated and adjusted as required for each phase. In addition, Consultant shall make monthly progress reports with comparisons to the Project Schedule.
- 7.4 In addition to Consultant’s obligations described in the Scope of Services pertaining to meetings, at intervals not to exceed thirty (30) days, Consultant shall arrange for and attend progress meetings with County representatives and, as applicable, representatives of any other governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Project, to explain and receive feedback on the work-in-progress.
- 7.5 Consultant shall furnish all available data and reasonable assistance necessary to comply with established application, review, and approval processes for any permits, grants, or planning advances required for the Project. Consultant shall familiarize himself, and comply, with established application, review, and approval processes as necessary to ensure that reasonable compliance will cause no delay to the Project Schedule.
- 7.6 For the duration of the Agreement term, Consultant shall be responsible for advising County whether in Consultant’s judgment it is feasible to proceed with the Project given any constraints affecting the Project.
- 7.7 Consultant shall cooperate and coordinate with County’s staff and other Consultants and contractors as reasonable and necessary in performance of this Agreement and as required by the County Executives, the County Project Manager, the Program Manager and the Purchasing Agent. , provided Consultant shall not be responsible for the delays and acts or omissions of the County’s staff and other Consultants and contractors.

- 12.3 Acceptance and Approval of the Work Product by County will not release Consultant of any responsibility or liability for the accuracy and competency of Consultant's designs, working drawings, specifications, or other documents or work performed under this Agreement. Neither Acceptance nor Approval by County will be an assumption of responsibility or liability by County for any defect, error, or omission in the designs, working drawings, specifications, or other documents prepared by Consultant.
- 12.4 Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, Consultant shall perform all services and responsibilities required of Consultant under this Agreement using at least that standard of care that a reasonably prudent Consultant in Travis County, Texas, would use in similar circumstances. Consultant shall perform the duties set forth in this Agreement in a professional manner and nothing in this Agreement will be construed to relieve Consultant of this duty. ("Standard of Care").
- 12.5 Upon County's request, Consultant shall immediately remove from association with the Project any employee of Consultant who, in the opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the work or coordination with County.
- 12.6 Consultant shall place his Texas Professional Consultant's seal of endorsement on all documents architectural data, and engineering data furnished to County, as required by law.
- 12.7 Consultant is an independent contractor under this Agreement. Neither Consultant nor any officer, agent, servant, or employee of Consultant will be classified as an employee or servant of County.
- 12.8 INDEMNIFICATION. CONSULTANT AGREES TO AND SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS COUNTY AND ITS OFFICIALS, AGENTS, AND EMPLOYEES, FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, ACTIONS, SUITS, AND LIABILITY OF ANY KIND, WHETHER MERITORIOUS OR NOT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ALL EXPENSES OF LITIGATION, COURT COSTS, AND ATTORNEY'S FEES FOR INJURY TO OR DEATH OF ANY PERSON, OR FOR DAMAGE TO ANY PROPERTY ~~ARISING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY~~ <sup>REASONABLE</sup> NEGLIGENT ACT, NEGLIGENT ERROR, OR NEGLIGENT OMISSION OF CONSULTANT OR ANY OF CONSULTANT'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, OR SUBCONTRACTORS ON ACCOUNT OF, ARISING OR RESULTING FROM, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT. <sup>TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY THE</sup>
- 12.8.1 If any person, firm, corporation or other entity makes or brings any claim, or other action, against Consultant that relates to Consultant's performance under this Agreement, including proceedings before an administrative agency, Consultant shall give written notice to County of the following information:
- (i) the existence of the claim, or other action, within ten (10) working days after being notified of it;
  - (ii) the name and address of the person, firm, corporation, or other entity that made a claim, or that instituted any type of action or proceeding;
  - (iii) the alleged basis of the claim, action or proceeding;
  - (iv) the court or administrative tribunal, if any, where the claim, action or proceeding was instituted; and

(v) the name or names of any person against whom this claim is being made.

12.8.2 Except as otherwise directed, Consultant shall furnish to County copies of all pertinent papers received by Consultant with respect to these claims or actions and all court pleadings related to the defense of these claims or actions.

12.9 DISPUTES AND APPEALS. The Purchasing Agent acts as the County representative in the issuance and administration of this Agreement in relation to disputes. Any document, notice, or correspondence not issued by or to the Purchasing Agent in relation to disputes is void unless otherwise stated in this Agreement. If the Consultant does not agree with any document, notice, or correspondence issued by the Purchasing Agent, or other authorized County person, the Consultant must submit a written notice to the Purchasing Agent within ten calendar days after receipt of the document, notice, or correspondence outlining the exact point of disagreement in detail. If the matter is not resolved to the Consultant's satisfaction, the Consultant may submit a written Notice of Appeal to the Commissioners Court, through the Purchasing Agent if the Notice is submitted within ten calendar days after receipt of the unsatisfactory reply. The Consultant then has the right to be heard by Commissioners Court.

Any decision of the Commissioner's Court may be appealed to a court of competent jurisdiction.

### SECTION 13 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

13.1 Consultant shall furnish County with Work Product as requested, whether or not it is complete at the end of the Project, or upon suspension or termination of this Agreement, as provided in this Agreement. Consultant may retain copies of the Work Product for Consultant's records.

13.2 The Work Product, and any other documents, including estimates, computer files, graphics, calculations, analyses, reports, specifications, field notes, and data prepared by Consultant in performance of this Agreement, together with all intellectual property and proprietary rights in and to all such documents, will upon ~~creation~~ become the sole and exclusive property of County. Upon completion of the Project, Consultant shall deliver all such documents to County in an organized fashion. Consultant may retain a copy.

payment for Services

13.3 Any reuse by Consultant of any such documents described in paragraphs 12.1 and 12.2 without the specific and prior written consent of County will be at Consultant's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to County.

13.4 Consultant will not be responsible for any use or any modifications to the documents described in paragraphs 12.1 and 12.2 made by any other entity, unless Consultant has given his specific written consent.

### SECTION 14 MAINTENANCE OF AND RIGHT OF ACCESS TO RECORDS

14.1 Consultant agrees to maintain appropriate accounting records of costs, expenses, and payrolls of employees working on the Project, together with documentation of evaluations and study results for a period of five years after final payment for completed services and all other pending matters concerning this Agreement have been closed.

- 15.28 AMENDMENT. The Parties may amend this Agreement only by written instrument signed by both Parties. CONSULTANT EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGES THAT NO OFFICER, AGENT, REPRESENTATIVE OR EMPLOYEE OF TRAVIS COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO MODIFY OR AMEND THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT UNLESS THE COMMISSIONERS COURT HAS EXPRESSLY GRANTED THAT SPECIFIC AUTHORITY.
- 15.29 ENTITY STATUS. By my signature below, I certify that Consultant is a Texas corporation, duly incorporated under Texas law and doing business in the State of Texas.

15.30 County acknowledges and understands that LEED requirements are subject to interpretation, and achieving levels of compliance involves factors beyond the control of the Architect, which include (but are not limited to): (i) the County's use, operation and maintenance of the completed Project (including any energy issues related thereto), (ii) Contractor's failure to adhere to the Contract Documents or any Applicable Laws, and/or (iii) changes made to the design of the Project made without the direct participation or written approval of the Consultant. In addressing LEED requirements, the Consultant shall perform its Services in compliance with the Standard of Care, however the Consultant does not warrant or represent that a Project will actually achieve LEED certification or realize any particular energy savings.

**EXHIBIT 5**  
**INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

During the life of this Agreement, Consultant agrees to provide and maintain the following insurance:

- A. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
- B. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of \$400,000 per occurrence and \$1,000,000 in the aggregate, including coverage on the same for independent subcontractor(s). TRAVIS County MUST BE NAMED AS AN ADDITIONAL INSURED UNDER THIS COVERAGE.
- C. Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of \$400,000 per occurrence and \$1,000,000 in the aggregate. Consultant shall require any subcontractor(s) to provide Automobile Liability Insurance in the same minimum amounts.
- D. Professional Liability Errors and Omissions Insurance in an amount of \$1,000,000 per claim with a \$5,000,000 excess limit.

If coverage is written on a claims-made policy, the retroactive date must be prior to the date services begin under this Agreement or the Effective Date of this Agreement, whichever comes first. Coverage must include a three-(3) year extended reporting period from the date this Agreement expires or is terminated. Certificate of Insurance must clarify coverage is claims-made and must contain both the retroactive date of coverage and the extended reporting period date.

Consultant shall not commence any field work under this Agreement until Consultant has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. Consultant shall not allow any subcontractor(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Agreement until all required insurance has been obtained. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Consultant under this Agreement.

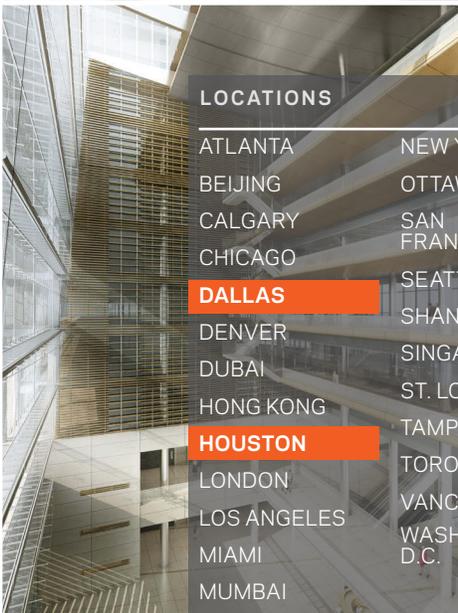
The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State of Texas at the time the policy is issued. Consultant shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. The insurance company will be subject to County's approval. Consultant must not cause any insurance to be canceled or permit any insurance to lapse. ALL INSURANCE CERTIFICATES MUST INCLUDE A CLAUSE TO THE EFFECT THAT THE POLICY WILL NOT BE CANCELED OR REDUCED, RESTRICTED OR LIMITED UNTIL ~~TEN (10)~~ DAYS AFTER COUNTY HAS RECEIVED WRITTEN NOTICE AS EVIDENCED BY RETURN RECEIPT OF REGISTERED OR CERTIFIED LETTER.

THIRTY (30)



# 1

## QUALIFICATIONS OF THE PRIME CONSULTANT



### LOCATIONS

- ATLANTA
- BEIJING
- CALGARY
- CHICAGO
- DALLAS**
- DENVER
- DUBAI
- HONG KONG
- HOUSTON**
- LONDON
- LOS ANGELES
- MIAMI
- MUMBAI
- NEW YORK
- OTTAWA
- SAN FRANCISCO
- SEATTLE
- SHANGHAI
- SINGAPORE
- ST. LOUIS
- TAMPA
- TORONTO
- VANCOUVER
- WASHINGTON, D.C.

+

### SERVICES

- ARCHITECTURE**
- ENGINEERING**
- INTERIORS**
- ADVANCE CONSULTING**
- PLANNING**
- LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE**
- URBAN DESIGN**
- VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS**

+

### MARKETS

- AVIATION
- COMMERCIAL
- CORPORATE
- HEALTHCARE
- JUSTICE**
- SCIENCE + TECHNOLOGY
- GOVERNMENT
- EDUCATION



# WE ARE HOK.



## OUR VALUES

**We Create:** HOK creates exceptional environments that meet design challenges while linking people and place. Our ideas emerge from the intersection of many active minds and imaginations.

**We Inspire:** Our work inspires people while shaping the future. HOK projects transcend their initial purposes to express timeless cultural, organizational and personal values.

**We Connect:** HOK's ability to connect across markets and disciplines in every part of the world allows us to see the "big picture" and gives us an unparalleled ability to innovate.

**We Care:** We care deeply about the human experience. We understand that our work has a profound influence on the world. We use design to protect natural environments and enrich lives.

## PHILOSOPHY AND APPROACH

HOK people are committed to creating environments that make a profoundly positive impact on people's lives. Each HOK project is approached individually, without preconceptions, and designed to serve the unique needs and aspirations of the specific client and its surrounding community.

The firm's flexible work processes and advanced technology equip us to effectively deliver projects of any size, scale or location. Our diverse talent and highly collaborative culture enables us to assemble teams with specialized expertise from throughout the HOK office network.

We embrace our unique responsibility as one of the world's most influential design firms to advance sustainable design awareness, proficiency and innovation for every building type, geographic region and budget level. By developing solutions to enhance aesthetic goals while limiting resource consumption, improving building performance and promoting occupant health and productivity, HOK is leading the way to an increasingly sustainable future.

## COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING, DESIGN AND DELIVERY SERVICES

HOK leads the planning, design and delivery process for diverse assignments in every part of the world, with a track

record of delivering projects on time and within budget. HOK professionals deliver a range of integrated or individual services including:

- Advance Strategies/Facility Consulting
- Architecture
- BIM/Animation
- Construction Services
- Cost Estimating
- Facility Management
- Interior Design
- Laboratory Design
- Landscape Architecture
- Lighting Design
- Mechanical/Electrical/Plumbing Engineering
- Onsite Workplace Services
- Project Management
- Site Planning
- Structural Engineering
- Urban Design
- Visual Communications

## COMMITMENT TO SUSTAINABILITY

We embrace our opportunity and unique responsibility as one of the world's most influential design firms to advance sustainable design awareness, proficiency and innovation for every building type, geographic region and budget level.

By developing solutions to enhance aesthetic goals while limiting resource consumption, improving building performance and promoting occupant



# WE ARE TEXAS.

health and productivity, HOK is leading the way to an increasingly sustainable future.

## HOK TEXAS

The HOK Houston and Dallas offices offer a talented team of design professionals focused on creating outstanding corporate designs for our clients. We are recognized experts in the planning and design of leading edge environments for a variety of industries. Our approach balances functional and aesthetic considerations to produce tailored design solutions that fully reflect our client's vision and unique business models.

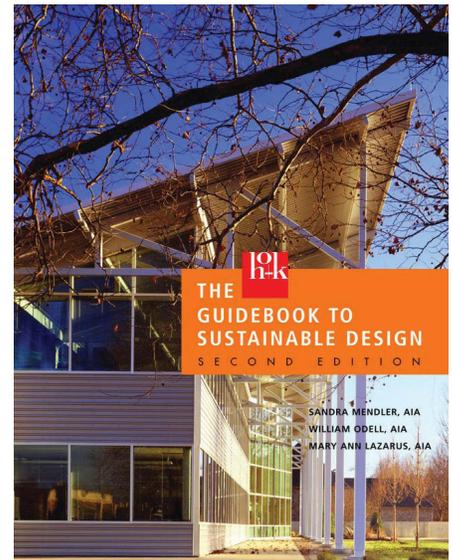
The HOK Houston office has been based in Houston since 1958. Over the last five years, the HOK Houston office has designed over 30 million square feet of corporate office facilities including USAA, Sysco Foods, Hewlett Packard, IBM / Tivoli Systems, Jacobs Engineering and Shell.

The HOK presence in Dallas and Fort Worth began in 1968, when architectural design work was started

for the Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport terminals. In 1973, HOK opened a separate regional office in Dallas to serve HOK projects then underway. The history of the Dallas office is filled with major architectural, interior, and planning commissions that stretch across the Metroplex, as well as the Southwest.

Our approach is program driven to support all identified functional and operational goals. Our process is highly collaborative and interactive, based first and foremost on achieving our client's goals. We ask the right questions, are insightful in our observations, and innovative in our design solutions.

Our project workload and approach allows us to staff each project with highly seasoned professionals. We focus on building long-term relationships not just single projects, and much of our work comes from ongoing relationships and repeat clients. Whatever the requirements of your assignment, HOK can provide the necessary resources, and design leadership to make your project a success.



## HOK FIRSTS

- First LEED Gold Juvenile Detention Center
- HOK designed the first LEED-certified airport terminal
- First LEED-certified embassy
- First LEED Gold project in Latin America
- First LEED-CI certified project in Singapore
- First LEED-NC Platinum project in Saudi Arabia
- First LEED-CI Gold project in the UK

## HOK DESIGNED

Over 125 LEED, BREEAM and Green Mark certified projects

The Largest LEED-NC Platinum project in the world



# HOK JUSTICE



Our justice planners and architects bring a wide range of experience from local, state and federal government clients. Combining this knowledge of trends, best practices and benchmarks with the resources and technology of HOK, we are uniquely organized to deliver exceptional client service through the integration of a tailored team of specialists.

HOK brings award-winning design capabilities and a special focus on finding innovative new ways to create engaging, secure, functional, sustainable and cost-effective facilities. Over the past half century, we have designed approximately 350 major justice projects, and 113 of these projects – more than any other firm – have earned national recognition for design excellence from the American Institute of Architects.

Our Justice Group includes more than 20 in-house programmers, planners, designers, technical architects and project managers who work exclusively on Justice projects. We work closely with our clients, giving them direct personal attention and making them active participants in the decision-making team.

## THOUGHT LEADERSHIP

Our thought leaders understand the organizational and political challenges facing our clients. They combine this experience, expertise and practical judgment to create environments that have clarity and coherence.

A portion of our group's time is devoted to moving justice design forward through thought leadership, speaking at and leading conferences and seminars, publishing articles, and collecting benchmark data on design, construction, costs and trends.

## PROJECT TYPE EXPERIENCE

- Justice Centers
- Courthouses
- Law Enforcement Centers
- Detention Facilities
- Correctional Facilities
- Correctional Healthcare Facilities
- Emergency Operations Centers
- Juvenile Homes and Detention Centers
- Juvenile/Family Courts
- Crime Labs

## JUSTICE PROGRAMMING AND PLANNING EXPERIENCE

Over the past 20 years, HOK has been responsible for the programming and planning of approximately 75 major court and related justice facilities. This programming was completed by in-house judicial programming specialists and also in conjunction with some of the nation's leading independent judicial programmers.

Of special significance is our experience with the operational analysis of alternative development strategies. In our programming efforts, we apply life-cycle cost analysis to the staffing and operational expenditures inherent in



# HOK JUSTICE



each alternative. As a result, the long-range operations costs are evaluated concurrent with construction costs. This ensures that physical solutions are both efficient and cost effective.

Our services extend beyond traditional operational and architectural programming. We also have experience with case load analysis, alternative delivery options, operational policy and procedures, standards, master planning, needs assessment, facility management and economic feasibility studies.

## STATISTICS

- Over 45 years of court experience in the United States, Canada, England, Singapore and Venezuela
- 140 court facility assignments
- Over 50 court projects between 10 and 72 courtrooms each
- Over 1,660 municipal, superior, appellate, states supreme, federal, juvenile and family courtrooms
- Seven major United States Courthouses
- Projects ranging in size from 1 to 72 courtrooms each
- Extensive and in-depth programming and needs assessment experience
- The nation's largest courthouse
- Over 18,600,000 sq. ft. of judicial and related facilities, exceeding \$3 billion in value



## JUSTICE HONORS AND RECOGNITION

Organizations representing architects, judges, attorneys, law enforcement, landscape architects and interior planners have repeatedly recognized HOK courthouses as examples of excellence. Working with the National Center for State Courts, HOK staff were also involved in the development of national state court planning guidelines in *The Courthouse: A Planning and Design Guide for Court Facilities*. The handbook educates judges, court administrators and state and local governments on the generation, planning and design of court facilities.

Key areas in which HOK was involved include judicial facility design issues, such as site selection, access, security, court technology, specific courthouse design components, courtroom elements including relationships and adjacencies, support functions, and techniques for cost control.



# DESIGNING THE COURT HOUSE OF THE FUTURE

*As an integral part of society and a component of contemporary life in our cities and states, the courthouse is a powerful symbol that serves to define the image of justice in every community. We focus on providing innovation and design excellence in court design that confronts the demands of our time, looks into our common future and prepares for tomorrow.*



## **Security**

Security has changed dramatically in the past decade, affecting everything from how people travel to how we send e-mail. Governments must frequently reevaluate how security measures are enforced and can be readily adaptable. Constantly changing threats from naturally occurring phenomenon as well as potential terrorist activity must be addressed. Yet it is also important to create secure environments that do not inhibit the interaction of the public and personnel within the facility.

HOK uses a layered approach to security. Strategies include designing to thwart physical threats from outside the facility; designing a single point of public entry; separating public, inmate and judicial circulation paths; creating vehicle stand-off distances to deter blasts; incorporating ballistic protection in bench design; and providing duress alarms. This approach includes planning and design issues at the site, building, entry, screening and queuing areas, and courtroom levels. We offer clients practical, functional and cost effective solutions that meet evolving judicial environments, providing insight on how to attain the right security solutions for specific building requirements.

During the project, we lead design teams through a Security Needs Assessment, which identifies risk,

and we illustrate how specific design issues can be applied in different agency settings. Security equipment is carefully integrated into the design, as are measures to facilitate future change. We offer our clients practical, functional and cost effective solutions that meet evolving judicial environments, providing insight on how to attain the right security solutions for their specific building requirements. Additionally, we can address how we have struck the delicate balance between creating a safe environment without compromising the comfort and convenience of building users. Our clients are reassured to know that HOK can assist them with what security decisions should be made and how they affect the building design, infrastructure, construction costs, and operational cost.

## **Court Technology**

HOK is an expert in applying technology and trends that affect judicial procedure and function. We incorporate various technology features to improve the efficiency of the courts and easily adapt to change. On an ongoing basis we collaborate with different organizations including the GSA and the Administrative Office of the United States Courts to improve the advancement of technology in the justice system. We work with these partners to develop better, more economical approaches to court technology and construction at all levels.





Technology will always change, and today that change is happening faster than ever. We incorporate wire management systems that allow wiring to be hidden from view and easily modified. Other design considerations include clean and spike-free power sources with back-up uninterrupted power sources, emergency power and lightning protection. Other examples of court technology include:

- Voice over internet protocol telephone systems
- Videoconferencing/arraignment
- Multi-lingual information kiosks
- Audiovisual systems for effective evidence presentations
- Real-time transcription systems for the court reporters and assisted listening devices for the hard of hearing

### **Sightlines**

When designing a courtroom, it's important to provide clear sightlines between participants and within a distance that promotes visual acuity. We work with court participants including judges, court reporters, court clerks, prosecutors and the local bar to ensure that the courtroom functions as needed. We also recommend verifying sightlines with a full-size courtroom mock-up for court participants to test. This prevents the need to make costly modifications to courtrooms during construction.

### **Universal Design and Accessibility**

Through our history, HOK has participated in the evolution of universally accessible and useful buildings and places. The law now requires that courthouses be accessible to all and be compliant with the Americans with Disabilities Act. HOK has unrivaled experience with integrating accessibility into courthouse projects. Our people have served on committees such as the Courthouse Access Advisory Committee to develop specific guidelines for the Access Board that are practical and economical to implement.

### **Cost Management**

HOK has gained an industry-wide reputation as a leader in providing the management and cost control skills that are essential to reconciling the inherent conflict between limited public resources and overwhelming judicial needs. Our projects have been delivered at costs significantly less than comparable facilities nationwide while maintaining the highest levels of functional and architectural excellence. We have been involved with Design-Bid-Build, Design-Build, Design-Build-Operate and Finance and multiple versions of Construction Management with constructors from all areas of the country. We understand your options.



# HOK ADDED VALUE

*We have identified special capabilities that the HOK team brings to the Travis County CFCH project.*



**Union County Justice Complex**  
Jonesboro, Illinois

*For many years, the citizens of Union County viewed their courthouse as a community eye sore, which was not welcoming to the public or convenient to do government business. The dilapidated 150-year-old structure was a patchwork of renovations and mismatched additions over the years, which made government functions ineffective, cumbersome and unsafe. Working closely with the client, community outreach was critical throughout, as voters recently approved a sales tax increase to fund this project.*

*HOK worked with the board and community leaders to ensure the process was inclusive and consensus was achieved to move the site selection and design process forward. Outreach efforts were also given to local trades and contractors. At these meetings, companies had the opportunity to review the project and connect with the design team and client.*



## **DESIGN CRITERIA ARE DIFFERENT**

Many architects and programmers treat design criteria documents much like traditional bid sets, where they are intent on designing the project, and get focused on how they would execute the design. Because HOK has done this more than anyone else, we understand that developing an effective set of design criteria is a much different exercise. We understand that we need to vet the program fully, and communicate clearly with entities that will take the documents and turn them into a real facility. What that means to you is that we will identify the elements of the project that must be very defined at this stage and parts that can and should be left to the design builders to define, giving the full benefit of this project delivery type.

We are more concerned with predictable outcomes and performance, and

understanding how design build teams go about proposing on these jobs, than defining architectural or engineering agendas of our own. When the project is fully built and operating, you should not experience any element of design, quality or operations that does not fully meet your expectations.

## **IMPORTANT KEYS TO SUCCESS**

There are typically many important keys to the success of a project. The selected team should have credibility with the stakeholders based on personal backgrounds and project experience of the firm. There should be highly collaborative process. The team should also employ a highly analytical process to reach good conclusions, should remain focused and objective, and should seek to provide sound advice to the County and the Courts. For this particular project, specific keys to success are:



## HOK ADDED VALUE

(CONTINUED)



*“HOK was instrumental in developing the program, completing the planning, the design concept and the building costs, which led to a successful sales tax referendum.”*

Harold D. Gibson,  
Director of Public Works Operations  
Douglas County Department of  
Public Works describing the Robert  
A. Christensen Justice Center

**CONSIDERATION OF LONG TERM GROWTH:** The development of the new Courthouse will certainly help to consolidate court functions. It will be important to ensure that the new facility and its proposed occupancy, is consistent with a holistic and comprehensive strategy for the County’s long-term goals and operational growth.

**INTELLIGENT CONSIDERATION OF OPERATIONS:** It will be important to ensure that the facilities support their function. This seems very simplistic, but often facilities, particularly additions and annexes, do not blend well with existing structures. Courthouses are very unique with their specialized zoning and circulation requirements. Care must be taken to ensure that the design of the space supports, rather than inhibits, appropriate operations.

### **SUSTAINABLE DESIGN**

The HOK Justice Group utilizes sustainability concepts in every justice center we design. Over the past 20 years, since the start of the green building movement, we integrate sustainability with security and operational requirements to create unique facilities that respect and reinforce each client’s goals.

Inherent in our Project Approach is our commitment to preserving the environment for future generations

through sustainable design. There are many practical and cost effective ways to improve the environmental performance of buildings while enhancing functionality, comfort and aesthetics. “Green” buildings minimize environmental impacts over the full life cycle of a building – from acquisition of natural resources, product manufacturers and construction, installation and use, to its ultimate salvage or reuse. Significant financial benefits are gained due to increased building durability, lower maintenance costs and energy and water conservation. In addition to decreasing operating costs, “green” buildings also improve employee productivity due to improvements in indoor environmental quality, as well as add to the overall organizational and economic benefit of building green.

*“There are not enough adjectives in the English language to describe the pleasure we have coming to work now, the entire process here has a more professional feel.”*

City Court Judge Angelo Morinello  
describing the Niagara Falls  
Municipal Complex



## HOK ADDED VALUE

(CONTINUED)

### SUSTAINABLE OPPORTUNITIES

#### **Daylighting**

Incorporating natural light improves the work environment, reducing absenteeism, turnover and the resulting associated costs.

Combining daylight harvesting with multi-level switching and photo sensors significantly reduces electrical loads and the cooling required counteracting the heat generated by the lamps.

By utilizing alternate natural light sources and borrowed light, natural light can enter the building while still maintaining privacy and security.

#### **Water Usage**

Water usage is a two-fold cost, the County pays first for the potable water and again for its treatment as sewage. New technologies give us the means to reduce water consumption, decrease hot water use and improve the efficiency of hot water generation.

#### **Energy**

Perhaps the largest single operational expense outside of staffing is energy. We take a holistic approach to energy reduction that ties daylight harvesting, reduced hot water use together with increasing the thermal efficiency of the building envelope, maximizing the efficiency of individual HVAC systems, heat recovery from exhaust air and utilizing

monitoring and control equipment.

For example, in 2008, HOK completed the second phase of the Johnson County Detention Center. Joe Waters, the Facilities Director reported that the first year operating results for the addition was 38% more efficient than the one it adjoins. The facility was designed sustainability but was not LEED Certified. This was achieved from HOK's standard design approach addressing the building configuration, wall construction and some key mechanical components.

An example of more advanced technology used on similar facilities we have designed include ground source heat pumps (geothermal), landfill gas, biomass along with active systems of photovoltaic panels and small scale windmills.

#### **Material Selection**

A fourth opportunity exists in the selection of building materials and construction techniques. There is no one solution that is best for every region.

***"The Regional Justice Center is the best facility ever built."***

*Ray Coleman, Associate Director,  
Department of Adult Detention  
describing the King County  
Justice Center*





## HOK ADDED VALUE

(CONTINUED)

Utilizing local materials helps the local economy and decreases the cost and emissions to transport materials. We analyze the market in each location with the construction team to determine the best method for your facility.

### METHODOLOGY

Throughout the design process the HOK team utilizes advanced computer tools to analyze the solar impact, prevailing winds and temperatures of the site; test building orientation for impact on heating, cooling and daylighting opportunities.

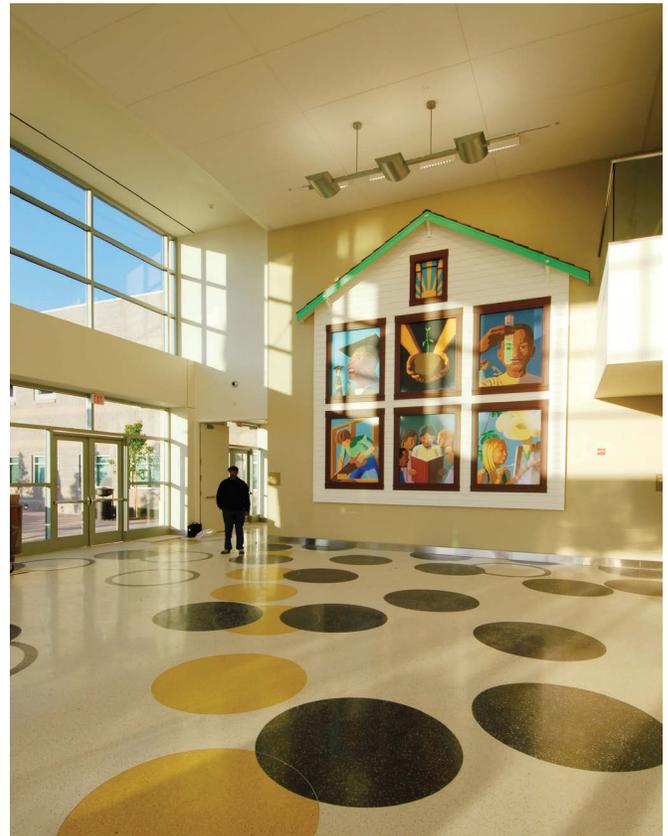
Each opportunity will be analyzed on a life cycle cost basis providing for an objective decision making process. Many of the sustainable recommendations will be of little or no cost, what we call “low-hanging fruit” but there are many other opportunities which may be particularly beneficial. It is our responsibility to you that any additional cost is weighed against their payback and maintenance requirements.

### A HISTORY OF SUCCESSFUL PROJECTS

With more than two decades of hands-on sustainable design experience, HOK has consistently and convincingly demonstrated that “green” projects can be delivered without compromising aesthetic goals, building performance or budget constraints.

HOK currently has dozens of LEED® certified justice projects, including the Alameda County Juvenile Justice Center, the first LEED-Gold Certified Juvenile Justice Center in the nation.

HOK also worked with the GSA to create a model for sustainability in courthouse design that promotes technical innovation and leadership in environmentally sensitive building design. The Alfred A. Arraj U.S. District Courthouse in Denver incorporates sustainable strategies that were appropriate and cost effective for the project. First costs and life-cycle costs were considered, as well as intangible benefits such as improved workplace environment, productivity, flexibility, maintainability, and occupant health and safety.





# MANATEE COUNTY JUDICIAL CENTER

Bradenton, Florida

## SIZE

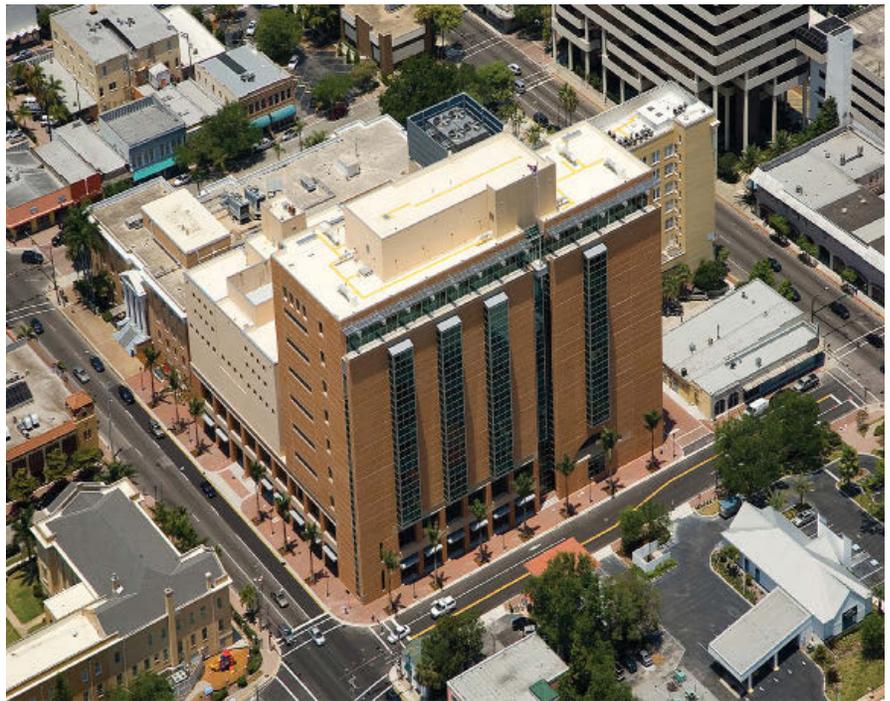
268,000 SF  
9-story  
26,000 SF Renovated  
100,000 SF for Future Use

## COMPLETION

2007

## SERVICES

Feasibility Study, Program Verification,  
Concept Design, Full Architectural and  
Interior Design, Graphics Design



*The project was designed using sustainable principles. Daylight and energy efficiency were of prime concern. Durable, low maintenance materials were used throughout. Technology infrastructure and security systems were planned with the greatest amount of future flexibility in mind.*

HOK Florida in association with Bradenton architects Fawley Bryant Architects completed the new Manatee County Judicial Center.

HOK was commissioned in 2002 to Program and Masterplan a solution for the existing overcrowded historic courthouse. Through an extensive evaluation process of multiple options, including community involvement this solution was selected and HOK proceeded with full design services. The resulting project is a nine story,

268,000 SF building connected to the existing jail and Sheriff's office building. The Judicial Center includes 19 courtrooms and 5 hearing rooms. Judges and court administration are housed on a collegial floor at the top of the building. Courtrooms are designed for specific functions and are "shared." There are specific courts for Criminal and Civil, Family and Teen, Drug and Probate, 10 of which have direct access to in-custody holding.



## MANATEE COUNTY JUDICIAL CENTER

(CONTINUED)



Also within the building are offices for the Clerk of Courts, Jury Assembly and a public Law Library. Spaces in the now vacated jail and Sheriff's building have been either renovated and reused to support the courts or left as shell space to accommodate future growth.

The project was designed using sustainable principles. Daylight and energy efficiency were of prime concern. Durable, low maintenance materials were used throughout. Technology infrastructure and security systems were planned with the greatest amount of future flexibility in mind.

Issues that the complex project has addressed as part of the solution are listed below:

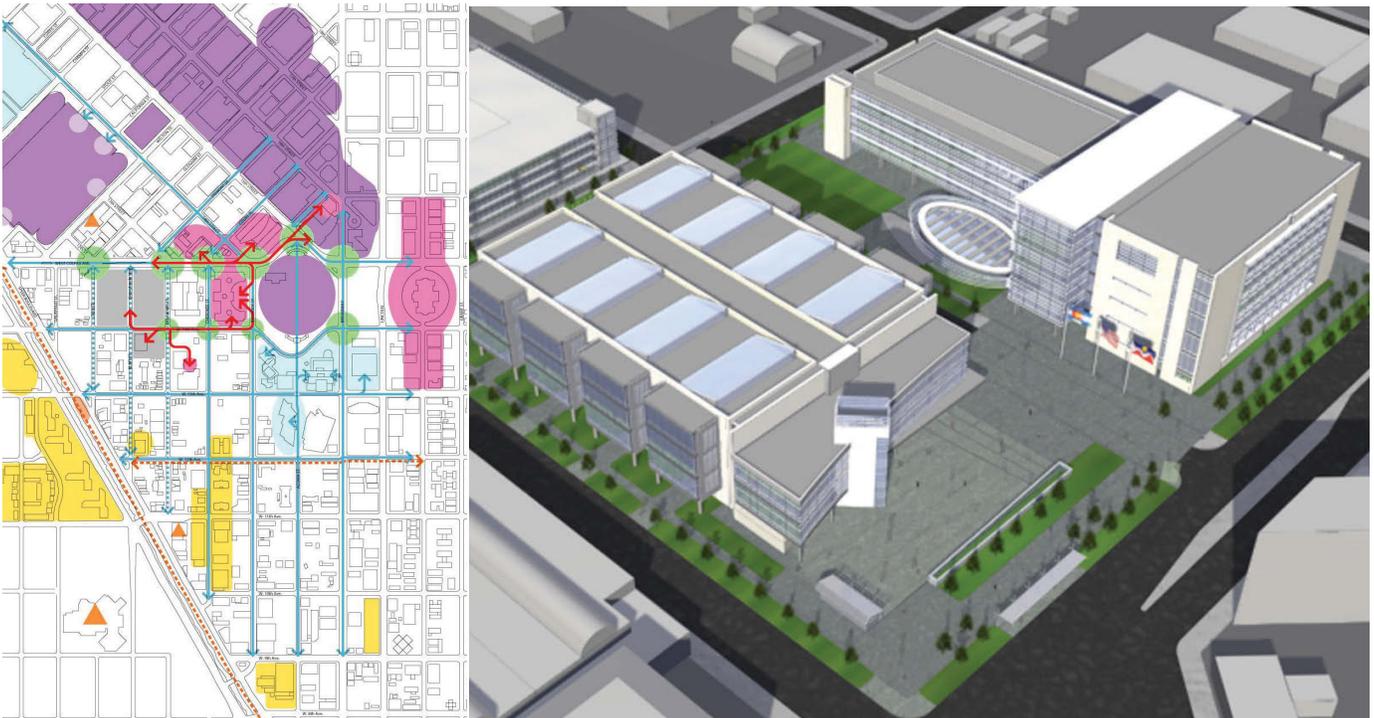
- Provide spaces for the courts and support agencies including future growth
- Restore the center of Bradenton (2 City blocks) to civic purpose
- Upgrade the appearance of the existing jail
- Re-energize the pedestrian experience throughout the complex
- Improve vehicle circulation and safety
- Create a public plaza respecting the Historic courthouse and new Judicial Center
- The project has received the 2008 Energy Star Rating.





# DENVER JUSTICE CENTER

MASTER PLAN  
*Denver, Colorado*



**SIZE**

750,000 sq. ft.

**SERVICES**

Master Planning

**COMPLETION**

2005

The Denver Justice Center Master Plan addresses the court and detention facility requirements of the City of Denver. The final master plan utilizes a combination of existing and new facilities to cost effectively address shortfalls.

A new Criminal Courthouse and Pre-Trial Detention Center will be located on two blocks within the City's Government District. Locating the Criminal and Juvenile courts to the new facility will add future capacity, reduce security concerns within the existing building where all courts are currently located and allows space for expansion of office functions. The courthouse will contain 31 courtrooms in 345,000 sq.ft. It will be tied by tunnel to the proposed pre-detention facility.

The new Pre-Trial Detention Center is one component of the City's overall detention requirements. It will replace the existing downtown intake center, which will be converted to law enforcement offices. This abridges the existing Smith Road detention complex, and will be dedicated to sentenced housing. All in-custody defendants will be housed in the new Pre-Trial Detention Center. It will have a capacity of 1,500 inmates and include two arraignment courts and complete support facilities.

A new parking structure will be constructed south of the detention center with capacity for 600 vehicles. It incorporates a new Post Office on its ground floor relocated from the site of the future Criminal Courthouse.



# DOUGLAS COUNTY

COURT AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES COMPLEX  
PROGRAMMING AND MASTER PLANNING  
*Douglasville, Georgia*

## SIZE

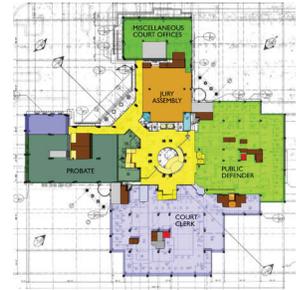
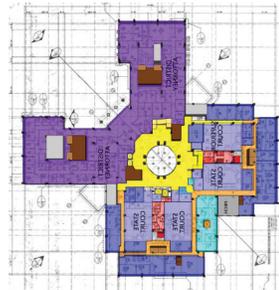
340,000 sq. ft.

## SERVICES

Feasibility Study, Programming, Master Planning

## COMPLETION

2008



The HOK programming and planning effort for Douglas County provides options and recommendations to establish a courthouse utilization plan for short-term and long-term needs of the 220,000 sq. ft. Douglas County Courthouse, which houses the county's judicial and government services functions.

The programming and redeployment plan is based on a 20-year planning horizon and recognizes short-term and long-term needs in order to maximize efficiency and minimize court and customer service

disruptions associated with phased implementation. The overall plan provides for a long-term program where the entire facility can be utilized for court services with up to 14 courtrooms with government services functions relocated into a new 120,000 sq. ft. Government Administration Complex on adjacent county property. The programming and planning included review of projected population and court case growth, space and staff needs, and existing building utilization and limitations.



# TRAVIS COUNTY

## CORRECTIONAL COMPLEX

Austin, Texas

### SIZE

233,000 sq. ft.  
1,334 beds

### SERVICES

Master Planning, Programming, Bridging Documents, Design Review, Construction Administration Services

### COMPLETION

September 2009

### DELIVERY METHOD

Design/Build

*HOK was selected by Travis County in 2005 to provide Master Planning, Programming and Design-Build bridging document services for their new 1,334-bed housing expansion at the Travis County Correctional Complex.*

The new housing replaces 572 "variance" beds with "design" beds, as well as 762 existing beds that are in older, poorly functioning buildings.

Bridging Documents, including schematic design level plans, life safety drawings elevations, building sections, interior elevations, door and frame elevations and civil site plans with survey information and Design Criteria were issued in June 2006 to Travis County to solicit final design schemes and pricing from design-build teams. Three teams submitted qualifications, and two of the three submitted design modifications and pricing.

Upon selection of the Design-Build team, HOK was asked to provide document review and on-site construction monitoring services for Travis County. HOK attended all design review meetings and assisted the Owner in the preparation of issues lists during the design phase. HOK provided on-site construction support with a full-time construction administrator who attended all construction meetings, prepared filed reports, maintained the Owner's copies of the shop drawings throughout construction, and assisted in the preparation of Owner's punch lists. The project will be complete September 30, 2009.

The facility houses both male and female inmates and provides for minimum, medium and maximum security inmates. The scope of

work includes associated support facilities and various site improvements to the campus and infrastructure.

The project objective is to meet the current and future needs (for a minimum of 7 years) of the Travis County Correctional Complex and to remove inefficiencies in the jail's organization so that any future jail expansion will occur under a more streamlined and cost effective operation.





# STATE OF RHODE ISLAND SUPREME COURT

KENT COUNTY COURTHOUSE  
LEIGHTON JUDICIAL COMPLEX  
*Warwick, Rhode Island*



## SIZE

191,000 sq. ft.

## SERVICES

Program Verification, Site and Building. Feasibility, Concept Design, Full Service Architecture, Interior Design, Security/Courts Planning, Construction Administration, Value Engineering

## COMPLETION

2006

Four times larger than its predecessor, this courthouse embraces the challenges of providing security, accessibility and flexibility, while best serving the public and the judicial staff. The complex includes space for 16 court rooms and offices for the District, Family and Superior Courts with each division occupying its own floor.

At the ground level are offices for the Attorney General, Public Defender, probation offices and the Capitol Police. The complex is also separated by a 100-foot-wide restored wetland garden to a new five-level parking garage.

Separate covered walkways for the public and staff create a formal courtyard to the Judicial Center.

The architects sought to create a modern design with a complete clarity of expression of its functions—courts and administration—for visitors. After passing security and entering the lobby of the courthouse, visitors discover the elevator bank and the public stair as a central reference point. From here, at each of the three upper floors, the public space is positioned between the courts, arrayed in a simple row to the south, and all other departments and support offices, located to the north and west.



# LORAIN COUNTY

JUSTICE CENTER  
*Elyria, Ohio*



## SIZE

225,900 sq. ft.

## SERVICES

Architectural Design, Programming,  
Court Planning, Site Design, Landscape  
Architecture, Detention Equipment  
Design

## COMPLETION

2004



The Lorain County Justice Center's commitment to downtown Elyria impacts the economic and social base of the county, and serves residents with services in one unified, secure and convenient location. The facility consolidates multiple courts, judges, clerks and court-related offices and support spaces, which simplifies the legal process and improves the operational efficiency of the county.

The seven-story building contains high-traffic functions on the lower floors. The secure lobby area, an inviting double-

height space, provides space for queuing visitors. Separate circulation is provided behind the courtrooms for judges, jurors, and court staff. A shared holding area for detainees is provided for each pair of courtrooms, and central holding facilities for adults and juveniles are located in the basement. The building also includes a separate parking area for judges, and a vehicle sally port for receiving prisoners.

The architecture and mass of the building complements the surrounding historic community. It interprets the scale of the

town square and reflects the architecture through the primary building materials used. The steel structure includes a masonry veneer with sandstone and glass curtain wall. Similar materials are found on the historic courthouse, churches and other public buildings in Lorain County. Blending, patterning and texturing of the various tones of brick based on the hue of the stone create a unified look, reducing the building's visual mass.



# MARION COUNTY

JUDICIAL CENTER ADDITION

*Ocala, Florida*



## SIZE

150,000 sq. ft.

## SERVICES

Site Design, Site Evaluations, Concept Design, Architectural Design, Space Needs Analysis,

## COMPLETION

2010

The five-story expansion of the Marion County Justice Center provides new court space for the Florida 5th Judicial Circuit. It includes five courtrooms: a large high-volume courtroom on the ground floor and four new multi-purpose courtrooms on the second floor. The ground floor also houses a new, larger Jury Assembly suite, court support programs, inmate holding & circulation and operational space for the Clerk of the Court. The fifth floor is the new home for the Marion State Attorney's Office, which relocated from its nearby building. An additional two floors will be used as shell space.

Architecturally the expansion continues the contemporary design of the existing building, matching the latter in its geometry, building massing and material palette. It will include a new main entrance and security checkpoint for the Justice Center via a 40-foot-high covered "porch" which offers views of downtown Ocala via floor-to-ceiling windows on three levels. The dramatic entry creates a dignified but inviting civic edifice, balancing the requirements of security and transparency inherent in a building "for the people" as it serves the needs of Marion County for years to come.



# NIAGARA FALLS

MUNICIPAL COMPLEX  
*Niagara Falls, New York*



## SIZE

135,000 sq. ft.

## SERVICES

Architectural Design, Landscape Architecture, Interior Design, Lighting Design

## COMPLETION

2009



Situated in a once desolate area of Main Street, this new state-of-the-art court facility consolidates municipal functions into one complex. The facility aims to be a catalyst to attract new business and rejuvenate the business district corridor.

The complex is located on a two-acre brownfield site and is divided into a three-story city court wing and a two-story police headquarters. The two separate building functions are joined by a shared two-story entrance lobby.

The building's architecture is primarily brick construction to embody the rich Niagara Falls masonry history. The facility entrance includes a symbolic bridge structure reminiscent of the historic Roebling Suspension Bridge. Taking advantage of the site's angular shape and concerns about the city's maintenance cost, the landscaping is modest with a simple lawn serving as a public gathering space for special events.

Other program spaces include security queuing, screening, secure judges entrance, four modern courtrooms, judge's chambers, jury deliberation suites, hearing room, spacious jury assembly space, children's center, modern police dispatch, briefing/training conference room, CSI labs, emergency response spaces, vehicle sally port, holding cells, specialty vehicle garages, and a five-lane indoor firing range and staff and public parking.



# RICHARD E. ARNASON JUSTICE CENTER

JUDICIAL COUNCIL OF CALIFORNIA: ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF  
THE COURTS

*Pittsburg, California*



## SIZE

71,600 sq. ft.

## SERVICES

Architectural Design, Interior Design, Landscape Architecture, Mechanical/Electrical Engineering, Plumbing & Fire Protection, Sustainable Design

## COMPLETION

2010

The Richard E. Arnason Justice Center is a highly advanced, full service regional courthouse that serves as catalyst for renewal of a modest suburban city. Located in the county's civic center, it is situated at the gateway to the central business district serving those arriving from the nearby rapid transit center or the adjacent highway. The building faces a newly improved tree lined boulevard, which serves as a border on the east end of this courthouse.

The design incorporates all principles of advanced courthouse planning. The three-level, 71,600-square-foot facility is the pilot project for implementation of California's new Trial Court Facilities



Standards. The courthouse provides traffic, family, criminal trial, and arraignment courtrooms. Currently programmed with seven courtrooms, it is designed with for future expansion to 10. All courtrooms employ advanced technologies and receive abundant natural light from windows and/or light monitors.

The jury assembly and entry lobby portion of the project is uniquely designed to remain secure from the other portions of the building by a series of roll down grilles. This allows flexibility of use after hours by various community organizations. Secure judges' parking is separate from both public parking and

secure staff parking. The facility's goal provides a contemporary, yet enduring, civic edifice that is easily recognizable as a courthouse. The courthouse square, which connects the entry with public areas, is landscaped with native plants and trees, decomposed granite, and gradual steps and ramps up to the elevated building entry. The primary building materials are limestone, pre-cast concrete and glass.

The building also employs a green roof and a network of bioswales on the site to address storm water runoff.



# THOMAS F. EAGLETON US DISTRICT COURTHOUSE

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

*St. Louis, Missouri*



## SIZE

1,037,632 sq. ft.

## SERVICES

Architectural Design, Feasibility Study, Programming, Graphic Design, Interior Design, Landscape Architecture, Lighting, Master Plan, Site Design

## COMPLETION

2000

As a major landmark for the city of St. Louis, the Thomas F. Eagleton United States Courthouse is the home of the Eighth Circuit Court of Appeals and the District Court of Eastern Missouri. As the largest single courthouse in the world, it rises 560 feet with 29 floors above grade and four floors of parking and support space below.

The tower, which houses trial courts, uses a unique split-level stacking concept that maximizes adjacencies, provides natural light to all public areas including courtrooms and increases the volumetric building efficiency while

decreasing its overall height. It allows the courtrooms to be expressed on the exterior, differentiating the courthouse from corporate and speculative office buildings in the downtown area.

The courthouse is designed to expand internally from 25 courtrooms to as many as 38 by displacing other government agencies while retaining stringent security and circulation requirements. The courthouse sits in the middle of the block, maximizing stand-off distance from surrounding streets to decrease the impact of car bombs and providing site area for future expansion.



# WAKE COUNTY

JUSTICE CENTER

*Raleigh, North Carolina*



## SIZE

562,000 sq. ft.

## SERVICES

Program Verification Services, Full Architectural and Interior Design, Planning and Landscape Design, Graphic Design

## COMPLETION

2013

Challenged by one of the highest rates of population and case load growth in the nation, the new Wake County Justice Center will house two major functions serving the citizens of the County: the Wake County Criminal Courts and the Wake County Public Records Administration. The 11-story facility has the capacity for 22 new criminal courtrooms equipped with state-of-the-art technology, as well as more space for court support such as the Clerk of Court and Public Defender.



The new Center also includes a new County Commissioners' Meeting Room and County administrative offices. The site is bordered by the existing Public Safety Center and the existing Civil Courthouse, which are all connected via a subterranean tunnel to the new Justice Center.

As a result of combining the judicial and government functions into one unified structure, the building has two public entries, each leading to the five-story atrium that acts as a "main street" connecting the public areas and

functional components of the program. The exterior character of the building conveys the dignity, permanence and significance of the justice system and relates to the Art-Deco character of neighboring buildings. The tower-and-podium massing of the building supports the pedestrian-friendly character of Raleigh's downtown streets and also creates a landmark building that contributes positively to the city's evolving skyline.

**SUBCONSULTANTS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES QUESTIONNAIRE****SECTION II : SUBCONSULTANT**

**NOTE: This questionnaire must be completed in its entirety. No modification to the wording is permitted. Qualifications Statements submitted with Professional Services Questionnaires that are incomplete or incorrect, or that have been altered, are subject to rejection.**

<b>PROJECT</b>	RFQ No. Q1309-006-JT, Independent Representative/Compliance Architect (IR/CA) Services for the Design-Build Development of a New Travis County Civil and Family Court
<b>NAME OF FIRM</b>	Carter Design Associates
<b>FIRM REGISTRATION NO.</b>	1-74-3022575

**ADDRESS OF SUBCONSULTANT'S HEADQUARTERS**

817 West 11th St., Austin, TX 78701

<b>DATE OF ORGANIZATION</b>	1985 - Sole Proprietorship as successor to Partnership formed in 1982. Incorporated in Texas in 2001.
-----------------------------	---

**BUSINESS TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)**

<b>OFFICE</b>	512.476.1812	<b>FAX</b>	512.476.1819
---------------	--------------	------------	--------------

**SUBCONSULTANT EXPERIENCE****A. SUBCONSULTANT FIRM EXPERIENCE**

LIST BELOW (OR ON AN ATTACHMENT) ALL RELEVANT WORK PERFORMED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE SUBCONSULTANT'S TEAM DURING THE PAST THREE YEARS THAT RELATES TO AND WILL CONTRIBUTE TOWARD THE SUCCESS OF THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION.

<b>Name and location of related projects within the last 3 years</b>	<b>Services Provided</b>	<b>Project Mgr. Name</b>	<b>Construction Project Cost</b>	<b>Client Contact Name and Phone No.</b>
Travis County Correctional Complex, Austin, Texas	Local Architectural Support	Donna Carter	\$65,000,000	Faulkner USA, Robert Stegmuller 512.652.4000
Texas Facilities Commission Various Locations, State of Texas	Roof, Exterior Integrity and Elevator Repairs	Abby Lawson	\$15,856,217	TFC, Kevin Sandberg, P.M. 512.463.5554
Municipal Courts & Police Northeast Substation, Austin, Texas	Schematic Design	Donna Carter	\$18,000,000	Wiginton Hooker Jeffrey Mike Boyle 512.447.1418
YMCA Building Renovation Interior Architectural and Historic, Texas	Interior Arch & Existing Building Renovation	Abby Lawson	\$7,800,000	TAMU Dan McGuire, P.M. 979.458.7000
City of Austin Public Safety Facility Firing Range	Architectural	Davey McEathron	\$4,000,000	COA - Retired, Rosie Farina-Strauss 512.656.4112

## B. SUBCONSULTANT'S TEAM EXPERIENCE

LIST NAMES OF SUBCONSULTANT'S CERTIFIED PROFESSIONALS AND OTHER LICENSED PERSONNEL EMPLOYED FULL-TIME IN A PROFESSIONAL POSITION WHO WILL BE WORKING ON THIS PROJECT. INDICATE NUMBER OF YEARS OF EXPERIENCE MANAGING PROJECTS OF SIMILAR SIZE AND TYPE TO THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION. ATTACH RESUME(S) DESCRIBING SPECIFIC PROJECT-RELATED EXPERIENCE.

<b>NAME</b>	<b>COLLEGE DEGREE</b>	<b>PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION/LICENSE</b>	<b>PROJECT MANAGEMENT EXP.</b>	<b>TOTAL YEARS. EXP</b>
PROJECT MANAGER: Donna D. Carter, FAIA, President	Master of Architecture	TBAE: 8207 TBID: 581	36	40
Abby Lawson, AIA	Bach. of Architecture	TBAE: 15425	20	27
Davey McEathron	Bach. of Architecture	TBAE: 23964	4	8

**SUBCONSULTANTS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES QUESTIONNAIRE****SECTION II : SUBCONSULTANT**

**NOTE: This questionnaire must be completed in its entirety. No modification to the wording is permitted. Qualifications Statements submitted with Professional Services Questionnaires that are incomplete or incorrect, or that have been altered, are subject to rejection.**

<b>PROJECT</b>	RFQ No. Q1309-006-JT Travis County IR/CA Services for the Design-Build Development of the New Travis County Civil Family Courthouse
<b>NAME OF FIRM</b>	The Warren Group Architects, Inc. dba Nassri-Warren Group Architects, Inc.
<b>FIRM REGISTRATION NO.</b>	20-0844731

**ADDRESS OF SUBCONSULTANT'S HEADQUARTERS**

2313 Lake Austin Ave., Suite 209, Austin Texas 78703
1801 S. 2nd Street, Suite 330, McAllen, Texas 78503

<b>DATE OF ORGANIZATION</b>	March 15, 2004
-----------------------------	----------------

**BUSINESS TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)**

<b>OFFICE</b>	512-481-1700	<b>FAX</b>	956-994-1962
---------------	--------------	------------	--------------

**SUBCONSULTANT EXPERIENCE****A. SUBCONSULTANT FIRM EXPERIENCE**

LIST BELOW (OR ON AN ATTACHMENT) ALL RELEVANT WORK PERFORMED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE SUBCONSULTANT'S TEAM DURING THE PAST THREE YEARS THAT RELATES TO AND WILL CONTRIBUTE TOWARD THE SUCCESS OF THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION.

<b>Name and location of related projects within the last 3 years</b>	<b>Services Provided</b>	<b>Project Mgr. Name</b>	<b>Construction Project Cost</b>	<b>Client Contact Name and Phone No.</b>
U.S. General Services Administration Facility	Architectural Design & Interior Design	Laura Warren & Amanda Gomez	\$3,500,000.	Mr. John Sabty, 810-239-1199
Social Security Services Administration Facility	Architectural Design & Interior Design	Laura Warren & Amanda Gomez	\$2,080,000.	Mr. John Sabty, 810-239-1199
Social Security Services Administration Facility	Architectural Design & Interior Design	Laura Warren & Amanda Gomez	\$1,716,638.	Mr. John Sabty, 810-239-1199

## B. SUBCONSULTANT'S TEAM EXPERIENCE

LIST NAMES OF SUBCONSULTANT'S CERTIFIED PROFESSIONALS AND OTHER LICENSED PERSONNEL EMPLOYED FULL-TIME IN A PROFESSIONAL POSITION WHO WILL BE WORKING ON THIS PROJECT. INDICATE NUMBER OF YEARS OF EXPERIENCE MANAGING PROJECTS OF SIMILAR SIZE AND TYPE TO THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION. ATTACH RESUME(S) DESCRIBING SPECIFIC PROJECT-RELATED EXPERIENCE.

NAME	COLLEGE DEGREE	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION/LICENSE	PROJECT MANAGEMENT EXP.	TOTAL YEARS. EXP
PROJECT MANAGER: Laura Nassri Warren Ogletree	Bachelor of Architecture	Registered Architect, Texas No. 18378	28	28
Andrina Garza	Business	STCD Certified 1995	9	15
Amanda Gomez	Architectural Drafting	STC 2005-2007 Certified	4	9
Natanael Perez	Architectural Drafting/OSHA	STC 2005-2007 Certified	4	9

**SUBCONSULTANTS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES QUESTIONNAIRE****SECTION II : SUBCONSULTANT**

**NOTE: This questionnaire must be completed in its entirety. No modification to the wording is permitted. Qualifications Statements submitted with Professional Services Questionnaires that are incomplete or incorrect, or that have been altered, are subject to rejection.**

<b>PROJECT</b>	(RFQ) No. Q1309-006-JT, Independent Representative/Compliance Architect (IR/CA) Services for the Design-Build Development of a New Travis County Civil and Family Court House
<b>NAME OF FIRM</b>	Goetting Rowe Engineering
<b>FIRM REGISTRATION NO.</b>	14405

**ADDRESS OF SUBCONSULTANT'S HEADQUARTERS**

12042 Blanco Rd., Suite 301
San Antonio, TX 78216

<b>DATE OF ORGANIZATION</b>	May 2012
-----------------------------	----------

**BUSINESS TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)**

<b>OFFICE</b>	210.530.7800	<b>FAX</b>	210.530.7895
---------------	--------------	------------	--------------

**SUBCONSULTANT EXPERIENCE****A. SUBCONSULTANT FIRM EXPERIENCE**

LIST BELOW (OR ON AN ATTACHMENT) ALL RELEVANT WORK PERFORMED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE SUBCONSULTANT'S TEAM DURING THE PAST THREE YEARS THAT RELATES TO AND WILL CONTRIBUTE TOWARD THE SUCCESS OF THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION.

<b>Name and location of related projects within the last 3 years</b>	<b>Services Provided</b>	<b>Project Mgr. Name</b>	<b>Construction Project Cost</b>	<b>Client Contact Name and Phone No.</b>
Midland Pretrial Building Midland, TX	MEP Engineering	Charles Culbertson	\$458,000	Jennifer Joseph, AIA n/a
Travis County Precinct 1 Richard E. Scott Building, Austin, TX	MEP Engineering	Eric Workman	\$2,812,750	Travis County - Roger El Khouty (512) 854-9661
Travis County Ned Granger Building Austin, TX	MEP Engineering	Eric Workman	\$2,500,000	Travis County - Roger El Khouty (512) 854-9661
Travis County Masterplan Austin, TX	MEP Consulting Master Planning	Eric Workman	N/A	Travis County - Roger El Khouty (512) 854-9661
Bexar County Adult Probation Renovation, San Antonio, TX	MEP Engineering	Eric Workman	\$1,300,000	DHR Architects - Felix Ziga (210) 308-0080

## B. SUBCONSULTANT'S TEAM EXPERIENCE

LIST NAMES OF SUBCONSULTANT'S CERTIFIED PROFESSIONALS AND OTHER LICENSED PERSONNEL EMPLOYED FULL-TIME IN A PROFESSIONAL POSITION WHO WILL BE WORKING ON THIS PROJECT. INDICATE NUMBER OF YEARS OF EXPERIENCE MANAGING PROJECTS OF SIMILAR SIZE AND TYPE TO THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION. ATTACH RESUME(S) DESCRIBING SPECIFIC PROJECT-RELATED EXPERIENCE.

NAME	COLLEGE DEGREE	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION/LICENSE	PROJECT MANAGEMENT EXP.	TOTAL YEARS. EXP
PROJECT MANAGER: Charles Culbertson, PE	B.S., Electrical Engineering	Professional Engineer TX #87678	15 years	20 years
Eric Workman, PE, RCDD, HFDP	B.S., Mech. Engineering	Professional Engineer, TX #99171 Registered Communications Distribution Designer (RCDD); Healthcare Facility Design Professional (HFDP)	15 years	26 years
Brenda Kelly Rowe, PE	B.S., Civil Engineering	Professional Engineer, TX #79913	20 years	27 years

**SUBCONSULTANTS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES QUESTIONNAIRE****SECTION II : SUBCONSULTANT**

**NOTE: This questionnaire must be completed in its entirety. No modification to the wording is permitted. Qualifications Statements submitted with Professional Services Questionnaires that are incomplete or incorrect, or that have been altered, are subject to rejection.**

<b>PROJECT</b>	Independent Representative/Compliance Architect for Travis County Courthouse RFQ No. Q1309-006-JT
<b>NAME OF FIRM</b>	Datum Gojer Engineers, LLC
<b>FIRM REGISTRATION NO.</b>	F-3195

**ADDRESS OF SUBCONSULTANT'S HEADQUARTERS**

Headquarters: 11615 Forest Central Drive, Suite 303, Dallas, Texas 75243

Branch: 5929 Balcones Drive, Suite 100, Austin, Texas 78731

<b>DATE OF ORGANIZATION</b>	October 10, 2000
-----------------------------	------------------

**BUSINESS TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)**

<b>OFFICE</b>	(512) 469-9490	<b>FAX</b>	(512) 469-2924
---------------	----------------	------------	----------------

**SUBCONSULTANT EXPERIENCE****A. SUBCONSULTANT FIRM EXPERIENCE**

LIST BELOW (OR ON AN ATTACHMENT) ALL RELEVANT WORK PERFORMED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE SUBCONSULTANT'S TEAM DURING THE PAST THREE YEARS THAT RELATES TO AND WILL CONTRIBUTE TOWARD THE SUCCESS OF THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION.

<b>Name and location of related projects within the last 3 years</b>	<b>Services Provided</b>	<b>Project Mgr. Name</b>	<b>Construction Project Cost</b>	<b>Client Contact Name and Phone No.</b>
Travis County New Commissioners Court	Structural Eng.	Galen Schroeder	\$8.255M	Ken Gaede, Travis County, (512) 854-9894
San Antonio Federal Courthouse	Structural Eng.	Rodolfo D'Arlach	\$120M	Joe Benjamin, Lake Flato, (210) 227-3335
Georgetown Public Safety Building	Structural Eng.	Robert Fry	\$20M	Ian Reeves, ADG (Arch), (407) 647-1706
City of Austin Public Safety Training Facility	Structural Eng.	Robert Fry	\$14M	Rosy Farina-Strauss, City of Austin, (512) 974-7207
Central Health North Central Clinic Programming	Structural Eng.	Marty Sloan	\$18M	Bob Kallstom, Central Health, (512) 978-8005

**B. SUBCONSULTANT’S TEAM EXPERIENCE**

LIST NAMES OF SUBCONSULTANT’S CERTIFIED PROFESSIONALS AND OTHER LICENSED PERSONNEL EMPLOYED FULL-TIME IN A PROFESSIONAL POSITION WHO WILL BE WORKING ON THIS PROJECT. INDICATE NUMBER OF YEARS OF EXPERIENCE MANAGING PROJECTS OF SIMILAR SIZE AND TYPE TO THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION. ATTACH RESUME(S) DESCRIBING SPECIFIC PROJECT-RELATED EXPERIENCE.

NAME	COLLEGE DEGREE	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION/LICENSE	PROJECT MANAGEMENT EXP.	TOTAL YEARS. EXP
PROJECT MANAGER: Galen Schroeder, P.E.	BS Arch Eng.	Professional Engineer Texas License No. 44999	31 Years	39 Years

**SUBCONSULTANTS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES QUESTIONNAIRE****SECTION II : SUBCONSULTANT**

**NOTE: This questionnaire must be completed in its entirety. No modification to the wording is permitted. Qualifications Statements submitted with Professional Services Questionnaires that are incomplete or incorrect, or that have been altered, are subject to rejection.**

<b>PROJECT</b>	#Q1309-006-JT, Independent Rep/Compliance Architect, Services for Design-Build Development New Travis County Civil and Family Courthouse
<b>NAME OF FIRM</b>	Jose I. Guerra, Inc.
<b>FIRM REGISTRATION NO.</b>	F-3

<b>ADDRESS OF SUBCONSULTANT'S HEADQUARTERS</b>	
2401 S. IH-35, Suite 210	
Austin, Texas 78741	

<b>DATE OF ORGANIZATION</b>	January 1, 1973
-----------------------------	-----------------

<b>BUSINESS TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)</b>			
<b>OFFICE</b>	512-445-2090	<b>FAX</b>	512-445-2099

**SUBCONSULTANT EXPERIENCE****A. SUBCONSULTANT FIRM EXPERIENCE**

LIST BELOW (OR ON AN ATTACHMENT) ALL RELEVANT WORK PERFORMED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE SUBCONSULTANT'S TEAM DURING THE PAST THREE YEARS THAT RELATES TO AND WILL CONTRIBUTE TOWARD THE SUCCESS OF THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION.

<b>Name and location of related projects within the last 3 years</b>	<b>Services Provided</b>	<b>Project Mgr. Name</b>	<b>Construction Project Cost</b>	<b>Client Contact Name and Phone No.</b>
UT Austin Robert B. Rowling Hall	Civil Engineering	Bryan Floth	\$119,000,000	Jacobs: (817) 347-5946
UT Austin - Dell Computer Science Hall	Civil Engineering	Robert Lambert	\$74,500,000	STG: (512)-899-3500
UT DKR North End Zone Expansion	Civil Engineering	Phillip Lough	\$164,000,000	Heery Intl: (404)-946-2289
UT Austin - LBJ Library Plaza Renov.	Civil Engineering	Rick Archer	\$35,000,000	Overland Prtnrs: (210)-829-7003

## B. SUBCONSULTANT'S TEAM EXPERIENCE

LIST NAMES OF SUBCONSULTANT'S CERTIFIED PROFESSIONALS AND OTHER LICENSED PERSONNEL EMPLOYED FULL-TIME IN A PROFESSIONAL POSITION WHO WILL BE WORKING ON THIS PROJECT. INDICATE NUMBER OF YEARS OF EXPERIENCE MANAGING PROJECTS OF SIMILAR SIZE AND TYPE TO THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION. ATTACH RESUME(S) DESCRIBING SPECIFIC PROJECT-RELATED EXPERIENCE.

<b>NAME</b>	<b>COLLEGE DEGREE</b>	<b>PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION/LICENSE</b>	<b>PROJECT MANAGEMENT EXP.</b>	<b>TOTAL YEARS. EXP</b>
PROJECT MANAGER:				
Rick Guerra	BS, MS	P.E.	28	31
Russell Davidson	BS	P.E.	15	17
Cesar Calderon	BS	P.E., LEED AP	6	8

**SUBCONSULTANTS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES QUESTIONNAIRE**

**SECTION II : SUBCONSULTANT**

**NOTE: This questionnaire must be completed in its entirety. No modification to the wording is permitted. Qualifications Statements submitted with Professional Services Questionnaires that are incomplete or incorrect, or that have been altered, are subject to rejection.**

<b>PROJECT</b>	Independent Representative/Compliance Architect (IR/CA) Services for the Design-Build Development for Travis County Civil and Family Court House, RFQ Number Q1309-006-JT
<b>NAME OF FIRM</b>	Dan L. Wiley & Associates, Inc.
<b>FIRM REGISTRATION NO.</b>	n/a

<b>ADDRESS OF SUBCONSULTANT'S HEADQUARTERS</b>	
7000 SE Federal Hwy. Suite 305	
Stuart, Florida 34997	

<b>DATE OF ORGANIZATION</b>	1992
-----------------------------	------

<b>BUSINESS TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)</b>			
<b>OFFICE</b>	772-283-5217	<b>FAX</b>	772-283-5219

**SUBCONSULTANT EXPERIENCE**

**A. SUBCONSULTANT FIRM EXPERIENCE**

LIST BELOW (OR ON AN ATTACHMENT) ALL RELEVANT WORK PERFORMED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE SUBCONSULTANT'S TEAM DURING THE PAST THREE YEARS THAT RELATES TO AND WILL CONTRIBUTE TOWARD THE SUCCESS OF THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION.

<b>Name and location of related projects within the last 3 years</b>	<b>Services Provided</b>	<b>Project Mgr. Name</b>	<b>Construction Project Cost</b>	<b>Client Contact Name and Phone No.</b>

## B. SUBCONSULTANT'S TEAM EXPERIENCE

LIST NAMES OF SUBCONSULTANT'S CERTIFIED PROFESSIONALS AND OTHER LICENSED PERSONNEL EMPLOYED FULL-TIME IN A PROFESSIONAL POSITION WHO WILL BE WORKING ON THIS PROJECT. INDICATE NUMBER OF YEARS OF EXPERIENCE MANAGING PROJECTS OF SIMILAR SIZE AND TYPE TO THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION. ATTACH RESUME(S) DESCRIBING SPECIFIC PROJECT-RELATED EXPERIENCE.

<b>NAME</b>	<b>COLLEGE DEGREE</b>	<b>PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION/LICENSE</b>	<b>PROJECT MANAGEMENT EXP.</b>	<b>TOTAL YEARS. EXP</b>
PROJECT MANAGER: Dan L. Wiley	B of Arts	n/a	28	35

**SUBCONSULTANTS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES QUESTIONNAIRE****SECTION II : SUBCONSULTANT**

**NOTE: This questionnaire must be completed in its entirety. No modification to the wording is permitted. Qualifications Statements submitted with Professional Services Questionnaires that are incomplete or incorrect, or that have been altered, are subject to rejection.**

<b>PROJECT</b>	A/E Services for Design of Travis County Civil and Family Courthouse
<b>NAME OF FIRM</b>	Latta Technical Services Inc.
<b>FIRM REGISTRATION NO.</b>	TX Board of Professional Engineers - 2383

**ADDRESS OF SUBCONSULTANT'S HEADQUARTERS**

500 N. Central Expressway, Suite 310, Plano, Texas 75074

<b>DATE OF ORGANIZATION</b>	February 29th, 1988
-----------------------------	---------------------

**BUSINESS TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)**

<b>OFFICE</b>	(972) 633-5850	<b>FAX</b>	(469) 467-0300
---------------	----------------	------------	----------------

**SUBCONSULTANT EXPERIENCE**

## A. SUBCONSULTANT FIRM EXPERIENCE

LIST BELOW (OR ON AN ATTACHMENT) ALL RELEVANT WORK PERFORMED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE SUBCONSULTANT'S TEAM DURING THE PAST THREE YEARS THAT RELATES TO AND WILL CONTRIBUTE TOWARD THE SUCCESS OF THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION.

<b>Name and location of related projects within the last 3 years</b>	<b>Services Provided</b>	<b>Project Mgr. Name</b>	<b>Construction Project Cost</b>	<b>Client Contact Name and Phone No.</b>
Fort Bend Justice Complex, Richmond, TX	Design/CA	Igor Abadzic	\$60 mil	Eric Stankus, (281) 341-3717
Collin County Justice Center, McKinney, TX	Design/CA	John Vincent	\$117 mil	Bill Burke, (972) 547-5340
Norfolk Consolidated Courts Complex, Norfolk, VA	Design/CA	Igor Abadzic	\$130 mil	Larry Carter (757) 664-4928
Douglas County Justice Center, Castle Rock, CO	Design/CA	Igor Abadzic	\$25 mil	Victoria Starkey, (303) 660-7351
Wake County Justice Center, Raleigh, NC	Design/CA	Igor Abadzic	\$214 mil	David Goodwin, (919) 856-5726

## B. SUBCONSULTANT'S TEAM EXPERIENCE

LIST NAMES OF SUBCONSULTANT'S CERTIFIED PROFESSIONALS AND OTHER LICENSED PERSONNEL EMPLOYED FULL-TIME IN A PROFESSIONAL POSITION WHO WILL BE WORKING ON THIS PROJECT. INDICATE NUMBER OF YEARS OF EXPERIENCE MANAGING PROJECTS OF SIMILAR SIZE AND TYPE TO THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION. ATTACH RESUME(S) DESCRIBING SPECIFIC PROJECT-RELATED EXPERIENCE.

<b>NAME</b>	<b>COLLEGE DEGREE</b>	<b>PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION/LICENSE</b>	<b>PROJECT MANAGEMENT EXP.</b>	<b>TOTAL YEARS. EXP</b>
PROJECT MANAGER: Igor Abadzic	Bachelor of Science	NA	10	23
Michael Smith	Bachelor of Science	YES	10	20
John Vincent	Bachelor of Science	YES	7	30

**SUBCONSULTANTS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES QUESTIONNAIRE**

**SECTION II : SUBCONSULTANT**

**NOTE: This questionnaire must be completed in its entirety. No modification to the wording is permitted. Qualifications Statements submitted with Professional Services Questionnaires that are incomplete or incorrect, or that have been altered, are subject to rejection.**

<b>PROJECT</b>	Travis County New TC Civil & Family Courthouse
<b>NAME OF FIRM</b>	BAi, LLC
<b>FIRM REGISTRATION NO.</b>	TxDOT Small Business Enterprise Program No.24614

<b>ADDRESS OF SUBCONSULTANT'S HEADQUARTERS</b>	
4006 Speedway, Austin, TX 78751	

<b>DATE OF ORGANIZATION</b>	January 1, 2001
-----------------------------	-----------------

<b>BUSINESS TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)</b>			
<b>OFFICE</b>	512 476-3464	<b>FAX</b>	512 476-9442

**SUBCONSULTANT EXPERIENCE**

A. SUBCONSULTANT FIRM EXPERIENCE

LIST BELOW (OR ON AN ATTACHMENT) ALL RELEVANT WORK PERFORMED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE SUBCONSULTANT'S TEAM DURING THE PAST THREE YEARS THAT RELATES TO AND WILL CONTRIBUTE TOWARD THE SUCCESS OF THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION.

<b>Name and location of related projects within the last 3 years</b>	<b>Services Provided</b>	<b>Project Mgr. Name</b>	<b>Construction Project Cost</b>	<b>Client Contact Name and Phone No.</b>
Hayes Co. Jus. Ctr.	A/V & Acoustics	Terry Whitman	\$63.8M	Broaddus & Associates
Harris County 1910 Courthouse Reno	A/V, Acoustic	Ruben Martinez	\$44M	PGAL Architects
City of Mesquite City Hall	A/V, Acoustic	Denny Boles	\$41.3M	Brinkley Sargent Architects
Grand Prairie Police Facility	A/V, Acoustic	Denny Boles	\$46M	Brinkley Sargent Architects
Rockwall County Justice Center	A/V, Acoustic	Denny Boles	\$8.6M	Brinkley Sargent Architects

## B. SUBCONSULTANT'S TEAM EXPERIENCE

LIST NAMES OF SUBCONSULTANT'S CERTIFIED PROFESSIONALS AND OTHER LICENSED PERSONNEL EMPLOYED FULL-TIME IN A PROFESSIONAL POSITION WHO WILL BE WORKING ON THIS PROJECT. INDICATE NUMBER OF YEARS OF EXPERIENCE MANAGING PROJECTS OF SIMILAR SIZE AND TYPE TO THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION. ATTACH RESUME(S) DESCRIBING SPECIFIC PROJECT-RELATED EXPERIENCE.

NAME	COLLEGE DEGREE	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION/LICENSE	PROJECT MANAGEMENT EXP.	TOTAL YEARS. EXP
PROJECT MANAGER: Charles R. Boner	BS Music UT Austin	Not Applicable	40	52
Richard E. Boner	BA Physics UT Austin	Not Applicable	35	46
Chris R. Roberts	BS in Technology	Not Applicable	25	31

**SUB-CONSULTANTS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES QUESTIONNAIRE****SECTION II : SUB-CONSULTANT**

**NOTE: This questionnaire is to be completed in its entirety. No modifications to the wording will be permitted. Qualifications Statements submitted with Professional Services Questionnaires that are incomplete, incorrect, or have been altered are subject to rejection.**

<b>PROJECT</b>	Travis County Courthouse
<b>NAME OF FIRM</b>	COMBS Consulting Group, LP
<b>FIRM REGISTRATION NO.</b>	

<b>ADDRESS OF SUB-CONSULTANT'S HEADQUARTERS</b>	
8200 IH-10 West, #103 San Antonio, TX 78230	

<b>DATE OF ORGANIZATION</b>	January 21, 2004
-----------------------------	------------------

<b>BUSINESS TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)</b>			
<b>OFFICE</b>	210.698.7887	<b>FAX</b>	NA

**SUB-CONSULTANT EXPERIENCE**

## A. SUB-CONSULTANT FIRM EXPERIENCE

LIST BELOW (OR ON AN ATTACHMENT) ALL RELEVANT WORK PERFORMED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE SUB-CONSULTANT'S TEAM DURING THE PAST THREE YEARS WHICH WOULD RELATE TO AND CONTRIBUTE TOWARD THE SUCCESS OF THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION.

<b>Name and location of related projects within the last 3 years</b>	<b>Services Provided</b>	<b>Project Mgr. Name</b>	<b>Construction Project Cost</b>	<b>Client Contact Name and Phone No.</b>
Texas A&M Corpus Christi Bayside Parking Garage (Corpus Christi, TX)	Structured Cabling, Video Surveillance System	Brian K. Combs, RCDD	\$17.1 Million	Keith Franger (361)825-5713
US Border Patrol Complex (Comstock, TX)	Structured Cabling, Access Control System, Intrusion Detection, Video Surveillance System	Tim Coon, PSP	\$31 Million	Luis Lugo (813) 281-7619
City of San Antonio North West Service Center (San Antonio, TX)	Structured Cabling, Audio/Visual Systems	Brian K. Combs, RCDD	\$16.3 Million	Bill Hensley (210) 207-4260
UT Health Science Center Center for Oral Health and Parking Garage (San Antonio, TX)	Structured Cabling, Access Control System, Intrusion Detection, Video Surveillance System	Brian K. Combs, RCDD	\$108 Million	Hardy Kail (210) 567-6779
Texas Facilities Commission DC Greer State Highway Building (Austin, TX)	Structured Cabling, Audio/Visual Systems, Access Control System, Video Surveillance System	Tim Coon, PSP	\$10.8 Million	Randy Sakai (512) 416-3060

B. SUB-CONSULTANTS TEAM EXPERIENCE

LIST NAMES OF SUB-CONSULTANT'S CERTIFIED PROFESSIONALS AND OTHER LICENSED PERSONNEL EMPLOYED FULL TIME IN A PROFESSIONAL POSITION WHO WILL BE WORKING ON THIS PROJECT. INDICATE NUMBER OF YEARS OF EXPERIENCE MANAGING PROJECTS OF SIMILAR SIZE AND TYPE TO THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION. ATTACH RESUME(S) DESCRIBING SPECIFIC PROJECT-RELATED EXPERIENCE.

NAME	COLLEGE DEGREE	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION/LICENSE	PROJECT MANAGEMENT EXP.	TOTAL YEARS. EXP
Brian K. Combs	Community College of the Air Force	Registered Communications Distribution Designer (RCDD) #12520	20+ years	20+ years
Matt Thrasher	Florida Technical College		15+ years	15+ years
David Ripley	Southwestern Adventist University	Certified Technology Specialist (CTS)	8+ years	12+ years

## SUBCONSULTANTS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES QUESTIONNAIRE

**SECTION II : SUBCONSULTANT**

**NOTE: This questionnaire must be completed in its entirety. No modification to the wording is permitted. Qualifications Statements submitted with Professional Services Questionnaires that are incomplete or incorrect, or that have been altered, are subject to rejection.**

<b>PROJECT</b>	Travis County Civil and Family Courthouse
<b>NAME OF FIRM</b>	HWA Parking
<b>FIRM REGISTRATION NO.</b>	

<b>ADDRESS OF SUBCONSULTANT'S HEADQUARTERS</b>	
5113 Southwest Pkwy., Suite 295, Austin Texas 78735	

<b>DATE OF ORGANIZATION</b>	
-----------------------------	--

<b>BUSINESS TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)</b>			
<b>OFFICE</b>	512-306-8722	<b>FAX</b>	512-306-9779

**SUBCONSULTANT EXPERIENCE**

## A. SUBCONSULTANT FIRM EXPERIENCE

LIST BELOW (OR ON AN ATTACHMENT) ALL RELEVANT WORK PERFORMED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE SUBCONSULTANT'S TEAM DURING THE PAST THREE YEARS THAT RELATES TO AND WILL CONTRIBUTE TOWARD THE SUCCESS OF THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION.

<b>Name and location of related projects within the last 3 years</b>	<b>Services Provided</b>	<b>Project Mgr. Name</b>	<b>Construction Project Cost</b>	<b>Client Contact Name and Phone No.</b>
Travis County Courts Master Plan	Parking Planning	Troy Jamail	n/a	Stephen Coulston 512-347-3654
City of San Antonio Public Safety Headquarters	Parking Functional Design	Troy Jamail	\$10,800,000	John Mize (210) 226-1246
Bob Casey Federal Courthouse	Parking Functional Design	Matt Strickland	n/a	
City of Round Rock Intermodal Transit Parking Facility	Parking Functional Design	Troy Jamail	n/a	Thomas Kosarek 512-476-7133
City of Austin Seaholm Re-Development	Parking Functional Design	Troy Jamail	n/a	Jack Tisdale 512-899-3500

B. SUBCONSULTANT’S TEAM EXPERIENCE

LIST NAMES OF SUBCONSULTANT’S CERTIFIED PROFESSIONALS AND OTHER LICENSED PERSONNEL EMPLOYED FULL-TIME IN A PROFESSIONAL POSITION WHO WILL BE WORKING ON THIS PROJECT. INDICATE NUMBER OF YEARS OF EXPERIENCE MANAGING PROJECTS OF SIMILAR SIZE AND TYPE TO THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION. ATTACH RESUME(S) DESCRIBING SPECIFIC PROJECT-RELATED EXPERIENCE.

NAME	COLLEGE DEGREE	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION/LICENSE	PROJECT MANAGEMENT EXP.	TOTAL YEARS. EXP
PROJECTMANAGER: Troy Jamail	No	n/a	15 years	19 years
Matt Strickland	No	n/a	12 years	16 years

**SUBCONSULTANTS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES QUESTIONNAIRE****SECTION II : SUBCONSULTANT**

**NOTE: This questionnaire must be completed in its entirety. No modification to the wording is permitted. Qualifications Statements submitted with Professional Services Questionnaires that are incomplete or incorrect, or that have been altered, are subject to rejection.**

<b>PROJECT</b>	Bid #Q1309-006-JT - IR/CA Svcs. for the DB Development of a New TC Civil and Family Court House
<b>NAME OF FIRM</b>	Alliance Transportation Group, Inc.
<b>FIRM REGISTRATION NO.</b>	HUB Certification #1742851432100, Female/Caucasian Engineering Registration # - F-812

<b>ADDRESS OF SUBCONSULTANT'S HEADQUARTERS</b>	
Alliance Transportation Group, Inc.	
11500 Building M-1, Suite 150	
Austin, TX 78758	

<b>DATE OF ORGANIZATION</b>	September 29, 1997
-----------------------------	--------------------

<b>BUSINESS TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)</b>			
<b>OFFICE</b>	512.821.2081	<b>FAX</b>	512.821.2085

**SUBCONSULTANT EXPERIENCE****A. SUBCONSULTANT FIRM EXPERIENCE**

LIST BELOW (OR ON AN ATTACHMENT) ALL RELEVANT WORK PERFORMED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE SUBCONSULTANT'S TEAM DURING THE PAST THREE YEARS THAT RELATES TO AND WILL CONTRIBUTE TOWARD THE SUCCESS OF THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION.

<b>Name and location of related projects within the last 3 years</b>	<b>Services Provided</b>	<b>Project Mgr. Name</b>	<b>Construction Project Cost</b>	<b>Client Contact Name and Phone No.</b>
UT Medical CampusTIA Austin, Texas	Traffic Impact Analysis	Scott Feldman, PE, PTOE	\$334 Million	Stephen Harris, UT System - 512.499.4351
Hotel Indigo TIA Austin, Texas	Multi-Modal Traffic Impact Analysis for site	Scott Feldman, PE, PTOE	\$52 Million	Robert Gallup, Journeyman Group - 512.247.7000
Travis County Downtown Campus Master Plan	Transportation consultant performed a traffic analysis of existing conditions and completed a review of current studies	Steven Miller, PE	\$25,000 (professional services fee)	Stephen Coulston, Broadus & Associates, 512.329.8822

## B. SUBCONSULTANT'S TEAM EXPERIENCE

LIST NAMES OF SUBCONSULTANT'S CERTIFIED PROFESSIONALS AND OTHER LICENSED PERSONNEL EMPLOYED FULL-TIME IN A PROFESSIONAL POSITION WHO WILL BE WORKING ON THIS PROJECT. INDICATE NUMBER OF YEARS OF EXPERIENCE MANAGING PROJECTS OF SIMILAR SIZE AND TYPE TO THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION. ATTACH RESUME(S) DESCRIBING SPECIFIC PROJECT-RELATED EXPERIENCE.

NAME	COLLEGE DEGREE	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION/LICENSE	PROJECT MANAGEMENT EXP.	TOTAL YEARS. EXP
PROJECT MANAGER: Scott Feldman, P.E., PTOE Senior Traffic Engineer	M.Eng., Civil Engineering, Texas A&M University, 1991; B.S., Mechanical Engineering, Texas A&M University, 1987; Professional Traffic Operations Engineer, No. 1594, 2005	Professional Engineer, Texas, No. 81938, 1997 Professional Traffic Operations Engineer. No. 1594, 2005	14 years	21 years
J. Michael "Mike" Heath, PE	MBA, Business Administration Texas A&M University, 1990; BS, Civil Engineering, Texas A&M University, 1986	Professional Engineer, Texas No. 78133, 1993	21 years	26 years

**SUBCONSULTANTS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES QUESTIONNAIRE****SECTION II : SUBCONSULTANT**

**NOTE: This questionnaire must be completed in its entirety. No modification to the wording is permitted. Qualifications Statements submitted with Professional Services Questionnaires that are incomplete or incorrect, or that have been altered, are subject to rejection.**

<b>PROJECT</b>	Travis County Civil and Family Court House and Related Facilities
<b>NAME OF FIRM</b>	Asakura Robinson Company LLC
<b>FIRM REGISTRATION NO.</b>	

<b>ADDRESS OF SUBCONSULTANT'S HEADQUARTERS</b>	
1902 Washington Avenue, Suite A	
Houston, Texas 77007	

<b>DATE OF ORGANIZATION</b>	March 26, 2004
-----------------------------	----------------

<b>BUSINESS TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)</b>			
<b>OFFICE</b>	713-337-5830	<b>FAX</b>	832-201-7198

**SUBCONSULTANT EXPERIENCE**

## A. SUBCONSULTANT FIRM EXPERIENCE

LIST BELOW (OR ON AN ATTACHMENT) ALL RELEVANT WORK PERFORMED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE SUBCONSULTANT'S TEAM DURING THE PAST THREE YEARS THAT RELATES TO AND WILL CONTRIBUTE TOWARD THE SUCCESS OF THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION.

<b>Name and location of related projects within the last 3 years</b>	<b>Services Provided</b>	<b>Project Mgr. Name</b>	<b>Construction Project Cost</b>	<b>Client Contact Name and Phone No.</b>
Armed Forces Guard and Reserve Center and Maintenance Facility (Houston, TX)	Landscape Design	Jessica Krug	\$300K Approximate for Landscape Construction Only	Philip Ramirez 361.994.8900
Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, Houston Branch (Houston, Texas)	Landscape Improvements	Patrick Chang	\$177K Approximate for Landscape Construction Only	D. Everett Fetzer, Jr. 713.483.3520
The Plaza at Enclave (Houston, Texas)	Landscape Design	Patrick Chang	\$1.3 Million	Jeffrey Brown, AIA 713.209.1827
Government Plaza (Tuscaloosa, Alabama)	Stakeholder Engagement & Conceptual Design	Keiji Asakura	\$4,620 for Concept Cost Only	Jason Walker 205.349.2100
Fondren Police Station (Houston, Texas)	Landscape Design	Patrick Chang	\$90,000 Landscape Construction Cost Only	Lori Westrick 713.868.3121

B. SUBCONSULTANT’S TEAM EXPERIENCE

LIST NAMES OF SUBCONSULTANT’S CERTIFIED PROFESSIONALS AND OTHER LICENSED PERSONNEL EMPLOYED FULL-TIME IN A PROFESSIONAL POSITION WHO WILL BE WORKING ON THIS PROJECT. INDICATE NUMBER OF YEARS OF EXPERIENCE MANAGING PROJECTS OF SIMILAR SIZE AND TYPE TO THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION. ATTACH RESUME(S) DESCRIBING SPECIFIC PROJECT-RELATED EXPERIENCE.

NAME	COLLEGE DEGREE	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION/LICENSE	PROJECT MANAGEMENT EXP.	TOTAL YEARS. EXP
PROJECT MANAGER: Margaret Robinson, PLA, LEED AP	Bachelor of Landscape Architecture	Professional Landscape Architect - State of Texas #1899	24	29
Keiji Asakura, PLA, CLARB Certified	BS-Landscape Architecture	Professional Landscape Architect - State of Texas # 1170; CLARB #893	31	36

## SUBCONSULTANTS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES QUESTIONNAIRE

**SECTION II : SUBCONSULTANT**

**NOTE: This questionnaire must be completed in its entirety. No modification to the wording is permitted. Qualifications Statements submitted with Professional Services Questionnaires that are incomplete or incorrect, or that have been altered, are subject to rejection.**

<b>PROJECT</b>	RFQ No. Q1309-006-JT
<b>NAME OF FIRM</b>	EudaCorp
<b>FIRM REGISTRATION NO.</b>	1752810595400

<b>ADDRESS OF SUBCONSULTANT'S HEADQUARTERS</b>	
307 West 7th Street, Suite 1105	
Fort Worth, Texas, 76102	

<b>DATE OF ORGANIZATION</b>	October 6, 1997
-----------------------------	-----------------

<b>BUSINESS TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)</b>			
<b>OFFICE</b>	682-747-0075 ext . 303	<b>FAX</b>	214-242-2585

**SUBCONSULTANT EXPERIENCE**

## A. SUBCONSULTANT FIRM EXPERIENCE

LIST BELOW (OR ON AN ATTACHMENT) ALL RELEVANT WORK PERFORMED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE SUBCONSULTANT'S TEAM DURING THE PAST THREE YEARS THAT RELATES TO AND WILL CONTRIBUTE TOWARD THE SUCCESS OF THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION.

<b>Name and location of related projects within the last 3 years</b>	<b>Services Provided</b>	<b>Project Mgr. Name</b>	<b>Construction Project Cost</b>	<b>Client Contact Name and Phone No.</b>
New City of Austin Library	Estimating	Steve Raike, AIA	\$120M	Lake   Flato: 210.679.2311
Garza Filemon Austin Courthouse Study	LCCA & Estimating	Tom Shelton, PM	NA	Gensler: 214.273.1631 Direct
Leland Federal Building, Renovation	VE & Estimating	Bill Hoelscher	\$110M	Huitt-Zollars: (817) 335-3000
New Parkland Hospital	Project Controls	Clarissa Easton	\$1.3B	Parkland: 214-590-0277
Flextronics Austin Unit L Manufacturing	Estimating	David Nikoley	\$50M	Cassidy Turley: 408-505-9645

## B. SUBCONSULTANT'S TEAM EXPERIENCE

LIST NAMES OF SUBCONSULTANT'S CERTIFIED PROFESSIONALS AND OTHER LICENSED PERSONNEL EMPLOYED FULL-TIME IN A PROFESSIONAL POSITION WHO WILL BE WORKING ON THIS PROJECT. INDICATE NUMBER OF YEARS OF EXPERIENCE MANAGING PROJECTS OF SIMILAR SIZE AND TYPE TO THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION. ATTACH RESUME(S) DESCRIBING SPECIFIC PROJECT-RELATED EXPERIENCE.

<b>NAME</b>	<b>COLLEGE DEGREE</b>	<b>PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION/LICENSE</b>	<b>PROJECT MANAGEMENT EXP.</b>	<b>TOTAL YEARS. EXP</b>
PROJECT MANAGER:				
Jerome Stock	BS	LEED, AD	20	30
Maria Gatela	BS	Certified cost Professional (CCP)	10	16
Ms. LM Goode	BS	Associate Value Specialist (AVS)	12	20

**SUBCONSULTANTS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES QUESTIONNAIRE****SECTION II : SUBCONSULTANT**

**NOTE: This questionnaire must be completed in its entirety. No modification to the wording is permitted. Qualifications Statements submitted with Professional Services Questionnaires that are incomplete or incorrect, or that have been altered, are subject to rejection.**

<b>PROJECT</b>	Travis County Courthouse – Elevator Consulting
<b>NAME OF FIRM</b>	Lerch Bates Inc.
<b>FIRM REGISTRATION NO.</b>	32024138995

<b>ADDRESS OF SUBCONSULTANT'S HEADQUARTERS</b>	
8089 S. Lincoln Street,	
Suite 300	
Littleton, CO 80122	

<b>DATE OF ORGANIZATION</b>	1947
-----------------------------	------

<b>BUSINESS TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)</b>			
<b>OFFICE</b>	972.294.5221 Carrollton Office	<b>FAX</b>	469.574.5422 Carrollton Office

**SUBCONSULTANT EXPERIENCE**

## A. SUBCONSULTANT FIRM EXPERIENCE

LIST BELOW (OR ON AN ATTACHMENT) ALL RELEVANT WORK PERFORMED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE SUBCONSULTANT'S TEAM DURING THE PAST THREE YEARS THAT RELATES TO AND WILL CONTRIBUTE TOWARD THE SUCCESS OF THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION.

<b>Name and location of related projects within the last 3 years</b>	<b>Services Provided</b>	<b>Project Mgr. Name</b>	<b>Construction Project Cost</b>	<b>Client Contact Name and Phone No.</b>
San Antonio Federal Courthouse	Full Design & Construction Administration	Joe Bledsoe		Kell Munoz Richard Biediger – 210.349.1163
Bexar County Justice Courthouse	Modernization & Upgrade, Design and Construction Administration	Joe Bledsoe		Ford Powell Carson John Mize – 210.226.1246
Exxon Corporate Campus	Full Design & Construction Administration	Joe Bledsoe Mike Thompson	4 Million	HOK Tim Young - 713.844.0134
JW Marriott Austin	Full Design & Constructions Administration	Joe Bledsoe		HKS Chris Jones – 214.969.5599

19 <sup>th</sup> Judicial District Courthouse	Full Design & Constructions Administration	Joe Bledsoe		Sizeler Thompson Brown Skipper Post – 225.293.6964
Orleans Parish Criminal Sheriff's Office and New Kitchen	Full Design & Constructions Administration	Joe Bledsoe		Sizeler Thompson Brown Skipper Post – 225.293.6964
OPP Phase II IPC and Inmate Housing	Full Design & Constructions Administration	Joe Bledsoe		Sizeler Thompson Brown Skipper Post – 225.293.6964

## B. SUBCONSULTANT'S TEAM EXPERIENCE

LIST NAMES OF SUBCONSULTANT'S CERTIFIED PROFESSIONALS AND OTHER LICENSED PERSONNEL EMPLOYED FULL-TIME IN A PROFESSIONAL POSITION WHO WILL BE WORKING ON THIS PROJECT. INDICATE NUMBER OF YEARS OF EXPERIENCE MANAGING PROJECTS OF SIMILAR SIZE AND TYPE TO THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION. ATTACH RESUME(S) DESCRIBING SPECIFIC PROJECT-RELATED EXPERIENCE.

NAME	COLLEGE DEGREE	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION/LICENSE	PROJECT MANAGEMENT EXP.	TOTAL YEARS. EXP
PROJECTMANAGER: JOE BLEDSOE	Texas A&M B.S. ET.	NAESA – QEI / C-2028 TDLR – Elevator Inspection #375	New Projects Modernization Projects	15 Years 20 Years
DWIGHT EITZEN (BIM Department)	University of Cambridge VK – MS - Design			5 Years

## SUBCONSULTANTS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES QUESTIONNAIRE

SECTION II : SUBCONSULTANT

NOTE: This questionnaire must be completed in its entirety. No modification to the wording is permitted. Qualifications Statements submitted with Professional Services Questionnaires that are incomplete or incorrect, or that have been altered, are subject to rejection.

PROJECT	Travis County Courthouse, Texas
NAME OF FIRM	Hinman Consulting Engineers, Inc.
FIRM REGISTRATION NO.	

ADDRESS OF SUBCONSULTANT'S HEADQUARTERS	
One Bush Street, Suite 510, San Francisco, CA 94104	

DATE OF ORGANIZATION	July 23, 1997
----------------------	---------------

BUSINESS TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)			
OFFICE	415.621.4423	FAX	415.621.4447

SUBCONSULTANT EXPERIENCE

## A. SUBCONSULTANT FIRM EXPERIENCE

LIST BELOW (OR ON AN ATTACHMENT) ALL RELEVANT WORK PERFORMED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE SUBCONSULTANT'S TEAM DURING THE PAST THREE YEARS THAT RELATES TO AND WILL CONTRIBUTE TOWARD THE SUCCESS OF THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION.

Name and location of related projects within the last 3 years	Services Provided	Project Mgr. Name	Construction Project Cost	Client Contact Name and Phone No.
U.S. Courthouse, San Antonio	Blast security Consulting	Eve Hinman	\$ 125 M	Kell Munoz Architects Ronnie Biediger 210.349.1163
Austin Federal Courthouse, Tx	Blast Security Consulting	Eve Hinman	\$ 102.6 M	Mack Scogin Merit Elam Carrie Hunsicker 404.525.6888
County Courthouse, Riverside, CA	Blast Security Consulting	Eve Hinman	\$ 63 M	RL Binder Architecture Tim Young 310.301.0260
San Joaquin County Courthouse, CA	Blast Security Consulting	Eve Hinman	\$ 273 M	NBBJ Jim Tully 206.223.5089
San Diego Federal Courthouse, CA	Blast Security Consulting	Eve Hinman	\$ 310 M	Richard Meier & Partners James Crawford 310.208.6464

B. SUBCONSULTANT’S TEAM EXPERIENCE

LIST NAMES OF SUBCONSULTANT’S CERTIFIED PROFESSIONALS AND OTHER LICENSED PERSONNEL EMPLOYED FULL-TIME IN A PROFESSIONAL POSITION WHO WILL BE WORKING ON THIS PROJECT. INDICATE NUMBER OF YEARS OF EXPERIENCE MANAGING PROJECTS OF SIMILAR SIZE AND TYPE TO THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION. ATTACH RESUME(S) DESCRIBING SPECIFIC PROJECT-RELATED EXPERIENCE.

NAME	COLLEGE DEGREE	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION/LICENSE	PROJECT MANAGEMENT EXP.	TOTAL YEARS. EXP
PROJECT MANAGER: Eve Hinman	Eng. Sc. D	P.E. 54993	18	30

**SUBCONSULTANTS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES QUESTIONNAIRE****SECTION II : SUBCONSULTANT**

**NOTE: This questionnaire must be completed in its entirety. No modification to the wording is permitted. Qualifications Statements submitted with Professional Services Questionnaires that are incomplete or incorrect, or that have been altered, are subject to rejection.**

<b>PROJECT</b>	Design-Build Development of a New Travis County Civil and Family Court House
<b>NAME OF FIRM</b>	TBE Group, Inc. dba Cardno TBE
<b>FIRM REGISTRATION NO.</b>	F-4820

<b>ADDRESS OF SUBCONSULTANT'S HEADQUARTERS</b>	
380 Park Place Blvd., Suite 300	
Clearwater, FL 33759	

<b>DATE OF ORGANIZATION</b>	12/1983
-----------------------------	---------

<b>BUSINESS TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)</b>			
<b>OFFICE</b>	(512) 459-6300	<b>FAX</b>	(512) 520-2571

**SUBCONSULTANT EXPERIENCE****A. SUBCONSULTANT FIRM EXPERIENCE**

LIST BELOW (OR ON AN ATTACHMENT) ALL RELEVANT WORK PERFORMED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE SUBCONSULTANT'S TEAM DURING THE PAST THREE YEARS THAT RELATES TO AND WILL CONTRIBUTE TOWARD THE SUCCESS OF THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION.

<b>Name and location of related projects within the last 3 years</b>	<b>Services Provided</b>	<b>Project Mgr. Name</b>	<b>Construction Project Cost</b>	<b>Client Contact Name and Phone No.</b>
United States Courthouse Austin, TX	Subsurface Utility Engineering	Travis, Isaacson, PE	\$228,655 (Cardno TBE Fee)	John Straub / White Construction / 512.499.0734
Temple Veterans Administration Hospital, Temple, TX	Subsurface Utility Engineering	Travis Isaacson, PE	\$162,000 (Cardno TBE Fee)	Don Olson / PWH Architects / 972.665.0657
MLK Blvd (Loop 574) / US 77 - TxDOT Waco, TX	Subsurface Utility Engineering	Travis Isaacson, PE	\$51,506 (Cardno TBE Fee)	Gordon Anderson / Atkins Global / 512.934.1530
Round Rock Avenue at North Mays Street, Round Rock, TX	Subsurface Utility Engineering	Travis Isaacson, PE	\$26,581 (Cardno TBE Fee)	Bill Huggins / Huggins Seiler & Associates / 512.828.0406
Group 21 Collector & Residential Streets Austin, TX	Subsurface Utility Engineering	Travis Isaacson, PE	\$60,640 (Cardno TBE Fee)	Steve Brand / City of Austin / 512.974.7233

B. SUBCONSULTANT’S TEAM EXPERIENCE

LIST NAMES OF SUBCONSULTANT’S CERTIFIED PROFESSIONALS AND OTHER LICENSED PERSONNEL EMPLOYED FULL-TIME IN A PROFESSIONAL POSITION WHO WILL BE WORKING ON THIS PROJECT. INDICATE NUMBER OF YEARS OF EXPERIENCE MANAGING PROJECTS OF SIMILAR SIZE AND TYPE TO THE PROJECT UNDER CONSIDERATION. ATTACH RESUME(S) DESCRIBING SPECIFIC PROJECT-RELATED EXPERIENCE.

NAME	COLLEGE DEGREE	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION/LICENSE	PROJECT MANAGEMENT EXP.	TOTAL YEARS. EXP
PROJECT MANAGER:				
Travis S. Isaacson, PE	BS / Civil Engineering	TX #100094	8	11

TAB 2

# JV STATEMENT



## 2 | JOINT VENTURE STATEMENT



Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, LP is submitting this qualifications statement as an individual firm. HOK acknowledges, understands and agrees that the County has retained a Program Manager in connection with the overall Project, and that the work undertaken by the successful Respondent will be overseen and coordinated through the Program Manager, as well as the County.



TAB 3

CRITICAL PATH METHOD  
SCHEDULE



### 3 | TECHNICAL WORK PLAN

#### PROJECT SET UP

HOK HAS DONE MANY PROJECTS WHERE WE HAVE PROVIDED SERVICES ON THE FRONT END OF A PROJECT WHEN THE PROJECT SCOPE AND BUDGET ARE ESTABLISHED. WE UNDERSTAND WHEN WE DO THIS ON PUBLIC PROJECTS WE NEED TO VET ANY PROGRAM FULLY AND DEVELOP ENOUGH PROJECT INFORMATION TO DEVELOP A REALISTIC BUDGET FOR THE PROJECT TO BE PROPERLY FUNDED. PROJECTS ARE SUCCESSFUL IF THEY ARE PLANNED PROPERLY. WE INTEND TO WORK CLOSELY WITH YOU THROUGHOUT THIS PROJECT TO MAKE SURE THE SCOPE AND BUDGET MEET YOUR NEEDS, AND THE PROJECT RUNS SMOOTHLY.

#### TASK

#### TEAM MEMBER

Kick-off & Orientation meetings to refine project understanding  
Establish communication protocol for the project  
Refine project schedule

#### DETERMINING PROJECT PARAMETERS

WE WILL PROVIDE A COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF EXISTING PROGRAMS, FUNCTIONS, ADJACENCIES AND SITE PARAMETERS. WE WILL WORK CLOSELY WITH INTERNAL STAKEHOLDERS TO ENSURE WE UNDERSTAND THEIR NEEDS AND METHODS OF OPERATION. IT IS IMPORTANT TO EXPLORE OPTIONS THAT IMPROVE THE DELIVERY OF SERVICES TO THE PUBLIC, AS WELL AS THE EFFICIENCY AND EFFECTIVENESS OF STAFF AND RESOURCES.

#### TASK

#### TEAM MEMBER

Hold multiple meetings and workshops for discussion and review	
Review existing space and functional program information	HOK, Dan Wiley
Addressing functional and spatial relationships	HOK, Dan Wiley
Discuss aesthetic requirements	HOK, Dan Wiley
Discuss sustainability	HOK
Discuss City of Austin building code and Fire Marshal requirements	HOK, Carter Design
Evaluate structural requirements	Datum
Discuss MEP and Fire Protection alternatives	Goetting Rowe Engineering
Evaluate site requirements, traffic requirements	HOK, Jose Guerra Inc., Alliance
Evaluate blast concerns for public courthouse, how to resolve	Hinman Consulting
Evaluate site and building security requirements	Latta Technology
Discuss Geotechnical and Phase 1 Environmental	Owner
Site Civil Engineering parameters and Utilities study	Jose Guerra Inc., Cardno TBE
Review facility parking requirements, possibilities	HWA
Cost Estimating development	EudaCorp
Evaluate elevator requirements for high volume needs in the building	Lerch Bates
Evaluate high volume communication lines, data needs	Combs



### 3 | TECHNICAL WORK PLAN, CONTINUED

#### TASK

Discuss plaza/landscape development  
Develop Acoustic and Audio Visual goals for the project

#### TEAM MEMBER

Asakura Robinson  
BAI

#### PROJECT DEFINITION PHASE

*THE SELECTED TEAM SHOULD HAVE CREDIBILITY WITH THE STAKEHOLDERS BASED ON PERSONAL BACKGROUNDS AND PROJECT EXPERIENCE. THERE SHOULD BE A HIGHLY COLLABORATIVE PROCESS WITH STAKEHOLDERS WHICH HELPS TO BUILD CONSENSUS FOR RECOMMENDATIONS. THE TEAM SHOULD EMPLOY A HIGHLY ANALYTICAL PROCESS TO REACH GOOD CONCLUSIONS, SHOULD REMAIN FOCUSED AND OBJECTIVE, AND SHOULD SEEK TO PROVIDE SOUND ADVICE TO THE COUNTY AND THE COURTS.*

#### TASK

Hold multiple meetings and workshops for development of project  
Finalize project space program and adjacencies  
Develop building layout options  
Develop building aesthetic alternatives  
Develop site layout, landscape, plaza alternatives  
Develop sustainability parameters  
Develop site utility and civil engineering requirements  
Develop MEP and Fire Protection requirements  
Meet with City of Austin and Fire Marshal to discuss facility  
Hold multiple meetings to decide on preferred solutions  
Refine parameter development for the project  
Continue development of Project Cost Estimates and Project Budget

#### TEAM MEMBER

HOK, Dan Wiley  
HOK  
HOK  
HOK, Asakura Robinson  
HOK  
Jose Guerra Inc., Cardno TBE  
Goetting Rowe Engineering Inc.  
HOK, Carter Design  
Entire Team  
Entire Team  
EudaCorp

#### DEVELOPMENT OF RENDERINGS AND PUBLIC INFORMATION

*GAINING CONSENSUS AMONGST ALL TEAM MEMBERS IS IMPORTANT TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF A SUCCESSFUL PROJECT. IN ADDITION TO TEAM MEMBERS, IN THIS CASE THE PUBLIC ALSO MUST FEEL THAT THE PROJECT TEAM HAS DONE THEIR HOMEWORK AND HAS PROVIDED AN OUTSTANDING SOLUTION THAT WILL MEET THE COUNTY'S NEEDS FOR MANY YEARS. IT WILL BE IMPORTANT THAT WE PRODUCE IMPRESSIVE RENDERINGS AND PROJECT INFORMATION THAT ACCURATELY DISPLAYS THE NEED FOR THIS PROJECT, AS WELL AS A PROJECT CONSITUENTS WILL BE PROUD OF.*

#### TASK

Preparation of Renderings and related materials  
Assist as necessary in preparation for the bond referendum

#### TEAM MEMBER

HOK, Carter Design, TWG Architects  
HOK, Carter Design, TWG Architects



### 3 | TECHNICAL WORK PLAN, CONTINUED

#### PREPARE RFQ TO SHORT LIST ELIGIBLE D/B TEAMS FOR THE PROJECT, PARTICIPATE IN EVALUATION OF RESPONSES TO THE RFQ.

OUR TEAM WILL PREPARE AN RFQ THAT PROPERLY EXPLAINS THE PROSPECTIVE PROJECT TO D/B TEAMS. THE RFQ WILL ASK FOR IMPORTANT INFORMATION THAT WILL ENABLE THE REVIEW TEAM TO DETERMINE WHICH QUALIFIED D/B TEAMS WE WANT TO MOVE FORWARD WITH FOR THE DESIGN/BUILD COMPETITION PHASE.

TASK	TEAM MEMBER
Develop RFQ	HOK
Assist in issuance of RFQ	HOK
Review RFQ's	HOK
Possible attendance at Interview	HOK
Provide assistance in determining short list of D/B teams	HOK

#### FURTHERING OF DESIGN CONCEPTS TO ASSIST IN THE EVALUATION OF THE RFP AGAINST THE D/B RESPONSES.

REVIEWING D/B PROPOSALS FOR COMPLIANCE WITH YOUR SPECIFIC PROJECT NEEDS IS AN ARDUOUS TASK. THERE WILL BE A LARGE AMOUNT OF INFORMATION TO REVIEW FROM EACH D/B TEAM, AND OUR TEAM NEEDS TO ESTABLISH A FAIR WAY TO GRADE THE DIFFERENT PROPOSALS. THE BEST WAY TO DO THIS IS TO PREPARE A CONCEPT THE REVIEW TEAM CAN USE AS A BASIS OF WHICH TO ANALYZE THE DIFFERENT DESIGN PROPOSALS.

TASK	TEAM MEMBER
Develop project concept to use as a go-by for reviewing D/B proposals	Entire Team

#### PREPARE RFP FOR THE PROJECT AND PARTICIPATE IN THE EVALUATION OF PROPOSALS.

AN ORGANIZED RFP AND DESIGN CRITERIA DOCUMENT WILL PROVIDE CLEAR DIRECTION TO THE D/B TEAMS THAT ARE SELECTED TO MOVE FORWARD WITH THIS PURSUIT. OUR TEAM HAS EXPERIENCE IN PREPARING RFP'S AND DESIGN CRITERIA DOCUMENTS. WE UNDERSTAND THE STEPS AND THE TYPE OF INFORMATION THAT NEEDS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RFP SO THAT WE RECEIVE SUCCESSFUL D/B PROPOSALS.

TASK	TEAM MEMBER
Develop D/B RFP and Statement of Requirements (SOR)	Entire Team
Assist in issuance D/B RFP	HOK
Provide interim D/B design review meetings	HOK
Respond to RFI's during proposal phase	Entire Team
Evaluate Proposals	Entire Team
Attend interviews if necessary	HOK
Provide assistance in determining short list of D/B teams	HOK



### 3 | TECHNICAL WORK PLAN, CONTINUED

**AFTER CONTRACT AWARD, ACT ON THE CLIENT'S BEHALF IN RECOMMENDING REFINEMENT THROUGHOUT DESIGN AND DETAILING AND CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTATION.**

AS ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS, WE HAVE EXPERIENCE IN THE DESIGN PROCESS. HAVING PUT TOGETHER THE DESIGN CRITERIA DOCUMENTS, WE WILL ALSO KNOW WHAT TO LOOK FOR WHEN REVIEWING DESIGN DOCUMENTS, AND IN ATTENDING D/B TEAM MEETINGS.

**TASK**

Kick-off & Orientation meetings with D/B Team  
Meet weekly with the design team  
Provide oversight to design team during design phase  
Respond to RFIs during design phase

**TEAM MEMBER**

HOK, Carter Design, TWG Architects  
HOK, Carter Design, TWG Architects  
HOK, Carter Design, TWG Architects  
Entire Team

**PARTICIPATE IN EVALUATION OF D/B TEAM DELIVERABLES, MONITOR D/B TEAM PERFORMANCE ON A MONTHLY BASIS, SUBMIT MONTHLY STATUS REPORTS.**

HOK WILL PROVIDE MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS WHICH SUMMARIZE CRITICAL DECISIONS WHICH HAVE BEEN MADE. WE WILL IDENTIFY KEY MEETINGS AND MILESTONES WHICH OCCURRED DURING THE MONTH AND WILL ALSO COMPARE PROGRESS TO THE PROJECT SCHEDULE. THESE REPORTS WILL PROVIDE YOU A QUICK REFERENCE AS TO THE STATUS OF THE PROJECT AS A WHOLE, AND ALSO WILL PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION FOR WHEN THINGS HAPPENED

**TASK**

Participate in compliance reviews for technical and financial compliance  
Prepare summary status reports each month  
Oversee LEED process and Commissioning process  
Monitor and review RFI's as necessary  
Assist in management of invoices and payment recommendation  
Perform deficiency reviews  
Perform warranty period reviews  
Assist in compiling final project documentation

**TEAM MEMBER**

HOK, Carter Design, TWG Architects  
HOK, Carter Design, TWG Architects  
HOK  
HOK, Carter Design, TWG Architects  
HOK, Carter Design, TWG Architects



# 3

## CRITICAL PATH METHOD SCHEDULE

Task Name	Start	Finish	2014				2015				2016				2017
			Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4	Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4	Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4	Qtr 1
Commissioners approve contract	Tue 3/18/14	Tue 3/18/14	I												
<b>Phase I Initiation</b>															
Kick-off meeting	Mon 3/24/14	Mon 3/24/14	I												
Refine project understanding	Wed 3/19/14	Wed 4/2/14	■												
Develop/Refine schedule	Wed 3/19/14	Wed 4/2/14	■												
<b>Phase II Definition</b>															
<b>Development</b>															
<b>Task 1 Project Definition</b>															
Workshops/Meetings	Wed 3/26/14	Thu 3/27/14	I												
<b>Task 2A Development of site information</b>															
survey	Mon 3/31/14	Mon 5/26/14	■												
geotechnical data	Mon 3/31/14	Mon 5/26/14	■												
Phase 1 environmental	Mon 3/31/14	Mon 5/26/14	■												
utility study	Mon 3/31/14	Mon 5/26/14	■												
<b>Task 2B Architectural Program Verification</b>															
Workshops/Meetings	Wed 4/9/14	Thu 4/10/14	I												
Workshops/Meetings	Wed 4/23/14	Thu 4/24/14	I												
review square footage needs	Wed 3/26/14	Thu 4/24/14	■												
review parking needs	Wed 3/26/14	Thu 4/24/14	■												
review forecasting of needs	Wed 3/26/14	Thu 4/24/14	■												
review grossing factors	Wed 3/26/14	Thu 4/24/14	■												
review adjacencies	Wed 3/26/14	Thu 4/24/14	■												
consider additional tenants	Wed 3/26/14	Thu 4/24/14	■												
Review meeting with stakeholders	Fri 4/25/14	Fri 4/25/14	I												
Workshops/Meetings	Wed 5/7/14	Thu 5/8/14	I												
Workshops/Meetings and review meeting with stakeholders	Wed 5/21/14	Thu 5/22/14	I												
commercial uses	Fri 4/25/14	Fri 5/23/14	■												
full build-out vs. use of future expansion	Fri 4/25/14	Fri 5/23/14	■												
how to separate additional tenants	Fri 4/25/14	Fri 5/23/14	■												
<b>County Review Period</b>	Mon 5/26/14	Fri 5/30/14	I												



# 3 | CRITICAL PATH METHOD SCHEDULE, CONTINUED

Task Name	Start	Finish	2014				2015				2016				2017
			Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4	Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4	Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4	Qtr 1
<b>Task 2C Project Development Profile</b>	<b>Fri 4/25/14</b>	<b>Mon 7/28/14</b>													
<b>Develop, refine and finalize the space program, develop functional concepts</b>	<b>Fri 4/25/14</b>	<b>Fri 7/11/14</b>													
civil and family court house	Fri 4/25/14	Fri 7/11/14													
parking requirements	Fri 4/25/14	Fri 7/11/14													
additional potential uses on this property	Fri 4/25/14	Fri 7/11/14													
Coordinate program with site: size, orientations, relationships	Fri 4/25/14	Fri 7/11/14													
Workshops and review meeting with stakeholders	Wed 6/25/14	Thu 6/26/14													
Workshops and review meeting with stakeholders	Wed 7/23/14	Thu 7/24/14													
<b>County Review Period</b>	<b>Mon 7/14/14</b>	<b>Mon 7/21/14</b>													
Finalize concept	Tue 7/22/14	Mon 7/28/14													
<b>Task 2D Identify sustainability objectives of the project. Review</b>	<b>Mon 5/26/14</b>	<b>Thu 7/24/14</b>													
reduced operational utility costs	Mon 5/26/14	Thu 7/24/14													
reduced maintenance costs	Mon 5/26/14	Thu 7/24/14													
increased life of building systems and equip.	Mon 5/26/14	Thu 7/24/14													
increased user satisfaction	Mon 5/26/14	Thu 7/24/14													
community enhancement	Mon 5/26/14	Thu 7/24/14													
support local industry and economy	Mon 5/26/14	Thu 7/24/14													
reduce global environmental impacts	Mon 5/26/14	Thu 7/24/14													
analysis of participation in the Austin Energy Central Energy Loop	Mon 5/26/14	Thu 7/24/14													



### 3 | CRITICAL PATH METHOD SCHEDULE, CONTINUED

Task Name	Start	Finish	2014				2015				2016				2017
			Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4	Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4	Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4	Qtr 1
reduced operational utility costs	Mon 5/26/14	Thu 7/24/14													
reduced maintenance costs	Mon 5/26/14	Thu 7/24/14													
increased life of building systems and equip.	Mon 5/26/14	Thu 7/24/14													
increased user satisfaction	Mon 5/26/14	Thu 7/24/14													
community enhancement	Mon 5/26/14	Thu 7/24/14													
support local industry and economy	Mon 5/26/14	Thu 7/24/14													
reduce global environmental impacts	Mon 5/26/14	Thu 7/24/14													
analysis of participation in the Austin Energy Central Energy Loop	Mon 5/26/14	Thu 7/24/14													
<b>Task 3 Develop, review and refine cost estimates</b>	<b>Thu 4/24/14</b>	<b>Tue 7/29/14</b>													
<b>Task 3B develop risk-based cost estimate</b>	<b>Thu 4/24/14</b>	<b>Thu 7/24/14</b>													
consider project phasing and timeframe	Thu 4/24/14	Thu 7/24/14													
develop cost estimates for design options	Thu 4/24/14	Thu 7/24/14													
include appropriate contingencies	Thu 4/24/14	Thu 7/24/14													
<b>Task 3D Budget structure</b>	<b>Thu 4/24/14</b>	<b>Tue 7/29/14</b>													
Coordinate budget formats with program manager	Thu 4/24/14	Thu 5/1/14													
<b>County review, refine overall project budget</b>	Wed 7/9/14	Tue 7/29/14													
<b>Task 4 Public Information and Education Materials</b>	<b>Wed 7/30/14</b>	<b>Wed 8/20/14</b>													
Task 4A develop materials for public information and education program	Wed 7/30/14	Wed 8/20/14													



# 3 | CRITICAL PATH METHOD SCHEDULE, CONTINUED

Task Name	Start	Finish	2014				2015				2016				2017
			Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4	Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4	Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4	Qtr 1
<b>Task 4 Public Information and Education Materials</b>	<b>Wed 7/30/14</b>	<b>Wed 8/20/14</b>			▼▼										
Task 4A develop materials for public information and education program	Wed 7/30/14	Wed 8/20/14			■										
<b>Phase III Procurement Document Preparation</b>	<b>Wed 10/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 1/18/16</b>													
<b>Task 1 Assist program manager in development of the procurement packages</b>	<b>Wed 10/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 1/18/16</b>			◀	—————	▶								
create solicitation documents for a two-step process, a RFQ and an RFP	Wed 10/1/14	Mon 1/19/15			■										
Prepare RFQ documents	Wed 10/1/14	Wed 10/22/14			■										
<b>County Review Period</b>	Thu 10/23/14	Thu 10/30/14			■										
Pick up review comments	Fri 10/31/14	Thu 11/6/14			■										
Issue RFQ	Wed 10/1/14	Wed 10/1/14			I										
Review and assess RFQ responses	Fri 12/19/14	Fri 1/16/15			■										
assemble, review and finalize the design criteria package	Fri 11/7/14	Mon 1/19/15			■										
<b>County Review Period</b>	Tue 1/20/15	Tue 1/27/15			■										
Issue D/B Team RFP	Mon 2/2/15	Mon 2/2/15			I										
prepare responses for RFI's during the RFP phase	Mon 2/16/15	Thu 4/30/15			■										
<b>Phase IV Proposal Evaluation, selection and negotiation</b>	<b>Fri 5/1/15</b>	<b>Wed 5/20/15</b>								▼▼					
Task 1 conduct a technical compliance check on the proposals in conjunction with the program manager	Fri 5/1/15	Wed 5/6/15								■					
Task 2 evaluate technical aspects of the proposals. Provide a summary assessment for discussion with the evaluation team	Thu 5/7/15	Wed 5/20/15								■					



### 3 | CRITICAL PATH METHOD SCHEDULE, CONTINUED

Task Name	Start	Finish	2014				2015				2016				2017
			Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4	Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4	Qtr 1	Qtr 2	Qtr 3	Qtr 4	Qtr 1
<b>Phase V Construction and Implementation</b>	<b>Mon 6/1/15</b>	<b>Fri 12/30/16</b>													
participate in oversight of the design, construction and implementation	Mon 6/1/15	Fri 12/30/16													
assist with communication protocols and governance	Mon 6/1/15	Fri 12/30/16													
meet weekly with the team during the design phase	Mon 6/1/15	Fri 12/30/16													
participate in compliance reviews for technical and financial compliance with the D/B agreement	Mon 6/1/15	Fri 12/30/16													
produce information and identify potential scope changes, negotiate with D/B team	Mon 6/1/15	Fri 12/30/16													
prepare summary status reports each month	Mon 6/1/15	Fri 12/30/16													
oversee LEED commissioning process	Mon 6/1/15	Fri 12/30/16													
tracking comment resolution process	Mon 6/1/15	Fri 12/30/16													
summary status reports	Mon 6/1/15	Fri 12/30/16													
monitor and participate in review of RFI's	Mon 6/1/15	Fri 12/30/16													
provide schedule of deliverables	Mon 6/1/15	Fri 12/30/16													
assist in management of invoices and payment recommendation	Mon 6/1/15	Fri 12/30/16													

TAB 4

# ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE



## 4 | ORGANIZATIONAL CHART +PROJECT MANAGEMENT



In order for the new Travis County CFCH to be successful, the IR/CA team must interact very closely with the Program Manager and Travis County. **Project leadership for this team will be provided by the project manager, Curt Parde, who will be responsible for ensuring clear and seamless communication with the County and the Program Manager.** Curt has extensive experience managing large design projects of similar size and scope. He has a big picture mentality and the experience to know what needs to be accomplished, and when. Team members will report to our project manager as the project moves through the different phases. Curt's involvement will begin with contract negotiation as we discuss the specifics of our services for this project, and he will stay involved through project completion.

Members of our team have many successful years of experience working on similar courthouse projects together. That depth of joint experience results in improved levels of team communication as well as an understanding of project and performance expectations. Our court designer, court planner and court programmer each have significant experience in courthouse project development, and in providing planning and bridging document services for courthouse projects. **The experience they bring to Travis County cannot be matched in the industry.** The in-depth courthouse experience of this

entire team will provide Travis County outstanding expertise that will make this a successful project. As you can see from the org chart, our team includes a comprehensive list of consultants that will be beneficial in our planning of this large new courthouse. Many of the consultants are local, and these team members will provide valuable skills and information for each of their areas of expertise. Our project team has a work plan that shows each individual's activities and involvement during different phases of the project. This workplan will ensure that the work we perform for Travis County will be well coordinated.

While we understand the importance of a robust team, we also understand the utmost importance of a single, reliable point of contact for the County. A single point of contact means that Travis County will have one person they know they can pick up the telephone and call if they need something. **Our single point of contact will be our project manager, Curt Parde.** He will provide the day to day contact for the county, and he will ensure our entire team is organized and is aware of what they need to do and when. A single point of contact does not mean that everything needs to run through the project manager. It does mean that the project will be well coordinated with a work plan that ensures the project is organized at all times.



**PROJECT MANAGER**  
Curt Parde

**PRINCIPAL-IN-CHARGE**  
Jeff Bradley

**ARCHITECTURE**

- Court Designer**  
Duncan Broyd
- Court Planner**  
Bob Schwartz
- Program Validation**  
Dan Wiley
- Project Architect**  
Steve Brookover
- Director of Design**  
Roger Soto
- Local Partner, Design Input**  
Donna Carter
- Local Partner, Interiors**  
Laura Warren
- Landscape Design**  
Asakura Robinson
- Sustainability**  
Deborah Fuller

**ENGINEERING**

- Structural**  
Datum Gozier
- Mechanical Electrical Plumbing (MEP)**  
Goetting Rowe
- Civil**  
Jose Guerra, Inc.
- Traffic**  
Alliance
- Security Electronic Controls**  
Latta Technology
- Network Cabling**  
Combs

**SPECIALTY CONSULTANTS**

- Cost Estimating**  
Euda (formerly Apex)
- Parking**  
HWA
- Blast Consultant**  
Hinman
- Audio Visual Acoustics**  
BAI
- Vertical**  
Lerch Bates
- Utilities Locator**  
Cardo

**INDICATES MBE/WBE TEAM-MATES**

TAB 5

AUTHORIZED DELEGATE



## 5 | AUTHORIZED DELEGATE



Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, LP has selected Jay Tatum, managing principal for HOK's Texas practice as the delegate authorized to negotiate contract terms and render binding decisions on contract matters. His contact information is:

Jay Tatum, AIA, LEED AP BD+C  
Senior Vice President | Managing Principal  
e: [jay.tatum@hok.com](mailto:jay.tatum@hok.com)  
t: +1 713 407 7753  
m: +1 832 215 1767  
a: 2711 North Haskell Avenue, Suite 2250, LB 26 | Dallas, TX 75204 USA



TAB 6

QUALIFICATIONS OF PRIME  
CONSULTANT AND TEAM



# MIAMI-DADE COUNTY

JUDGE SEYMOUR GELBER & JUDGE WILLIAM E. GLADSTONE MIAMI-DADE CHILDREN'S COURTHOUSE

*Miami, Florida*



## SCOPE OF THE PROJECT

Miami-Dade County's new Judge Seymour Gelber & Judge William E. Gladstone Miami-Dade Children's Courthouse, which will serve their Eleventh Judicial Circuit Juvenile Court. The 3.38 acre site is located adjacent to the 'Government Center' Metro Rail/ Metro mover station in downtown Miami. The urban location along with an onsite bus stop will make the new courthouse extremely accessible to the community. The new 14-story courthouse is designed to house 371,500 sf including 18 courtrooms, administrative and support spaces, common area and mechanical spaces. The courthouse is designed as a "signature building" at the heart of downtown Miami. The unique and pioneering program combines juvenile courts with family courts. Within its walls, young people will see their fates debated and decided. Adults will see their children judged, or crucial family issues decided. Going to court for

judicial resolution of criminal or family civil disputes is highly stressful for plaintiffs and defendants, for those accused and those victimized. The Family Court Division handles domestic relations, divorce, child custody and support, paternity, adoption and probate. The Juvenile Court Services handles delinquency and dependency matters.

## HOK'S DESIGN SOLUTION

The design solution gave considerable attention to sustaining the multi-cultural values surrounding children in the justice system in Dade County and to carry that attention through all aspects of design, including the aim of achieving a Silver LEED certified courthouse. Sustaining the environment extends to sustaining basic values regarding the care of children that find themselves participants in the justice system either as dependents or delinquents. The design of an environment that



is non-threatening, but judicial for children should be different from one for adults. Sustaining family values through the complexity of proceedings in juvenile court is more than “lip service” and if properly considered impacts the size, type, and configuration of spaces as well as scale and choice of materials. The 378,000 sq. ft., 14-story building is designed to house 18 courtrooms, administrative and support space, common areas and mechanical space. It will be a facility especially designed as a judicial environment for children. From early programming decisions to the choice of building materials, the process has been one that reflects the importance of value-driven justice and care.

**TIMEFRAME OF THE DESIGN EFFORT AND SUBSEQUENT PHASES OF THE IMPLEMENTATION(S)**

Contract Award Date: 12/28/2005  
 Pre-Design: 8/29/2005-12/28/2005  
 Schematic Design: 1/23/2006-6/16/2006  
 Design Development: 7/28/2006-5/30/2008  
 Construction Documents: 6/3/2008-10/02/2009  
 Construction 8/1/2011-3/31/2014 (est.)

**AMOUNT OF SPACE INVOLVED IN BOTH THE EVALUATION AND THE PROPOSED SOLUTION**

14 stories, 18 courtrooms	
o Public Lobbies (all floors)	46,827 sq. ft.
o Building Shared Spaces	79,654 sq. ft.
o Courts (Chambers + Courtrooms)	83,414 sq. ft.,
o Administrative Office of Courts	17,066 sq. ft.

o State Attorney	19,433 sq. ft.
o Public Defender	18,519 sq. ft.
o Court Security	19,760 sq. ft.
o Clerk of Courts	16,352 sq. ft.
o Court Support Agencies	44,004 sq. ft.
<u>o Mech. / Elec. / Comm</u>	<u>26,471 sq. ft.</u>
<i>o Grand Total</i>	<i>371,500 sq. ft.</i>

**TOTAL PROJECT COSTS, INCLUDING PROFESSIONAL FEES**  
 \$176,000,000

**ACTUAL RESULTS AND OUTCOMES**

- o National Center for State Courts Retrospective of Courthouse Design 2001-2010, Citation Received, Published and Exhibited
- o American Institute of Architects – Justice Facilities review 2009, Citation Received, Published and Exhibited

**LESSONS LEARNED**

1. A significant logistical challenge is to combine the courts and ALL support agencies under one roof. Although this decision is highly beneficial to the children and families involved, it requires plan approval by 16 agencies as well as the Courts.
2. Maintaining a realistic project construction budget has tested the design team and client during the recent period of extremely high construction and material rate escalation.
3. Planning and design for children and families in a judicial



environment were impacted by the complex international socioeconomic demographics of Miami Dade County, the unique range of legal issues, and security and spatial requirements.

**IN ADDITION, IF THE "CASE STUDY" WAS A PROJECT UNDERTAKEN IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBCHAPTER G, CHAPTER 2269, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, THE RESPONDENT SHOULD INDICATE HOW ITS WORK COMPLIED WITH AND CONFORMED WITH THE CODE, AS WELL AS DETAILS THAT WERE SPECIFIC TO THAT UNDERTAKING.**

N/A

**REFERENCES FROM THE CLIENTS FOR THE SUBJECT PROJECT(S) SHOULD BE INCLUDED ALONG WITH ANY STATEMENTS THAT MAY HAVE BEEN OBTAINED FROM THE CLIENTS REGARDING ACTUAL RESULTS.**

Rick Martinez  
Miami-Dade County Director, Facilities and Security Management  
11th Judicial Circuit  
Dade County Courthouse  
73 West Flagler Street

Miami, FL 33130  
Phone (305) 349-7425  
Mobile (305) 726-40645  
Email: Rmartinez@jud11.flcourts.org

**THE WRITTEN SUMMARY MUST ALSO INCLUDE CLEAR DESIGNATION OF EACH TEAM MEMBER'S ROLE AND THE SERVICES PROVIDED ON THE SELECTED PROJECTS.**

Duncan Broyd -PIC, Courts Planner  
Dan Wiley -Program Verification



# TARRANT COUNTY

CIVIL COURTS BUILDING

Fort Worth, Texas



## SCOPE OF THE PROJECT

HOK, in collaboration with HKS, was asked to provide space programming, site master planning, full design and engineering services for the new Tarrant County Civil Courthouse. The project was developed as a CM@Risk project. HOK worked closely with the construction manager throughout the design and construction phases. As follow-up, HOK is now working with Tarrant County in developing a master plan for the Criminal Courts and related departments, for the next 20 years for Tarrant County.

The County's new Civil Courts Building is to be located in downtown Fort Worth two blocks east of the historic 1895 Courthouse. The first phase of the project consisted of detailed programming, which included department profiles, caseload and personnel projections, space standards, and space projections. The program calls for twelve civil district courts, a mega-courtroom for larger multi-litigant trials, Court of Appeals, jury services assembly area, district clerk offices,

secure underground parking for judges, and support/back-of-house areas.

## HOK'S DESIGN SOLUTION

On this tight urban site the Court floor plans dictate the overall layout of the Court building. The size of column free spaces required by the courtrooms dictates the structure. The separate circulation requirements necessary for security, (public, inmate and judges) also dictate vertical circulation requirements that cannot cross, throughout the building. For this project, the new Tarrant County College 'Trinity River Bluff' campus sits on a site separating the new Civil Courts Building from the 1895 Historic Courthouse. The new college building sits in a sunken plaza, therefore the Civil Courts Building has a view over the sunken plaza to the Historic Courthouse. The Tarrant County Family Law Center is located southwest of the Civil Courts Building, and a public parking garage will also serve the campus. The exterior design solution provides a plaza in front of the new Civil Court Building, with the building's façade



on axis with the east façade of the 1895 Historic Courthouse. The new Civil Courts Building closely matches the height and massing of the recently completed Family Law Center. The architecture of the Family Law Center and the Civil Court Building complement each other and provide stately Courthouse facades that relate well with the 1895 Historic Courthouse.

The building's massing and height will closely match that of the Family Law Center. The exterior will utilize Texas and regional materials such as brick and natural stones. Vernacular downtown Fort Worth architectural forms and elements such as bay windows and ornamental metal work will be employed.

As a sustainable project, the facility is expected to achieve LEED Silver certification.

**TIMEFRAME OF THE DESIGN EFFORT AND SUBSEQUENT PHASES OF THE IMPLEMENTATION(S)**

Pre-design: November 2008 - March 2009.  
Schematic design/Design development were completed March 2011.

Construction documents were completed February 2012. The building is under construction and is scheduled to be complete Fall of 2014.

**AMOUNT OF SPACE INVOLVED IN BOTH THE EVALUATION AND THE PROPOSED SOLUTION**

13 District Civil Courts  
231,934 sf

**TOTAL PROJECT COSTS, INCLUDING PROFESSIONAL FEES**  
\$71,608,000

**ACTUAL RESULTS AND OUTCOMES**

The urban fabric of Fort Worth is complimented by this new Civil Courthouse. Careful attention has been given to the Tarrant County buildings recently developed in this area, to ensure that the historic nature of this part of downtown connects to the adjacent, very successful Sundance Square area in downtown. Although historic in its persona, the new facility is a courthouse for the future. Energy efficient HVAC systems and lighting have been integrated into the design. Durability of materials is



important in Courthouses, since these facilities are planned to be utilized for 100 years.

#### LESSONS LEARNED

1. On a tight urban site study surrounding uses and available parking that might serve this facility. Availability of parking for building employees as well as the public, is important.
2. Courthouses are long-term public buildings that need to connect with the surrounding urban fabric of the area. Pay special attention to surrounding plazas and feature buildings to ensure the facility creates a strong sense of place for important proceedings that take place in a Civil Courthouse.
3. Provide time at the end of each design phase to review project cost estimates against available budgets for the project. Resolve differences in cost before moving to the next phase.

**IN ADDITION, IF THE "CASE STUDY" WAS A PROJECT UNDERTAKEN IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBCHAPTER G, CHAPTER 2269, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, THE RESPONDENT SHOULD INDICATE HOW ITS WORK COMPLIED WITH AND CONFORMED WITH THE CODE, AS WELL AS DETAILS THAT WERE SPECIFIC TO THAT UNDERTAKING.**

This project was performed per Chapter 2269, Subchapter F, Construction Manager-At Risk Method, 2 step process. The

work that HOK provided was that of the Architect hired by the County to provide Architectural planning and design services for the project.

**REFERENCES FROM THE CLIENTS FOR THE SUBJECT PROJECT(S) SHOULD BE INCLUDED ALONG WITH ANY STATEMENTS THAT MAY HAVE BEEN OBTAINED FROM THE CLIENTS REGARDING ACTUAL RESULTS.**

David Phillips  
Director, Tarrant County Facilities Management  
100 W. Weatherford  
Fort Worth, Texas 76196  
E; dphillips@tarrantcounty.com  
T: 817 884-3344  
C: (817) 991-1377

**THE WRITTEN SUMMARY MUST ALSO INCLUDE CLEAR DESIGNATION OF EACH TEAM MEMBER'S ROLE AND THE SERVICES PROVIDED ON THE SELECTED PROJECTS.**

Duncan Broyd - PIC/ DESIGNER  
Stephen Brookover - PROJECT ARCHITECT  
Curt Parde - C.A. PHASE INVOLVEMENT AND COURT MASTER PLANNING  
Dan Wiley- PROGRAMMER/MASTER PLANNER



# ALFRED A. ARRAJ US DISTRICT COURTHOUSE ANNEX

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Denver, Colorado



## SCOPE OF THE PROJECT

The Alfred A. Arraj U. S. District Courthouse Annex in Denver's downtown conveys an image of respect and reflects the city's rich architectural heritage. As design architect, HOK partnered with Anderson Mason Dale on this landmark structure.

The GSA required this facility to be operational for 100 years, and also to be designed to a high level of sustainability. GSA's Public Building's Service goal for the project was to provide a superior workplace for the Federal worker and superior value to the American taxpayer. HOK, in association with AMD, provided architectural design, court planning master planning and lighting design for the project.

## HOK'S DESIGN SOLUTION

The Alfred Arraj U.S. District Courthouse Annex in downtown Denver conveys an image of respect and reflects the city's rich architectural heritage. The 10-story courthouse contains 10 District Courts, four Magistrate Courts and one Special

Proceedings courtroom. The building also provides space for the Clerk of the Court and the U.S. Marshal Service, and potential to expand on site for additional courtroom space when needed. The building is connected by tunnel to the existing courthouse across the street, and completes a four-block government district. The design solution meets the latest security and functional requirements of the courts and presents an open and inviting image while demonstrating the owner's commitment to environmental stewardship, creating a showcase for sustainable design. First costs and life-cycle costs were considered as well as intangible benefits such as improved workplace environment, productivity, flexibility, maintainability, and occupant health and safety. Materials were selected based on environmental and occupant impact, such as embodied energy, indoor air quality, and resource depletion.

The ten-story courthouse contains 10 District, four Magistrate and one Special Proceedings courtrooms, the Clerk of the Court and the U.S. Marshal Service, with potential to expand on site



for additional courtroom space. It is connected by tunnel to the existing courthouse across the street, and is part of a four-block government district. The courthouse meets the latest security and functional requirements of the courts, and presents an open and inviting image while demonstrating GSA's commitment to environmental stewardship creating a showcase for sustainable design.

The building is designed to remain effective for 100-years. Raised access floor systems provide wire management flexibility and air distribution. Materials were selected based on environmental and occupant impact, such as embodied energy, indoor air quality, and resource depletion. Low impact landscaping minimizes water use and reduces urban heat island effect.

**TIMEFRAME OF THE DESIGN EFFORT AND SUBSEQUENT PHASES OF THE IMPLEMENTATION(S)**

PRE DESIGN 01/01/1994 - 3/20/1996  
SCHEMATIC /DESIGN DEVELOPMENT 05/01/1996 -

12/01/1998  
CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS 01/01/1999 - 09/01/1999  
CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION 01/01/1999 11/01/2002

**AMOUNT OF SPACE INVOLVED IN BOTH THE EVALUATION AND THE PROPOSED SOLUTION**

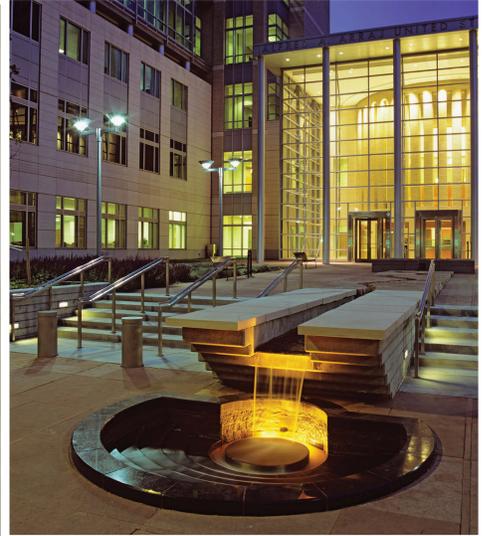
10 stories  
15 Courtrooms  
318,000 sf

**TOTAL PROJECT COSTS, INCLUDING PROFESSIONAL FEES**

\$86,000,000

**LESSONS LEARNED**

1. During the design phase it became apparent that all departments and users in the building need to agree on the design solutions. Getting buy-in from everyone involved, in terms of functional relationships and adjacencies in the building is paramount to a successful project.



2. When designing courthouses, we are designing facilities that will be utilized for a very long time. Designing for innovative use and flexibility are important. It is also important to have the ability to explain why a new way of doing things is going to be better for the project.

**IN ADDITION, IF THE "CASE STUDY" WAS A PROJECT UNDERTAKEN IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBCHAPTER G, CHAPTER 2269, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, THE RESPONDENT SHOULD INDICATE HOW ITS WORK COMPLIED WITH AND CONFORMED WITH THE CODE, AS WELL AS DETAILS THAT WERE SPECIFIC TO THAT UNDERTAKING.**

N/A

**REFERENCES FROM THE CLIENTS FOR THE SUBJECT PROJECT(S) SHOULD BE INCLUDED ALONG WITH ANY STATEMENTS THAT MAY HAVE BEEN OBTAINED FROM THE CLIENTS REGARDING ACTUAL RESULTS.**

Curtis Berg  
GSA Project Manager  
Denver Federal Center  
Building 41, PO Box 25546  
Denver Colorado 80225  
t: 303-236-8000

**THE WRITTEN SUMMARY MUST ALSO INCLUDE CLEAR DESIGNATION OF EACH TEAM MEMBER'S ROLE AND THE SERVICES PROVIDED ON THE SELECTED PROJECTS.**

Robert Schwartz, Courts Planner



## 6 | PROJECT PERSONNEL



THE HOK TEAM FOR THE TRAVIS COUNTY CIVIL AND FAMILY COURT HOUSE PROJECT REPRESENTS THE THOUGHT LEADERSHIP, DESIGN EXCELLENCE AND PROJECT DELIVERY NEEDED TO DELIVER THIS IMPORTANT PROJECT. WE HAVE AUGMENTED THE HOK DESIGN TEAM WITH CONSULTANTS WHOSE EXPERTISE IN THEIR DISCIPLINES, EXPERIENCE ON JUSTICE PROJECTS AND COMMITMENT TO TRAVIS COUNTY ARE UNMATCHED. THIS GROUP OF PROFESSIONALS BRINGS NOT ONLY THEIR DESIGN TALENTS AND PROVEN SKILLS, BUT ALSO THEIR EXPERTISE IN THE PLANNING, PROGRAMMING AND MANAGING OF PROJECTS SUCH AS YOURS.



## CURT PARDE, AIA, LEED AP BD+C

PROJECT MANAGER | VICE PRESIDENT

Curt is involved with projects from inception to completion. He works closely with the client in developing the scope of services and agreements, and ensuring that the project stays on track through completion. During the design and document phases he works with the client to determine specific solutions to design criteria which minimize cost and expedite construction. Through his previous experience, Curt has developed a thorough understanding of the importance of creating award-winning designs that are efficient and profitable and produce strong client relationships.

Curt has managed several projects providing independent representative compliance architectural services, and has significant experience with D/B projects as well. Curt recently provided IR/CA services for the province of Alberta, Canada for a new law enforcement training center.

### EDUCATION

University of Nebraska Lincoln  
Bachelor of Arts, Architecture  
Southeast Community College  
Associates Degree, Architectural Studies

### PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATIONS

Registered Architect: Texas, Colorado,  
Nebraska  
LEED Accredited Professional

### MEMBERSHIPS

American Institute of Architects (AIA)  
Texas Society of Architects  
U.S. Green Building Council  
Urban Land Institute

### SELECTED RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

- Hays County \***  
**Courthouse and Government Center**  
*San Marcos, Texas*
- Tarrant County**  
**Courthouse Masterplan**  
*Fort Worth, Texas*
- Kaufman County**  
**Courthouse Planning and Bond Assistance**  
*Kaufman, Texas*
- Ellis County \***  
**Courthouse and Parking Facility**  
*Waxahachie, Texas*
- Potter County**  
**Justice Center Masterplan**  
*Amarillo, Texas*
- U.S. Federal Courthouse \***  
*Laredo, Texas*
- Multnomah County \***  
**East County Justice Center**  
*Gresham, Oregon*
-  **Johnson County \***  
**County Administration Building Program-  
ming & RFP Development**  
*Olathe, Kansas*
- Johnson County \***  
**County-wide Master Plan**  
*Olathe, Kansas*
- Roman L. Hruska U.S. Federal Courthouse \***  
*Omaha, Nebraska*
- Larimer County \* Courts Complex**  
*Loveland, Colorado*
- Santa Fe County \***  
**Courthouse Construction Management  
Services**  
*Sante Fe, New Mexico*
- Crosstown Center \***  
**Court Facility Redevelopment**  
*Kalamazoo, Michigan*
- Denton County \***  
**Administrative Complex Master Planning**  
*Denton, Texas*
-  **Denton County \***  
**Law Enforcement Center**  
*Denton, Texas*
-  **Denton County \***  
**Administrative Complex Phase I**  
*Denton, Texas*
- Houston County \***  
**Criminal justice Complex**  
*Perry, Georgia*
- Colorado Federal Correctional Complex \***  
*Florence, Colorado*
- 1111 Mockingbird Lane \***  
**Mixed-Use Facility**  
*Dallas, Texas*

 LEED Certified or Pending Certification  
\*Experience prior to joining HOK.



## DUNCAN BROYD, RIBA, LEED AP BD+C

### COURT AND SECURITY PLANNER



Duncan has more than 30 years experience as an architect and for the past 25 years, has specialized in the planning and programming of justice facilities. He has dealt with multi-faceted clients, extensive consultant coordination and the complex planning and construction process required for both large and small justice projects.

In his more than 20 years at HOK, Duncan has completed courts projects including two Federal Courthouses (Tampa & Miami) the Manatee County Judicial Center, Hialeah Branch Courthouse, Kent County, Rhode Island Courthouse, Brevard County Courthouse, Niagara Falls Public Safety Complex and the Pinellas County Criminal Courts. He has a number of other courts projects currently in design and construction. He has been involved as a courts' and security planner on a number of other courts' design efforts. He brings experience in all types of project delivery-Design Build, Design Bid Build, Construction Management and Public Private Partnerships. He has fulfilled the roles of program and concept development, feasibility studies, existing conditions analysis as well as detailed design and construction documents.

#### EDUCATION

Liverpool University School of Architecture  
Bachelor of Arts (honours), 1977  
Bachelor of Architecture (honours), 1980

#### PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION

Registered Architect UK (ARB)  
Chartered Architect UK (RIBA)  
LEED Accredited Professional BD + C

#### MEMBERSHIPS

Tampa Downtown Partnership  
Executive Committee and Board of Directors, 2005-current  
Royal Institute of British Architects  
Associate AIA  
Leadership Tampa, 1995  
Earth Charter, U.S. Board Member  
2005-08  
Alpha House Board of Directors 2000  
2012

#### SELECTED RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

- Miami-Dade County Children's Courthouse**  
*Miami, Florida*
- Tarrant County Civil Courts Facility**  
*Fort Worth, Texas*
- Tarrant County Criminal Courts Masterplan and Building Evaluation**  
*Fort Worth, Texas*
- Broward County Civil/Family Courthouse**  
*Fort Lauderdale, Florida*
- Hillsborough County (Plant City) East County Court Complex**  
*Plant City, Florida*
- Gloucester County Justice Complex**  
*Woodbury, New Jersey*
- Marion County Judicial Center Addition**  
*Ocala, Florida*
- Niagara Courthouse & Police Station**  
*Niagara Falls, New York*
- Manatee County Judicial Center**  
*Bradenton, Florida*
- Staten Island Courthouse**  
*Staten Island, New York*
- Wilkie D. Ferguson, Jr. U.S. Courthouse**  
*Miami, Florida*
- Kent County Courthouse**  
*Warwick, Rhode Island*
- Hialeah Branch Courthouse**  
*Hialeah, Florida*
- Harry T. & Harriette V. Moore Justice Center**  
*Melbourne, Florida*
- Santa Rosa Courthouse**  
*Milton, Florida*
- Sam M. Gibbons U.S. Courthouse**  
*Tampa, Florida*
- California Courts Consulting**  
**Plant City County Court**  
*Plant City, Florida*
- Moore Justice Center Addition**  
*Melbourne, Florida*
- Second District Court of Appeals**  
*Tampa, Florida*
- Pinellas County Criminal Courts Complex**  
*Clearwater, Florida*
- Greenville County Courthouse**  
*Greenville, South Carolina*

LEED Certified or Pending Certification  
\*Experience prior to joining HOK.



## ROBERT SCHWARTZ, NCARB, FAIA, LEED AP

GROUP VICE PRESIDENT | JUSTICE PLANNER AND SECURITY ADVISOR



Robert, a programmer, planner and designer is a thought leader in HOK's Justice Practice with over 35 years' experience. With a thorough knowledge of planning, accessibility, sustainability, security and technology concepts and standards he has developed master plans and building concepts for courthouse, law enforcement, correctional and detention facilities that creatively fulfill his clients' unique requirements, providing operationally efficient and secure facilities. He strives to develop innovative concepts and synergies between building users that increase operational and construction efficiencies. Twenty-two of his past projects have received awards from the American Institute of Architects for design excellence in their annual Justice Facilities Review.

He is a nationally recognized leader in justice design and regularly lectures at national conferences. He was a major contributor to the National Center for State Courts publication, *The Courthouse: A Planning and Design Guide for Court Facilities*. This landmark publication He also served on a federal panel of architects, engineers, contractors and developers to establish methods to reduce the cost of federal courthouse construction. His work has been published in several textbooks on Justice Design including *Building Type Basics for Justice Facilities* and *Celebrating the Courthouse*. He was a member of the Courthouse Access Advisory Committee of the U.S. Access Board developing national standards for courthouse accessibility. Most recently he developed Court Technology and IT Standards for Courthouse with Infocomm which will be published in August 2013.

### EDUCATION

Washington University  
Master of Architecture and Urban Design,  
1978

University of Illinois-Chicago  
Bachelor of Architecture, 1975  
Honors with Highest Distinction in Design  
AIA School Medal

### PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATIONS

Registered Architect: Illinois; NCARB  
LEED Accredited Professional

### MEMBERSHIPS

American Institute of Architects  
American Correctional Association  
National Center for State Courts

### SELECTED RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

**Alfred A. Arraj US District  
Courthouse Annex**  
*Denver, Colorado*

**Palm Beach County Courthouse and  
Detention Center Expansions**  
*West Palm Beach, Florida*

**Potter Stewart U.S. Courthouse and  
Federal Building Renovation Court  
Programming and Planning**  
*Cincinnati, Ohio*

**Bronx Civil Courts Peer Review**  
*New York, New York*

**Indianapolis Justice Complex**  
*Indianapolis, Indiana*

**Douglas County Courthouse Master Plan**  
*Douglasville, Georgia*

**Union County Courthouse**  
*Jonesboro, Illinois*

**California Trial Court Standards**  
*California*

**Johnson County Courts Master Plan**  
*Olathe, Kansas*

**Eastern Jackson County Courthouse**  
*Independence, Missouri*

**Wake County Justice Center**  
*Raleigh, North Carolina*

**Kalamazoo County Justice System  
Facilities Master Plan**  
*Kalamazoo, Michigan*

**Kane County Traffic Court**  
*St. Charles, Illinois*

**Lorain County Justice Center**  
*Elyria, Ohio*

**East Multnomah County Courthouse**  
*Gresham, Oregon*

**Washtenaw County District Court**  
*Ann Arbor, Michigan*

**Washtenaw County District 14A  
Courthouse**  
*Ann Arbor, Michigan*

**Douglas County Court and Government  
Services Complex Programming and  
Master Planning**  
*Douglasville, Georgia*



## JEFF BRADLEY

PRINCIPAL-IN-CHARGE | CO-DIRECTOR OF JUSTICE GROUP



Jeff resides in Round Rock, TX and is the co-director of HOK's firm-wide Justice Practice. He has 23 years of Justice project experience in both the domestic and international markets. His project expertise covers Courthouses (both County and Federal), Crime Labs, County Jails, Police Stations, and Prisons including 18 County Courthouses, 13 Federal Courthouses, 81 County Jails, and 17 Police Stations. Jeff's in-depth operational knowledge of these facilities, his professionalism, and trusted reputation have paved the way to many successful projects.

Jeff's primary project role for the past 9 years has been as the Principal in Charge of many major justice projects throughout Texas and across the nation. He makes sure the client, project team, and the project receive all the resources they need to deliver superior projects. Jeff also is a certified Physical Security Professional - PSP. Jeff's duties also included; systemic analysis of entire County justice systems, facility system evaluations, providing system design for new facilities and retrofits of existing facilities, recommending alternative solutions, and evaluating the proposed system solutions of consultants, engineers, contractors, and end users. His extensive security background and understanding of operations provide unique and valuable insight into his leadership of justice projects.

### REGISTRATION:

PSP - certified Physical Security Professional, by ASIS

### PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES:

Member of American Society for Industrial Security (ASIS) International:  
Appointed Board Member of the Physical Security Council - 7 years;  
Appointed Member - Physical Security Council's Education Committee;  
Co-Chair Chapter Liaison PSC.  
Associate Member of Texas Sheriff's Association  
Member of National Sheriff's Association  
Member of Former Texas Rangers Association  
Member of National Association of Court Management  
Former Williamson County Fern Bluff MUD District VP  
Former Williamson County Emergency Services District President  
American Jail Association  
Member of American Correctional Association

### SELECTED RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

**Hays County \***  
**Courthouse and Government Center**  
*San Marcos, Texas*

**Tarrant County**  
**Courthouse Masterplan**  
*Fort Worth, Texas*

**Kaufman County**  
**Courthouse Planning and Bond Assistance**  
*Kaufman, Texas*

**Ellis County \***  
**Courthouse and Parking Facility**  
*Waxahachie, Texas*

**Potter County**  
**Justice Center Masterplan**  
*Amarillo, Texas*

**Cobb County Superior Courthouse**  
*Marietta, Georgia*

**Sante Fe County Courts -**  
*Sante Fe, New Mexico*

**Ada County Courthouse**  
*Boise, Idaho*

**Brunswick County Courthouse**  
*Brunswick, Virginia*

**Caroline County Courthouse**  
*Bowling Green, Virginia*

**DeKalb County Courthouse**  
*Atlanta, Georgia*

**Dinwiddie Courts Facility**  
*Dinwiddie, Virginia*

**Fresno Dependency Court**  
*Fresno, California*

**Ingham Court Facility**  
*Lansing, Michigan*

**Los Angeles County Courthouse**  
*Los Angeles, California*

**Multnomah County Justice Center**  
*Portland, Oregon*

**Sacramento County Courthouse**  
*Sacramento, California*

**United States Courthouse**  
*Denver, Colorado*

**United States Courthouse**  
*Fort Smith, Arkansas*

**United States Courthouse**  
*Gulfport, Mississippi*



## STEPHEN BROOKOVER, AIA, LEED BD+C

### PROJECT ARCHITECT



Steve has over 20 years of related architectural experience, including the development of technical design solutions and leading BIM utilization efforts. As Project Architect, Steve manages the technical aspects of the project and is directly responsible for thorough, accurate and well-coordinated documentation that captures the intended design. His responsibilities include the development and review of production drawings and construction documents, managing in-house and consultant coordination efforts, interfacing with city and governmental agencies, and maintaining communications with the client and contractor.

#### EDUCATION

University of Texas at Arlington  
Master of Architecture, 1991  
Bachelor of Science in Architecture,  
1988

#### PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATIONS

Registered Architect: Texas, #18921  
LEED Accredited Professional

#### MEMBERSHIPS

American Institute of Architects

#### AWARDS

Trailblazer Urban Design Award, Omni  
Fort Worth Hotel and Condominiums,  
2009  
Downtown Fort Worth, Inc.  
  
Design Award, Houston METRO Light  
Rail, 2004  
AIA, Houston Chapter

#### SELECTED RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Tarrant County Civil Courts Building  
Fort Worth, Texas

South Texas Detention Complex  
Pearsall, Texas

Lea County Detention Facility  
Lovington, New Mexico

Arizona State Prison  
Florence West Expansion  
Florence, Arizona

Federal Correctional Institution  
Phase II Proposal  
Pollock, Louisiana

1601 Wewatta Office Building/Garage  
Denver, Colorado

Kimberly-Clark Corporate Headquarters\*  
Irving, Texas

Harwood International\*  
Dallas, Texas

Transwestern Property Company\*  
Dallas, Texas

Lakewood Office Center\*  
Austin, Texas

City of Dallas Royal Park Pavilion  
Dallas, Texas

Houston METRO Light Rail  
Houston, Texas

Omni Fort Worth Hotel and Condominiums  
Fort Worth, Texas



## ROGER SOTO, AIA, LEED AP

DIRECTOR OF DESIGN

Roger has been with HOK for over 20 years. As the Design Director of the Gulf Coast Region, Roger is responsible for the quality and integrity of all architectural design delivered from the region. As a principal of the region, he assumes responsibility for client service and team performance. With a primary focus on the design of corporate facilities, Roger has a depth of experience in all building types including high-rise, mid-rise, and corporate campus projects.

### EDUCATION

Rice University  
Master of Architecture, 1980  
Bachelor of Arts in Architecture, 1977

### PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION

Registered Architect : Texas  
LEED Accredited Professional

### MEMBERSHIPS

American Institute of Architects  
CTBUH

### SELECTED RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

USAA Norterra Campus  
Master Plan and Phase I  
*Phoenix, Arizona*

USAA Norterra Campus Expansion  
*Phoenix, Arizona*

Washington Mutual  
Campus Master Plan and Expansion  
*San Antonio, Texas*

Capital One\*  
Campus Expansion  
*Richmond, Virginia*

Sysco  
Corporate Headquarters  
*Houston, Texas*

IBM / Tivoli Systems  
Headquarters Master Plan and Campus  
*Austin, Texas*

Hines/Shell Oil Company  
Woodcreek Master Plan and Phase I  
*Houston, Texas*

Capital Market Authority  
Super High Rise Office Building Design  
*Riyadh, Saudi Arabia*

Trammell Crow  
Energy Center Phases I and II  
*Houston, Texas*

Sky View Corporate Office Complex  
*Gurgaon, India*

King Abdullah University of Science and Technology (KAUST)  
Master Plan and Campus  
*Thuwal, Saudi Arabia*

Research Forest  
Lakeside Master Plan and Buildings 2, 4, 5 and 9  
*The Woodlands, Texas*

Cameron Corporation  
Corporate Headquarters  
*Houston, Texas*

Chevron Phillips Chemical Co.  
Corporate Headquarters  
*The Woodlands, Texas*

Chicago Bridge & Iron  
Corporate Headquarters  
*The Woodlands, Texas*

Jacobs Engineering  
Office Building  
*Houston, Texas*

HP / Compaq Computer Corp.  
Commons, Visitor Center, CCA-14 Office Building and CCM-7  
*Houston, Texas*

Hines  
Calpine Tower / 717 Texas  
*Houston, Texas*

MD Anderson Cancer Center  
Master Plan  
*Houston, Texas*

LEED Certified or Pending Certification  
\*Experience prior to joining HOK.



## DEBORAH FULLER, RID, IIDA, LEED AP BD+C, ID+C

### SUSTAINABLE DESIGN LEADER

Deborah is HOK Dallas' Sustainable Knowledge Leader, with extensive experience with sustainable design and LEED documentation. She has over 30 years of experience in institutional, corporate and commercial interior design. She consults both architectural and interior teams on sustainability, with her in-depth knowledge of sustainable strategies, materials and resources. Deborah's key role in the design process is to encourage the evaluation and incorporation of sustainable design strategies, to ensure that the facility meets the sustainable goals as set by the client, and to manage all LEED documentation.

#### EDUCATION

Texas Tech University  
Bachelor of Fine Arts in Interior Design,  
1979

#### PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATIONS

Registered Interior Designer: Texas,  
3902  
LEED Accredited Professional BD+C,  
ID+C  
USGBC LEED Faculty

#### MEMBERSHIPS

United States Green Building Council  
Credentialing Task Force, 2012-2014  
North Texas Chapter Board Director,  
2009-2011  
Greenbuild Education Series Review  
Team, 2008-2011  
LEED CI Exam Development Panel, 2006  
LEED CI Exam Accreditation Committee,  
2006

International Interior Design Association  
Director of Sustainability, 2008-2009  
Women in the Environment, Membership  
Committee, 2013

Collin College Sustainable Design Advi-  
sory,  
2010-2013

Steering Committee for Central Texas  
Balcones Chapter, 2004-2006

Chair, National Workshops - North Texas,  
2008-2010

#### SELECTED RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Austin City Hall\*  
FF&E Services  
Austin, Texas

Chevron - 1400 Louisiana  
Houston, Texas

Chevron - 1500 Smith  
Houston, Texas

Encana Corporation  
Regional Headquarters  
Plano, Texas

Parkland Hospital  
FF&E Services  
Dallas, Texas

Constitution Square I & II  
Washington DC

GSA - DRES  
Sustainable Guidelines,  
Multiple Projects in Various Locations

City of Dallas  
Green Building Standards & Guidelines  
Dallas, Texas

Green Mountain Energy\*  
Corporate Headquarters (CI 2.0 Silver)  
Austin, Texas

USAA\*  
Buildings E&F Renovation  
San Antonio, Texas

Whole Food Market  
Corporate Headquarters\*  
Austin, Texas

Texas Instruments\*  
Corporate Office  
Dallas, Texas

Motion Computers\*  
Corporate Headquarters  
Austin, Texas

University of Texas at Austin\*  
Blanton Museum, FF&E Services  
Austin, Texas

University of Texas at Austin\*  
Goldsmith Hall School of Architecture  
Austin, Texas

Tarrant County Community College\*  
Downtown Campus, FF&E Services  
Fort Worth, Texas

LEED Certified or Pending Certification  
\*Experience prior to joining HOK.



## BEN CRAWFORD, AIA, LEED AP BD+C

Vice President | Building Designer

Ben is a Senior Project Designer with more than 20 years of diverse architectural practice. His experience includes leadership of large corporate, commercial and urban mixed use development projects.

Ben's active participation in the creative process begins with conceptualization and continues through design development. His ongoing responsibilities include leadership of design teams within the studio and interface with client and consultant team members.

### EDUCATION

Rice University  
Master of Architecture, 1991  
Bachelor of Arts in Architecture, 1989

### PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION

Registered Architect: Texas, #15666  
LEED Accredited Professional

### MEMBERSHIPS

American Institute of Architects

### EXPERIENCE

Capital Market Authority Tower  
Super High Rise Building Design  
Riyadh, Saudi Arabia

Cisterra Partners  
Downtown Tower  
Houston, Texas

Vietsin D7  
Office Tower Phase I  
Singapore

Hines/Shell Oil Company  
Woodcreek Office Campus  
Phase I/II/III + Parking Facilities  
Houston, Texas

Trammell Crow  
Energy Center Phase I/II + Parking Facilities  
Houston, Texas

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
Southern Command Headquarters  
(SOUTHCOM)  
Patrick Air Force Base, Florida

Freeman State Office Building\*  
St. Paul, Minnesota

The University of Texas  
Dell Pediatric Research Institute  
Austin, Texas

Chevron  
NorthPark  
New Orleans, Louisiana

The Michael E. DeBakey VA Medical Center  
Vertical Expansion/ Parking Facility  
Houston, Texas

Stream Development  
Woodlands Site  
Houston, Texas

Paris Regional Medical Center  
New Addition & Renovation  
Paris, Texas

Rice University  
Keck Hall Renovation and Expansion  
Houston, Texas

LEED Certified or Pending Certification  
\*Experience prior to joining HOK.



**DONNA D. CARTER, FAIA**  
**CARTER • DESIGN ASSOCIATES**  
**PRESIDENT**

**EDUCATION**

American University in Cairo, Egypt - Ford Foundation Scholar  
Yale University - Bachelor of Arts - 1974  
University of California at Berkeley - Master of Architecture - 1977

**REGISTRATION/  
CERTIFICATION**

Texas Registered Architect 8207  
Texas Registered Interior Designer 581  
National Council of Architectural Registration Boards (NCARB)

**CORPORATE RESPONSIBILITY**

Management and policy decisions including all fiscal operations and contract negotiations. Project contract administration using various contract scenarios with owners, contractors and other design professionals - practices regularly as prime and consultant to prime. Development of the firm's philosophy, policies, procedures and management. Direct involvement to ensure all projects undertaken by the firm meet established criteria.

**PROFESSIONAL  
QUALIFICATIONS**

Multi-disciplinary projects requiring planning, architectural, programming, feasibility analysis, and historical expertise for a variety of project types. Consultation to owners for establishing large and multi-contract development plans. Individual project types include educational facilities, clinics, museums, fire stations, maintenance facilities, theaters, offices, restaurants and community centers.

Provides technical information and sketch capabilities for public participation, meetings, workshops, and presentation to Boards and Commissions for regulatory review.

**PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE**

Carter Design Associates  
1985 - Present  
President

Responsible for all aspects of management and professional services. Project assignments include principal-in-charge, project manager, architect and planner of commercial, institutional, medical, educational, residential and office facilities. Other projects include feasibility and programming. Existing facilities reviews including code compliance, historic consultation, and urban design components.

Carter + Parshall Associates  
Managing Partner  
1982-1985

Partner responsible for all aspects of management and professional services offered by the firm. Projects included historical restorations, remodeling and new construction. Building types included fire stations, community centers, office, retail and residential facilities. Services provided included graphic design, urban design and tenant layout.

Graeber Simmons & Cowan, Inc  
Project Designer  
1978-1981

Designer with 3D/International, Inc. Projects included programming, feasibility studies and construction documents for education and institutional projects. Other projects included land planning for new communities. Planning experience was with new mixed used land plans and urban design projects. Historical work done for the national register nominations and preservation plan reports. Architectural projects included educational, hotel and office buildings.

**AWARDS & HONORS**

John V. Nyfeler, FAIA Community Service Award - AIA Austin Chapter  
James Pfluger Award - Texas Society of Architects  
T&P Main Waiting Room Restoration:  
Design Award - Texas Society of Architects  
Preservation Honor Award - Historic Fort Worth  
Honor Award - Fort Worth AIA Chapter  
Preservation Texas - Preservation Design Award  
Haehnel Grocery Store Restoration, Austin TX  
AGC Outstanding Construction Award - C.P. Snider, Inc.  
Heritage Society of Austin - Preservation Award  
Juniper Historic District, Austin, TX:  
Heritage Society of Austin - Preservation Award  
City of Austin Aquatics - Deep Eddy Facility - AGC Speciality Construction



**Laura Nassri Warren, AIA**  
Principal

TWG

team

**PROFILE:**

Laura Nassri Warren, AIA, the founder and principal owner of The Warren Group Architects, Inc. is responsible for the overall operation of the firm. With over twenty eight years of award-winning experience in the design and construction industry, in US, Mexico and South America, she offers a unique design and planning solutions for a wide variety of clients. Her measure of success is demonstrated by her record of repeat business and referrals. She will guide our team organization, structure and communication protocol.

**EDUCATION:**

UACJ – Graduate in Architecture and Building Science – Top honors  
Auburn studios in Birmingham, AL - Professional Practice, Urbanism  
UAB – Contemporary Art studies, all mediums  
AIA accredited courses for LEED design  
Contemporary Art and Painting – National Belle Arts Institute – Mexico

**CERTIFICATIONS AND AFFILIATIONS:**

Licensed Architect Texas Registration No. 30112289  
American Institute of Architects  
American Association for Airport Executives  
Mexico Colegio de Arquitectos (Mexican Institute of Architects)  
Certified Construction Expert – Mexico, Perito en Construccion.  
American Planning Association  
Texas Society of Architects  
LEED certification in progress.  
Past President – McAllen South Rotary Club  
UACJ President Student Council 1989-1991

**LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY:**

English and Spanish

**REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS:**

- Jefferson County Courthouse, Birmingham, Alabama
- Juan Diego Academy Catholic Regional High School, Mission, TX
- Juan Diego Academy Gymnasium, Mission, TX
- Edinburg Medical Conference Center
- Doctor's Hospital at Renaissance Master Plan
- Rio Grande Regional Hospital Emergency Room Renovations Master Plan
- 100,000 S.F. Regional Hospital at Lancaster
- 300,000 S.F. General Hospital at Grand Prairie, TX
- General Hospital in Grand Prairie Master Plan
- 80,000 S.F. DHR Behavioral Medicine
- 45,000 S.F. Cancer Center at DHR, McAllen, TX
- 40 acre Medical Research Campus, McAllen, TX
- 6,000 acre Master Plan, Sharyland Plantation. McAllen, TX
- 17,000 acre Master Plan, Villa Florida Master Plan. Reynosa, Tamps. Mexico
- 350 acre Master Plan Capote International Business Park, Pharr TX
- Children Hospital at Alabama Master Plan
- P1 through P4 Medical Research Facilities at UAB, Birmingham AL.
- Cardiac Research Laboratory at Volker Hall, UAB, Birmingham AL.
- Various Projects for Children's Hospital of Alabama, Birmingham AL.
- McAllen Miller International Airport Renovations and Additions

## **AWARDS AND PUBLICATIONS:**

- 2013 McAllen Chamber of Commerce Woman of the Year
- 2013 McAllen Chamber of Commerce, McAllen's Top 5 Small Business Award
- 2013 Chamber of Commerce, McAllen News Publication. People you should know.
- 2012 Cover story, City Magazine- Covered Laura's Projects and successful career.
- PANACHE Publications dedicated eight pages on their new hardbound book publication on the Warren's Group recent projects in the Rio Grande Valley
- Texas Border Business Magazine – Cover Story – July 2009 – 4 page interview of Laura Warren's career path and current projects.
- 1991 received a Solidaridad award by Carlos Salinas de Gortari former President of Mexico for her design contribution for Youth developing and family Centers in Cd. Juarez Chih.
- Industrial Community 2004 August issue, front cover featured interview and coverage of the opening of the Warren Group Architects, Inc.
- Industrial Community 2005 May issue featured an interview with the accomplishment of The Warren Group on both sides of the border after only one year of opening its doors.



## Charles Culbertson, P.E.

Project Manager



### BIO

Mr. Culbertson has over 20 years of professional experience. He is experienced in operations management, sales, budget development, staffing, and cost control. Mr. Culbertson has been involved with numerous project types and for various market sectors such as higher education, K-12, industrial, commercial, and healthcare. His technical expertise includes critical and power quality systems.

### EXPERIENCE

- Midland Pretrial Building, Midland, TX
- Val Verde County, Val Verd, TX
  - Library Expansion
- Dallas County Community College District, Dallas, TX
  - Headquarters/Board Room/Chancellor's Office
- Bell Helicopter, Fort Worth TX
  - Bell Helicopter Headquarters Building
  - Building 27
- Boland Office Building, Fort Worth, TX
- Lone Star Communications Office Remodel, Grand Prairie, TX
- American Airlines Headquarters, Fort Worth, TX
  - 1.5KV Load Bank
  - Fire Alarm Renovation
- Aviall, Dallas, TX
  - Office Renovation and Expansion
- Inn of the Mountain Gods, Mescalero, NM
  - Design-Assist/Design-Build of New Casino
- Fidelity Investments, Grapevine, TX
  - Warehouse Facility to Multidepartment Facility
- Charles Schwab and Associates, Coppell, TX
  - New Automated Printing Facility
- Southwest Airlines, Dallas, TX
  - New Aircraft Hangar
- UPS System Analysis and Replacement
  - Data Center Expansion
  - Gate Area Remodel
  - Interim Baggage Handling System
- Newark International Airport-Continental Airlines, Newark,NJ
  - Mechanics/Appearance Tech Renovations

### EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science, Electrical Engineering,  
University of Texas at Arlington, 1994

### REGISTRATIONS

- Professional Engineer, TX #87678
- OK #24217
- AZ #42213
- SC #23786
- NM #16825



**GALEN SCHROEDER, P.E.**

**Project Manager of Datum Gojer Engineers, LLC**

**Education** Bachelor of Science in Architectural Engineering with Honors  
University of Texas at Austin 1974

**Professional Registration**  
Texas 1979

**Years of Experience**  
With Datum Gojer Engineers 13 Years  
With Datum Engineers 33 Years

**Professional Affiliations**  
National Society of Professional Engineers  
Texas Society of Professional Engineers  
Structural Engineers Association of Texas  
American Concrete Institute

**Civic Organizations**  
Pflugerville Education Foundation  
Board of Directors 2005-2009

**Professional Experience**  
Galen Schroeder, P.E., joined Datum Engineers in 1981, after spending seven years with another firm. In 1997, he was promoted to Vice President in recognition of his contributions to Datum's success, particularly in the areas of project management and detailing. Galen has served as project manager on a wide variety of projects, from high-rise office buildings to parking garages and the Austin City Hall.

GALEN SCHROEDER, P.E.

---

**Representative Projects**

Travis County New Commissioner's Court  
Austin, Texas

Travis County Central Campus Master Plan  
Austin, Texas

Travis County ESD #2  
Pflugerville, Texas



State Capitol Visitor's Garage  
Austin, Texas



Austin City Hall, Underground  
Garage and Tunnels  
Austin, Texas  
*LEED Gold*

McConico Municipal Building  
Round Rock, Texas

Pflugerville Justice Center  
Pflugerville, Texas



City of Austin New Central Library  
Austin, Texas

Veterans Administration Annex  
Austin, Texas

IRS/VA/Treasury Building  
Renovations  
Austin, Texas

Department of Public Safety  
Additions & Renovations  
Austin, Texas

Disaster Recovery Operations Center  
Department of Human Services  
Austin, Texas

Texas State Capitol  
Restoration and Expansion  
Austin, Texas

Lakeway City Hall  
Lakeway, Texas

Williamson County  
Juvenile Detention Center  
Georgetown, Texas

Cedar Park Fire Station  
Cedar Park, Texas



**Rick Guerra, P.E.**

**Project Principal**

Mr. Guerra is President and CEO of Jose I. Guerra, Inc. His engineering expertise spans a wide range of project types, including commercial, industrial, municipal, institutional and health care. With over 30 years of engineering design and project management experience, he has a proven ability to lead multi-discipline engineering teams successfully through the design and construction administration process. During his career, Rick has served as a Professional Engineer, Project Manager, and Managing Principal on numerous complex building projects.

**Professional Experience:**

31 Years

**Registration:**

Professional Engineer  
 State of Texas #65224

Mechanical Engineer  
 State of California #26017

**Education:**

B.S. Mechanical Engineering  
 University of Texas at Austin,  
 1982

M.S. Engineering  
 University of Texas at Austin,  
 1988

**Professional Affiliations:**

National Society of Professional  
 Engineers  
 Past Texas PEPP Governor

Texas Society of Professional  
 Engineers  
 Past Vice-President Region III

Texas State Board of Plumbing  
 Examiners - Board Member

ACEC | ASHRAE | CSI

**Location:**

Resides in Austin, Texas

**Project Experience:**

- Travis County Correctional Complex Bridging Documents - Del Valley, Texas
- Travis County North Campus Masterplan - Austin, Texas
- Travis County Commissioners Courtroom and Office Building Renovation - Austin, Texas
- Travis County Precinct 4 Office Building - Austin, Texas
- Travis County North Central Community Care Clinic - Austin, Texas
- Travis County Medical Examiners Building Renovation - Austin, Texas
- City of Austin Central Library - Austin, Texas
- Mexican American Cultural Center - Austin, Texas
- Asian American Resource Center - Austin, Texas
- Austin Museum of Art - Austin, Texas
- San Angelo Museum of Fine Art - San Angelo, Texas
- Caldwell County Courthouse Restoration - Lockhart, Texas
- University of Texas - Jack S. Blanton Museum of Art - Austin, Texas
- University of Texas - BELO Center for New Media - Austin, Texas
- University of Texas - Robert B. Rowling Hall - Austin, Texas
- University of Texas - Dell Computer Science Hall & Bill and Melinda Gates Computer Science Complex - Austin, Texas
- University of Texas - Darrell K. Royal Memorial Stadium North End Zone Expansion and Utility Relocations - Austin, Texas
- University of Texas - LBJ Plaza Renovation/Lady Bird Johnson Center - Austin, Texas
- University of Texas - Jones Hall Renovation - Austin, Texas
- University of Texas - Garrison Hall Renovation - Austin, Texas
- University of Texas - Flawn Academic Center 3rd and 4th Floor Renovation - Austin, Texas
- University of Texas - Harry Ransom Center Renovation - Austin, Texas
- University of Texas - Nursing School Addition and Renovation - Austin, Texas
- Texas Tech University - Murray Hall - Lubbock, Texas
- Midwestern State University - Student Health & Wellness Facility - Wichita Falls, Texas
- Texas State University San Marcos - Student Health Center - San Marcos, Texas
- Texas State University San Marcos - Strahan Coliseum Administrative Addition - San Marcos, Texas



### Resume

#### **Dan L. Wiley, President**

#### **Related Project Experience**

##### **Seminole County, FL**

Criminal Courthouse Program

##### **Charlotte County, FL**

Judicial Master Plan Update  
Courthouse Program and Technical Design

##### **City of Jacksonville, FL**

Courthouse Master Plan and Program  
Juvenile Court Renovation Program

##### **Thurston Co. WA**

Regional Justice Center Program

##### **Clark County, NV**

Family Court Operations Analysis  
Courthouse Program  
Justice Court Master Plan

##### **Austin, TX Federal Courthouse**

Courthouse Program Refinement

##### **Dade County, FL**

Courthouse Center Renovation  
Metro Justice Courthouse Program  
Family Court Needs Assessment

##### **Fairfax County, VA**

Courthouse Program, Technical Assistance  
and Design Review

##### **Loudoun County, VA**

Courthouse Master Plan and Program

##### **State of Hawaii**

Judicial System Master Plan  
Family Court Operations Analysis

##### **Volusia County, FL**

Westside Courthouse Program  
County Master Plan

##### **Washoe County, NV**

Juvenile and Family Court Organization  
Analysis  
Courthouse Program

#### **Personal Profile**

Dan L. Wiley is president of Dan L. Wiley & Associates, Inc. and has been involved with court management and planning for 35 years. Since 1986, he has led court facility planning and court operations analysis projects throughout the United States. Recently he has completed a major international project for the State of Kuwait.

Mr. Wiley formed DWA in 1992 and has successfully completed consulting engagements in the areas of judicial facility evaluation and master planning, courthouse space programming, organization analysis and operational assessment. He has provided technical assistance in strategic planning, service delivery pattern analysis, design review, security planning, long range forecasting and project coordination and management.

Mr. Wiley is a well-known presenter on judicial facility planning topics and has been a participant at the first, second and fourth International Conferences on Court Design, as well as a contributor to various conferences of the A.I.A. Committee on Architecture for Justice. For several years he was a senior presenter at professional education seminars at the Univ. of Wis. at Madison on Family Court Planning.

Mr. Wiley previously served as Trial Court Administrator for the 15<sup>th</sup> Judicial Circuit of Florida where he was responsible for court operations, facilities, services, planning, personnel and budget preparation for a 35-judge jurisdiction in one of the fastest growing areas of the country.

While serving as assistant to the administrator for Juvenile court in Palm Beach County, Florida, he developed and implemented a number of innovative administrative improvements in the operation of the court. They included streamlined case flow management, clerking staff cross training procedures and microfilm records retention and retrieval systems.

Mr. Wiley holds a Bachelor of Arts degree in Psychology from Florida Atlantic University and has done graduate work in Public Administration. He is an associate member of the National Center for State Courts, the American Bar Association and the National Association for Court Management.

**Michael Smith, P.E. – C.E.O.**

Michael has over 20 years of experience in the engineering field and has been responsible for the design of MEP systems and electronic security systems for numerous criminal justice, institutional, commercial and industrial facilities. Michael's responsibilities include all business development and business management as well as engineering supervision of the company's projects. As a Registered Professional Engineer, Michael is experienced in both design and construction engineering.

After graduation in 1994, Michael worked for a mechanical contractor as a project manager for plan and specification projects, and mechanical designer for design/build projects, which gives valuable practical experience in the building industry. In 2003, Michael created MD Engineering to provide Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing (MEP) design services to architects and public and private sector clients. In 2013, MD Engineering and Igor Abadzic bought Latta Technical Services from Alan Latta to continue providing Security Services to long standing client of Latta Technical Services.

Education: Bachelor of Science Mechanical Engineering, Mississippi State University - 1994

Registrations: Texas, Alabama, Arkansas, Arizona, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Virginia.

Professional Certifications: NCEES Record Holder, LEED AP

**Igor Abadzic - President**

Igor has over 15 years of experience in the electrical engineering field with Latta Technical Services and has been responsible for the design of electronic security systems for numerous criminal justice facilities. Igor's current responsibilities include daily management of the firm and is lead designer on projects and provides oversight and training of technical support staff, as well as working with other team members on engineering of all projects and managing the work flow, scheduling and technology applications. His designs include multiple technologies for numerous types of security systems. He is recognized for his broad technical expertise, and ability to implement responsive designs. His knowledge of product and processes play a key role in the design and construction of these systems. His relationship and familiarity with security systems integrators serves to foster better means and methods to implement systems, installation, service and maintenance in order to assure the client of high quality installation and service after the sale.

Education: University of Sarajevo, Sarajevo, Bosnia & Herzegovina, Bachelor of Science, Electrical Engineering, 1990

Professional Certifications: CSNA, Part I (Cisco Networks Certification), 2012, BOSCH Networks Bases Certification, 2011, PELCO Network Bases Certification, 2011, Sensor Security, Outdoor Perimeter Security Certification, 2001, Programmable Logic Controllers – Certificate of Training 2001



**RICHARD E. BONER**  
Austin, Texas  
Vice President

**Education:**

Bachelor of Science in Physics with Highest Honors, University of Texas at Austin, 1968

**Professional:**

Principal Consultant and Vice-President, BAi, LLC, 1971 to present.  
Communications Officer, U.S. Navy, 1968 -1971.  
Consultant, C.P. Boner & Associates, Consultants in Acoustics, 1964 -1968

**Qualifications:**

Richard has extensive experience in design of acoustical systems, sound reinforcement and noise control. Much of his work has been with auditoriums of all sizes, exhibit halls and meeting rooms. He also has acoustical experience in building noise abatement and HVAC noise abatement.

**Memberships:**

Acoustical Society of America  
Audio Engineering Society  
National Council of Acoustical Consultants  
United States Institute of Theatre Technology  
Associate Member - ASHRAE

**Projects:**

Bexar County Courthouse (1892) Restoration, San Antonio, TX  
Texas County Courthouse Acoustical Studies for Hopkins County, Lampasas County, Goliad County, Jourdanton County, Bee County, Red River County, Shackelford County, and Gray County, State of TX  
Harris County Courthouse Restoration (Circa 1910), Houston, TX  
Denton County Courthouse, Denton, TX  
Rockwall County Courthouse, Rockwell, TX  
Cameron County Courthouse Dancy Building Restoration, Brownsville, TX  
Kendall County Courthouse, Boerne, TX  
Menard County Courthouse, Menard, TX  
San Patricio County Courthouse, Sinton, TX  
Gray County Courthouse – Pampa,  
Franklin County Courthouse Restoration, Mount Vernon, TX  
Austin Convention Center Phase I and II, Austin, TX  
Georgia World Congress Center, Phases II, III & IV, Atlanta, GA  
Nueces County Courthouse, Corpus Christi, TX  
San Augustine County Courthouse, San Augustine, TX  
Union County Courthouse Restoration, Marysville, OH  
Val Verde County Courthouse, Del Rio, TX  
McClennon County Courthouse Renovation, Waco, TX  
Palm Beach County Convention Center, West Palm Beach, FL  
Ocean City Convention Center, Ocean City, MD  
Charlotte Convention Center, Charlotte, NC  
American Bank Center Convention Center, Corpus Christi, TX  
Georgia International Convention Center, College Park, GA  
Austin ISD Districtwide Performing Arts Center, Austin, TX



**Brian K. Combs, RCDD, Vice President**  
**Principal-in-Charge**



**Office Location:**  
San Antonio, Texas

**Year Joined Firm:**  
January 2004

**Education:**  
Community College of the Air Force, Telecommunications Management/Information Technology, 1996

**Registrations:**  
Registered Communications Distribution Designer (RCDD) – Registration No. 12520

**Affiliations:**  
Member of American Society for Industrial Security (ASIS)

Member of Building Industry Consulting Services International (BICSI)

Member of Council of Educational Facility Planners International (CEFPI) – Board Member of Central Texas South Chapter

Member of Society of Telecommunications Consultants (STC)

Member of International CPTED Association (ICA)

**Summary of Experience:**

Mr. Combs is the Vice President of COMBS Consulting Group, LP and is responsible for all consulting services provided by COMBS Consulting Group, LP. Mr. Combs has over twenty years of experience in the technology industry where he has held various positions including Consultant, Project Manager, Regional Director and Vice President of Consulting Services.

Prior to founding COMBS Consulting Group, LP, Mr. Combs spent six years with a large independent technology consulting firm, where he developed the South Texas market and served as Regional Director for four years before being promoted to Vice President of Consulting Services. As Vice President of Consulting Services Mr. Combs was directly responsible for managing all consulting services throughout the organization.

Before joining the private sector, Mr. Combs was a member of the United States Air Force and served as a Communications - Computer Systems Project Manager where his responsibilities included managing the development, planning and integration of Communications - Computer Systems (C-CS), assisting system personnel in developing requirements and serving as an advisor for facility designs, construction planning and military construction programs. Mr. Combs evaluated master C-CS plans to determine impacts and shortfalls and managed the development of C-CS statements of work and service contracts. Mr. Combs served as the Project Manager for the Base Communications Systems Blueprint, a five year communications plan for the United States Air Force which enabled the Air Force to plan and budget for future communications-computer requirements.

**Partial List of Relevant Project Experience:**

**Department of Homeland Security US Border Patrol Complex**  
Comstock, Texas

**City of Georgetown, IT Department/Network Operations Center/  
Emergency Operations Center/Police Dispatch**  
Georgetown, Texas

**Williamson Central Appraisal District, Headquarters Building**  
Austin, Texas

**City of San Antonio, Henry B. Gonzalez Convention Center Expansion**  
San Antonio, Texas

**City of San Antonio, North West Service Center**  
San Antonio, Texas

**City of Georgetown, Main Public Library**  
Georgetown, Texas



**Matt Strickland, IPI, TPA**  
Principal

Mr. Strickland is a Principal of the firm and a highly accomplished designer and project manager with over 10 years of experience in the field of architecture and project management and over 5 years dedicated solely to parking.

Mr. Strickland has extensive parking design experience that includes large commercial projects in Dallas, Houston, the East Coast and Internationally. His expertise resides in parking studies and providing effective and cost saving solutions for parking facility projects. Mr. Strickland has direct responsibility for firm management, which includes: design, project management, project profitability, sales and marketing. Mr. Strickland's strengths include a diverse background in commercial, residential, historic preservation and planning projects.

**Education**

Austin Community College

Contra Costa College  
School of Architecture

California State University  
School of Business

**Professional Affiliations**

International Parking Institute

Texas Parking Association

National Council of Architectural  
Registration Boards

Austin Community College  
A/E CADD Advisory Committee

**Memorial Lakes**

2,400 Space Functional Design  
Houston, Texas

**EnCana Office**

1,200 Space Functional Design  
Legacy, Texas

**Woodcreek Phase 3 Office**

1,450 Space Functional Design  
Houston, Texas

**Wells Fargo**

1,100 & 1,600 Space Functional Design  
Houston, Texas

**2200 Post Oak Blvd Office**

1,200 Space Functional Design  
Houston, Texas

**Five Oaks Office Development**

1,800 Space Functional Design  
Houston, Texas



**Troy Jamail, IPI, TPA**  
Principal

Troy Jamail, a highly accomplished designer and project manager, is a Principal of the firm with over fifteen years of experience in architecture and construction management, six of which have been dedicated solely to parking projects.

Mr. Jamail has extensive parking design experience that includes projects across the United States. His unique understanding of parking services contributes directly to providing effective and cost saving solutions for parking facility projects while protecting the integrity of innovative designs and practical function.

Mr. Jamail has direct responsibility for firm management, which includes: design, project management, project profitability, sales and marketing. Mr. Jamail's responsibilities also included directing and scheduling the company's production staff and the day to day firm operations.

**Education**

The University of Texas at San Antonio  
School of Architecture

Blinn College

**Professional Affiliations**

International Parking Institute

Texas Parking Association

National Council of Architectural  
Registration Boards

Texas Board Architectural Examiners

**City of San Antonio Public Safety  
Administration Headquarters**

650 Space Functional Design & PARCS  
San Antonio, Texas

**Champions Office Parking Facility**

650 Space Functional Design  
Austin, Texas

**East Block Office Development**

1,250 Space Functional Design / PARCS  
Austin, Texas

**Seaholm Power Plant Redevelopment**

1,500 Space Functional Design & PARCS  
Austin, Texas

**Block 51 Office Tower**

550 Space Functional Design & PARCS  
Austin, Texas

**Rollingwood Office Parking Facility**

800 Space Functional Design  
Endeavor Real Estate Group  
Austin, Texas

**Years of Experience:** 25, with Alliance: 15

**Registration**

Professional Engineer, Texas No. 78133, 1993

**TxDOT ESN 4346, Precertified Categories**

1.1.1, 1.2.1, 1.3.1, 1.4.1, 1.5.1, 1.6.1, 7.1.1, 7.3.1, 8.1.1, 9.1.1

**Education**

M.B.A., Business Administration

Texas A&M University, 1990

B.S., Civil Engineering, Texas A&M  
University, 1986



Mr. Michael (Mike) Heath, P.E., is a transportation planning and analysis professional with over 25 years of experience as a traffic engineer and transportation planner. His skill set covers most areas of transportation modeling and engineering with special emphasis on transportation corridor studies and the design of alternative analyses for a large variety of city, state and federal governmental agencies, and other consultants. Mike began his career in traffic demand modeling with the Texas Transportation Institute, and with a national firm where he provided traffic modeling and analysis expertise to a broad range of clients. During those years he developed a vision for providing quality traffic engineering and related services to help clients manage their transportation resources in a timely and effective manner.

## Project Experience

**Travis County Downtown Campus Study | Austin, Texas | 2011 *Senior Traffic Engineer*** - Alliance served as the transportation consultant on the project team that worked on the strategic needs analysis and facilities master plan for the Travis County Central Campus in downtown Austin. Alliance performed a traffic analysis of existing conditions and completed a review of current studies. **Client: Stephen Coulston, Broadus & Associates, 512.329.8822, scoulston@broaddusassociates.com**

**University of Texas Medical Campus Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) | Austin, Texas | 2013 *Project Manager*** – Alliance under contract to the University of Texas System conducted a traffic impact analysis for Phase I of the proposed University of Texas Medical Campus. This TIA valued proposed operations associated with the construction of academic medical and parking facilities within the area bounded by 15th Street, Trinity Street, MKL Blvd. and I-35. The Study included an evaluation of the realignment of Red River Street through the Medical Campus between 15th Street and MLK. **Client: Stephen Harris Director, University of Texas Office of Planning and Construction - 512.499.4351, sharris@utsystem.edu**

**Dallas Area Rapid Transit (DART) Urban Circulator | Dallas, Texas | 2013 *Project Manager*** - As part of the DART GPC contract, Alliance provided services related to the proposed extension of the McKinney Avenue Trolley on St. Paul Street from Ross Avenue to Federal Street and along Federal Street to Olive Street. Alliance's services included preparation of plans for temporary traffic control for the construction of the rail line and paving operations; preparation of traffic signal construction plans for the intersection of Federal Street and Olive Street, and proposed modifications to the traffic signal at St. Paul Street and Federal Street; evaluation of alternate detour plans related to the potential closure of St. Paul Street between San Jacinto Street and Federal Street; and preparation of permanent signing and striping for the project. The detour evaluation included an assessment of intersection operations at the signalized intersections along the proposed detour route. **Client: Jay Kline, Dallas Area Rapid Transit (DART), 214.749.3539, jkline@dart.org**

**Hotel Indigo Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) | Austin, Texas | 2013 *Project Manager*** – Alliance evaluated traffic impacts of the proposed 300 room Hotel Indigo project located in downtown Austin. This study assessed traffic operations on the adjacent roadway network and identified proposed multi-modal access enhancements facilitating movement to and from the proposed site. Existing and proposed operations were evaluated intersections for motor vehicles, bicycles and pedestrians. *Client: Robert Gallup, Journeyman Group - 512.247.7000*

**IH 35 Rider 42 Corridor Development Program | Austin, Texas | 2011-ongoing *Project Manager*** – The City of Austin is analyzing a section of the IH 35 corridor – from William Cannon to US 183 – to identify effective strategies to improve mobility and connectivity for all modes of transportation. As a subconsultant, Alliance is providing data collection and coordination efforts. Alliance has interfaced with TxDOT, the City of Austin, and others to gather information on traffic volumes, crash data, and signal operations. In addition, Alliance has performed traffic modeling. *Client: Gary W. Schatz, P.E. PTOE, City of Austin, gary.schatz@ci.austin.tx.us, 512.974.7189*

**IH 35 CAIP Travis County Implementation Plan | Travis County, Texas | 2012-2013 *Travel Demanding Modeling and Traffic Simulation Leader*** – Mike guided the team developing traffic forecasts and CORSIM networks for the traffic operations study and infrastructure improvements for the IH 35 corridor from SH 45 North to SH 45 South. These efforts incorporate multiple out year options for freeway lanes, auxiliary lanes, cross-street traffic, and intersection configurations to evaluate and prioritize the transportation improvements. Analysis includes potential tolled main lanes as part of the funding considerations. He coordinated the development and analysis of roadway operations and alternative evaluations and provided quality assurance reviews. He was instrumental in the development of operational improvements that significantly improved regional mobility. In particular the development of a hybrid smart street concept that uses existing frontage roads and provides progression along the frontage roads throughout the corridor. Mike led the effort to evaluate other innovative solutions including roundabouts, diverging diamond interchanges, and median u-turn intersections. In addition, he led the development of VISSIM models to support public involvement efforts. *Client: Steve Miller, HNTB, 512.447.5590, sjmiller@hntb.com*

**TxDOT South IH-35 from IH-410 to US 90 | Texas | 2012-2013 *Principal-in-Charge*** – Alliance in association with Kennedy Consulting, Ltd., is performing an operational analysis for IH-35 from IH-410 North to US 90, as part of an overall corridor improvement project on IH-35 within the San Antonio District of the Texas Department of Transportation. For this study, Alliance developed a CORSIM network for the 14-mile segment of IH 35. The long-range travel demand model was executed incorporating planned developments and roadways, including new bridges and ramp modifications, in the region. Freeway, auxiliary lanes, and cross-street traffic were incorporated into the CORSIM network to evaluate and prioritize the proposed transportation improvements in the corridor. *Client: Kevin Kennedy, P.E., Kennedy Consulting, Ltd, 512.864.2833, kkennedy@kci-ltd.com*

**IH-45/IH-610 in Houston, TxDOT-Houston District | Houston, Texas | 2011-ongoing *Principal-in-Charge*** – Alliance provided engineering services for the preparation of PS&E for the 2.013 Mi. direct connector between IH 610 EB to IH 45 NB, 0.275 Mi. SH 35 North Connector and bridge widening at IH-610 Eastbound at Telephone Road and IH 45 Northbound at Griggs Road. The existing traffic capacity and main lanes had to be maintained at all times during construction. Alliance is responsible for signal modifications at three intersections to support the construction of a new direct connector at IH-45/IH-610 in Houston, for the TxDOT-Houston District. These locations include warrant analysis and signal system modifications to accommodate new construction, including modifications to existing controllers and mast arms while maximizing re-use of existing equipment to the extent

## Margaret Robinson, RLA, LEED AP, Landscape Architect

Ms. Robinson holds over 28 years of Planning, Urban Design and Landscape Architecture experience in Texas, California and abroad. Ms. Robinson's particular expertise is in large-scale Project Management, Land Planning and Development Processing. Prior to founding Asakura Robinson Company, Ms. Robinson served as Planning Director for Richfield Investment Corp.'s 10,000 Acre area holdings. Ms. Robinson also held a Principal position at M2L Associates, was a Senior Associate at SLA Studio Land Inc. in Houston and an Associate at EDAW in Irvine, California.

In 2004, Margaret and Keiji Asakura created Asakura Robinson Company which has quickly grown in reputation for notable civic and development commissions. Ms. Robinson held leadership roles for the Gene Green Regional Park project for Harris County Precinct Two as well as the Urban Corridor Planning pedestrian realm recommendations for six METRO Guided Rail Transit Lines.

The firm excels at providing sustainable and "green" design guidance to many civic and private Clients with Ms. Robinson serving as the firm's first LEED Accredited Professional. The firm is currently providing LEED consulting on numerous office, library, school, park and other projects.

### Representative Projects:

Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, Houston Branch Improvements  
West Fort Bend Management District Corridor Master Plan <sup>P</sup>  
North Main Street Reconstruction Project, Houston <sup>G</sup>  
Almeda Reconstruction Project, Houston <sup>G</sup>  
Bagby Streetscape Enhancements, Houston <sup>G</sup>  
Westside Senior Education Center, Harris County, Precinct 3 <sup>G</sup>  
Kendall Library and Community Center, Houston <sup>GP</sup>  
Meador Library, Harris County Precinct 2 <sup>G</sup>  
Brays Bayou Park Framework Plan, Houston Parks Board/UofH/SW  
Gene Green Beltway 8 Regional Park, Harris County Precinct 2 <sup>GAP</sup>  
Gannoway Lake Park Master Plan, City of Sugar Land <sup>GA</sup>  
City of Houston Subregional Detention Halls Site <sup>G</sup>

### Representative Projects Continued:

Brazoria County Follet's Island Park <sup>G</sup>  
Houston Parks & Recreation Dept. Headquarters Master Plan <sup>GA</sup>  
Avenue Place Community Master Plan, Avenue CDC <sup>G</sup>  
Avenue Place Parks & Trail, Houston  
Urban Corridor Planning Study, City of Houston Planning Dept. <sup>AP</sup>  
Mandell Park, Houston

<sup>G</sup> Green Infrastructure or LEED Projects

<sup>A</sup> Award Winning Projects

<sup>P</sup> Public Engagement

### Boards/Committees/Membership:

The Cultural Landscape Foundation Stewardship Council  
Mercer Arboretum and Botanic Garden Advisory Board  
Houston Clean City Commissioner  
City of Houston Green Building Resource Center Advisory Committee  
American Society of Landscape Architects-Texas Chapter Past President  
Municipal Utility District 287 Director  
LSU-Robert Reich School of Landscape Architecture Advisory Committee  
Houston Land/Water Sustainability Forum Steering Committee  
H-GAC NRAC - Parks and Natural Areas Subcommittee  
WonderWorks Board Member  
US Green Building Council

### Speaking & Teaching Engagements:

2013 Fall Semester - University of Houston Architecture Dept. Teacher  
2012 Gulf Coast Green Conference Speaker  
2010 Asian Voice Radio AM900 "Green Home" Co-Host  
2009 EPA Regional MS4 Conference Tour Speaker  
2009 HLWSF LID Case Studies Speaker  
2008 Center for Houstons Future - Business/Civic Leadership Forum  
2008 Bayou Preservation Assoc.- Symposium Speaker  
2008 The Houston Guide to Green Building Contributor  
2008 CEC Low Impact Development Review Committee  
2008 Gulf Coast Green Conference Speaker

### Registration:

Registered Landscape Architect State of Texas #1899  
LEED Accredited Professional, 2006

### Education:

Bachelor of Landscape Architecture, Louisiana State University  
Masters Studies in Computer Science, Univ. of LA at Lafayette  
Applied Fluvial Geomorphology, Wildland Hydrology, Inc.

## Professional Qualifications:

Key Disciplines:	#	
Project Manager	2	• We have Multi-Discipline Professionals under the same management team.
Certified Cost Professional (CCP)	1	• We work on multiple assignments at any time while meeting schedule requirements.
Senior Cost Estimator	4	
Senior Scheduler (PMP)	2	• The <b>EudaCorp</b> team uses Primavera, MS Project, and other PM software to aid in defining schedules and tracking key deliverable dates.
LEED AP	1	
Associate Value Specialist	1	• We use automated man-hour projection tools to forecast workload and allocate resources for six months into the future.
Certified Value Specialist	1	
BIM Specialist	2	• This enables us to align resources with projects by discipline, and to shift workload within offices before project assignments are made.
Computer Programmer	1	
Public Relations, Ph.D.	1	
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	

## Capacity: Reach-Back Resources (200+ Project Controls Personnel)

### 8(a) Mentor-Protégé Joint Venture – *EudaCorp/Faithful+Gould, JV* *with over 200+ Project Controls Personnel*

*The healthcare and research industry is at the heart of Faithful+Gould's core business streams. They have overseen construction and renovation projects at healthcare facilities in multiple states and have been involved in some of the nation's most prestigious healthcare projects. As developers of the original UNIFORMAT for the U.S. General Services Administration, They have continued helping the industry establish best practices for cost and value management with UNIFORMAT II. [www.fgould.com/americas/](http://www.fgould.com/americas/)*

## EudaCorp Subject Matter Experts (Leadership)



**Jerome Stock**, LEED AP  
*Director of Pre-Construction & Construction Phase Services*

Mr. Stock's thirty years in construction encompasses all levels of Design and Project Delivery Methods including: guaranteed maximum proposals, design-build, CMR and competitive bidding. During Mr. Stock's career, he has served in senior positions as vice president and director roles for large GC and CMR firms. His unique expertise allows him to collaborate with teams from conceptual design through final project completion. His experience with owner/architect interface, directing estimating staff, guaranteed maximum price proposals, design-build coordination and bid acquisition, will bring added value to the team.

**EDUCATION:** B.S. Building Construction, Texas A&M University, 1983    **REGISTRATIONS:** LEED AP, September 2004    **YEARS EXPERIENCE:** 30

### **Maria Gatela**, (CCP) Certified Cost Professional *Senior Cost Engineer*

Ms. Gatela has more than sixteen years of experience in Cost Engineering and Management for government clients throughout the United States. Ms. Gatela has a Cost Engineer Certification from AACE International, an internationally recognized professional organization that encompasses specialties in cost estimating, project controls, planning and scheduling, and other related cost management disciplines. Ms. Gatela's expertise also includes: estimating renewable energy costs, planning/design costs and renewable energy technology costs.

**EDUCATION:** B.S. Civil Engineering Masters in Business Administration 1984    **REGISTRATIONS:** Certified Cost Professional CCP, 2007    **YEARS EXPERIENCE:** 16



**JOSEPH V. BLEDSOE**  
**Senior Project Manager**

**Elevator Consulting Group**

Joseph Bledsoe, Sr. Project Manager began working for Lerch Bates in 2001. He is currently working in the Lerch Bates Dallas office providing vertical transportation analysis and design. Previously, Joe Bledsoe worked for Otis Elevator for 29 years as Service and New Equipment Sales Associate, Branch manager, Regional Modernization Sales Manager in their Southern Region and as Otis North American Modernization Sales and Product Manager in Farmington, CT.

**PROJECT RESPONSIBILITIES**

As Sr. Project Manager, Mr. Joseph Bledsoe is responsible for the following functions:

- Vertical Transportation System Studies
- Design, Contract Documents, and Construction Services for the Vertical Transportation Equipment
- Vertical Transportation Maintenance Evaluations
- Due Diligence Studies

**RELATED EXPERIENCE**

- Energy Center Phase I, Houston, TX
- MGM City Center- Hotel/Casino/Theater & Conv. Center, Las Vegas, NV
- George W. Bush Presidential Cntr - Dallas, TX
- Atlantis III Hotel/Condos, Nassau, Bahamas
- Deloitte Training Center, Southlake, TX
- Joule Hotel, Dallas, TX (Historical Project)
- Santander Office Tower, Monterrey, Mexico
- DFW Internat'l Airport, Terminal D - Dallas, TX
- San Antonio Children's Museum, TX
- CMA Tower, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia
- LSU Stadium Expansion – Baton Rouge, LA
- First Baptist Church Dallas, TX
- VA Spinal Cord Injury Facility – Dallas, TX
- BVD Parking Garage – Lake Buena Vista FL
- ExxonMobile Campus, Houston, TX
- Children's Medical Center, Dallas, TX
- Baton Rouge Arts District , Baton Rouge, LA
- TX Children's Hosp. Research Bldg.-Houston, TX
- Mary Kay Ofc Bldg. & Parking Garage – Dallas, TX
- JW Marriott Resort, San Antonio, TX
- Austin Federal Courthouse, Austin TX
- 19<sup>th</sup> Judicial Dist. Courthouse, Baton Rouge, LA
- Bexar County Courthouse, San Antonio, TX
- Dallas Cowboy Stadium, Arlington TX
- San Antonio Federal Cthse – San Antonio TX
- JW Marriott Hotel/Conv Cntr – Austin, TX
- VA Chemical & Mental Health Facility – Dallas, TX
- Greenfield Ofc/Manuf Campus – Houston, TX

**EDUCATION**

Texas A & M University, College Station, Texas, Bachelor's Degree - Engineering Technology

**AFFILIATIONS**

C.E.I. Certified Inspector, QEI # - C-2083

NAESA - National Association of Elevator Safety Authorities

## Eve Hinman, Eng.Sc.D., P.E. | Blast Security Consultant

Principal Engineer



Born in Dallas, Texas, Eve Hinman, Eng.Sc.D., P.E. , is the President and Principal Engineer of Hinman bringing more than 30 years experience in protective design for a broad range of federal agencies including the General Service Administration, Department of State, Department of Defense and the Department of Veteran Affairs. As a Blast Consultant working on projects including county, state and federal courthouses, embassies, federal buildings, and mission critical facilities, Eve has experience in implementing the appropriate security design criteria to provide a specified level of protection. Eve is also an expert in providing the overall site planning and layout to ensure standoffs are met and a protected perimeter is provided when required. In all of her applications Eve works with her clients from the earliest design stages, which best maximizes protection to building occupants while minimizing the impact on cost and aesthetics.

<b>education</b>	Columbia University, School of Engineering & Applied Science, New York, New York Doctor of Engineering Science, Engineering Mechanics (1994) M.S., Structural Engineering (1983) B.S., Civil Engineering (1982)
<b>registration</b>	Professional Civil Engineer, (C54993) California (1996) Professional Engineer, (063764-1) New York (1987) Professional Engineer, (0402 045389) Virginia (2008) Professional Engineer, (3744663) Maryland (2008) Building Security Certified Professional (2008)

Relative projects located in Texas, include:

- County Courthouse, El Paso, TX
- Federal Courthouse, Austin, TX
- Plano Courthouse, TX
- U.S. Courthouse, San Antonio, TX
- Austin City Hall, TX

Relative project experience

Blast Security Consulting for County Courthouses:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Sonoma County Criminal Courthouse, CA</li> <li>▪ Riverside County Courthouse, CA</li> <li>▪ Fresno County Courthouse, CA</li> <li>▪ East Contra Costa County Courthouse, CA</li> <li>▪ Stockton Courthouse, CA</li> <li>▪ Bakersfield Courthouse, CA</li> <li>▪ Santa Clara County Courthouse, San Jose, CA</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Susanville Courthouse, CA</li> <li>▪ Old Solano County Courthouse, CA</li> <li>▪ Jefferson City Courthouse, MO</li> <li>▪ Kansas City Courthouse, MO</li> <li>▪ Snohomish County Courthouse, Everett, WA</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

Relative project experience

Blast Security Consulting for Federal Courthouses:

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Los Angeles Courthouse, CA</li> <li>▪ San Diego Federal Courthouse, CA</li> <li>▪ Phillip Burton Federal Building, San Francisco, CA</li> <li>▪ Schwartz Federal Courthouse, San Diego, CA</li> <li>▪ Fort Pierce Federal Courthouse, FL</li> <li>▪ Jacksonville Courthouse, FL</li> <li>▪ PJKK Federal Courthouse, HI</li> <li>▪ Atlanta Federal Courthouse, GA</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Cedar Rapids Federal Courthouse, IA</li> <li>▪ Coeur D'Alene Courthouse, ID</li> <li>▪ Rockford Federal Courthouse, IL</li> <li>▪ Billings Courthouse, MO</li> <li>▪ Las Cruces Federal Courthouse, NM</li> <li>▪ Moynihan Federal Courthouse, NY</li> <li>▪ Toledo Courthouse, OH</li> <li>▪ Nakamura Federal Courthouse, Seattle, WA</li> </ul> |
|--|--|



# Travis S. Isaacson, PE

## Current Position

Project Director

## Profession

Professional Engineer

## Years' Experience

11

## Joined Cardno

September 2002

## Education

BS / Civil Engineering /  
Texas A&M University /  
2002

## Professional Registrations

PE / TX / #100094  
PE / AZ / #54735  
PE / NM / #21607

## TxDOT ESN #

16703  
18.2.1

## Affiliations

ASCE, ACEA, APWA,  
SAME

## Summary of Experience

Mr. Isaacson is responsible for managing Cardno TBE's professional services throughout Texas. He has over 11 years experience in the civil engineering and construction fields working as a utility coordinator, utility engineer and project manager.

Mr. Isaacson has served as the Project Manager/Engineer on numerous Subsurface Utility Engineering projects for both public and private clients, with project types ranging from design-build toll roads, roadway expansions, railroads, utility installations, oil & gas, electric production & transmission, hospitals, schools and other commercial buildings. Mr. Isaacson is highly experienced in providing professional Utility Coordination and Subsurface Utility Engineering services to the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT), as he has served as the Project Manager/Engineer on District evergreen contracts for the Austin, Dallas and Fort Worth Districts. Mr. Isaacson also has extensive experience managing utility relocations on design-build projects, as he worked for three years as a Utility Design Coordinator on the SH 130 Segments 5&6 Toll project, preparing reimbursable utility agreement assemblies and overseeing the relocation of utilities. In addition, Mr. Isaacson has served as the Project Manager on Cardno TBE's Subsurface Utility Engineering Rotation List contract with the City of Austin since 2009.

A registered Professional Engineer (PE), Mr. Isaacson received his BS degree in Civil Engineering from Texas A&M University. Mr. Isaacson is committed to a high level of integrity and excellence on every project, resulting in delivery of a quality product and overall client satisfaction. His project-related computer skills include Primavera, AutoCAD, Microstation and Geopak.

## Significant Projects

*United States Federal Courthouse, Austin, TX*

*Client: White Construction.* Project Manager responsible for providing Subsurface Utility Engineering services for White Construction under their construction contract with the US General Services Administration. Cardno TBE's services included a comprehensive SUE investigation (ASCE Quality Level B) of all existing underground utilities on the new courthouse project site and surrounding streets, which covered an entire downtown block between 4<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> Streets and San Antonio and Nueces Streets. Cardno TBE excavated 88 test holes (ASCE Quality Level A) on various underground utilities to identify conflicts with a proposed communications duct bank designed to be installed in the city streets around the perimeter of the building. Cardno TBE's extensive efforts in utilizing flexible fiberglass rodders and remote TV cameras allowed us to locate aged storm drain pipes under the city streets and provide the client with the data required for design of the new building drainage. The new courthouse will be seven stories, 135 feet tall, and will be approximately 212,000 gross square feet in size. Total construction costs for the building are estimated at \$63 million.

*Temple VA Hospital, Temple, TX*

*Client: Veterans Administration.* Project Manager responsible for providing Subsurface Utility Engineering services on the Temple VA Campus in Central Texas. Completed a full investigation of existing utilities on the 135 acre campus which included over 147,000 linear feet of designating (ASCE Quality Level B) and 20 test holes (ASCE Quality Level A). The information provided the VA Engineering Department with existing utility data to be used in the conflict analysis for various building improvements and additions planned for the campus site.

*IH 35 to Plaza Saltillo Realignment, Austin, TX*

*Client: Capital Metropolitan Transportation Authority.* Project Manager responsible for providing Subsurface Utility Engineering services to Capital Metro for use in the design of rail realignment from IH-35 to Plaza Saltillo Station in downtown Austin, TX. Cardno TBE completed approximately 10,000 feet of designating (ASCE Quality Level B) on existing utilities within 4<sup>th</sup> Street, 5<sup>th</sup> Street and all major cross roads along the alignment. Existing utilities included City of Austin, Texas Gas, AT&T and a number of other fiber optic communications companies. Cardno TBE provided Capital Metro with a signed and sealed subsurface utility engineering deliverable.

*Group 21 Residential & Collector Streets, Austin, TX*

*Client: City of Austin.* Project Manager responsible for providing Subsurface Utility Engineering services to the City of Austin under the SUE Rotation Contract for the design of street reconstruction and drainage improvements in the Cherrywood neighbourhood in east downtown Austin, TX. Cardno TBE completed designating (ASCE Quality Level B) of approximately 37,000 feet of designating on existing utilities throughout over two miles of city streets and provided the city with a signed and sealed subsurface utility engineering deliverable.

*MLK Blvd (Loop 547), Waco, TX*

*Client: Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT).* Project Manager responsible for providing Subsurface Utility Engineering services for TxDOT. Cardno TBE provided designating (ASCE Quality Level B) SUE services to map existing utilities along MLK Blvd (Loop 574) and US 77 for use in conflict analysis and design of TxDOT's roadway improvements in the area to accommodate the new Baylor University football stadium along the Brazos River. Cardno TBE mapped over 45,000 linear feet of existing utilities on the project and TxDOT was provided a signed and sealed subsurface utility engineering plan deliverable.

*Mays Street Widening, Round Rock, TX*

*Client: City of Round Rock.* Project Manager responsible for providing Subsurface Utility Engineering services to the City of Round Rock. Cardno TBE provided Subsurface Utility Engineering services which included mapping existing utilities along Mays Street through downtown Round Rock from Fannin Avenue to Bagdad Avenue. Cardno TBE provided records research and completed over 20,000 linear feet of designating (ASCE Quality Level B) and provided the City with a signed and sealed subsurface utility engineering deliverable for the use in planning roadway and drainage improvements.

TAB 7

# LITIGATION STATEMENT



## 7 | LITIGATION DISCLOSURE

Information in relation to HOK's claims history is a matter which HOK regards as private and confidential. HOK is nonetheless committed to providing its clients with a level of quality and design excellence that meets or exceeds customary design industry standards. Notwithstanding this commitment, problems invariably arise during the design and construction process.

HOK is sensitive to its clients' desires that such problems be dealt with promptly and fairly. As one of the largest architecture firms in the world, HOK is occasionally the subject of claims which allege negligence and/or breach of contract. The number of such claims alleged during any given time period is consistent with industry standards, taking into account HOK's presence in the market.

HOK works closely with its clients, consultants and other parties to resolve project-related issues without the need for litigation, arbitration or other formal dispute resolution proceedings. HOK confirms that it is not aware of any pending or threatened claims which could affect its financial stability or continued existence.

TAB 8

HUB PROGRAM SUBCONTRACTING  
DECLARATION, ETHICS AFFIDAVIT  
AND STATEMENT  
INFORMATION AFFIDAVIT

**ATTACHMENT 2**

**Travis County Government**  
**Assigned Contract #:** \_\_\_\_\_  
*(For County Office Use Only)*

**HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) PROGRAM SUBCONTRACTING DECLARATION**

The HUB Program policies and Minority and Woman-Owned Business *subcontracting goals* shall be applicable to the eligible procurement dollars spent in the areas of Construction, Commodities, Services, and Professional Services.

<input type="checkbox"/> <b>COMMODITIES</b>	<b>Overall MBE Goal:</b> 3.5%	<b>Sub-goals:</b> 0.3% African-American 2.5% Hispanic 0.7% Asian/Native-American	<b>Overall WBE Goal:</b> 6.2%
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>CONSTRUCTION</b>	<b>Overall MBE Goal:</b> 13.7%	<b>Sub-goals:</b> 1.7% African-American 9.7% Hispanic 2.3% Asian/Native-American	<b>Overall WBE Goal:</b> 13.8%
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>SERVICES</b>	<b>Overall MBE Goal:</b> 14.1%	<b>Sub-goals:</b> 2.5% African-American 9.9% Hispanic 1.7% Asian/Native-American	<b>Overall WBE Goal:</b> 15.0%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>	<b>Overall MBE Goal:</b> 15.8%	<b>Sub-goals:</b> 1.9% African-American 9.0% Hispanic 4.9% Asian/Native-American	<b>Overall WBE Goal:</b> 15.8%

**SECTION 1 BIDDER AND SOLICITATION INFORMATION**

Bidder Company Name: Hellmuth, Obata and Kassabaum, LP		State of Texas VID#: 364334264	
Address: 2711 N. Haskell Avenue, Ste 2250, LB 26	City: Dallas	State: TX	Zip Code: 75204
Contact: Curt Parde, AIA, LEED BD +C	Phone No.: 214.231.5851	Fax No.: 214.620.6005	E-mail: curt.parde@hok.com
Project Name: R/CA Services for the Design-Build Development of a New Travis County Civil and Family Court House	Total Bid Amount: TBD	Solicitation #: Q1309-006-JT	
Is your company a certified HUB? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Indicate Gender & Ethnicity:		
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable):	<input type="checkbox"/> State of Texas (HUB)	<input type="checkbox"/> City of Austin (M/WBE)	<input type="checkbox"/> Texas Unified Certification Program (TUCP) (DBE)

**Definitions:**

HUB – Historically Underutilized Business • M/WBE – Minority/Women-Owned Business Enterprise • DBE – Disadvantage Business Enterprise

The policy of the Travis County Purchasing Office is to ensure a "Good Faith Effort" (GFE) is made to assist certified HUB vendors and contractors in receiving contracts in accordance with the HUB Program policies and the Minority and Woman-owned Business (M/WBE) goals adopted by the Travis County Commissioners Court. Travis County encourages all Bidders to register as a County vendor through the County's online vendor registration.

*\*Prime Contractors who are awarded contracts with the County are required to make a "Good Faith Effort" to subcontract with HUBs. This includes professional services associated with the projects.*

**SECTION 2 SUBCONTRACTING INTENTIONS**

Percentage to be subcontracted to Certified HUBs: 35.75%			
Total MBE Dollars: TBD	Total MBE Percentage: 15.5%	Total WBE Dollars: TBD	Total WBE Percentage: 20.25%

Check the box that applies to the Bidder:

- We are able to fulfill all subcontracting opportunities with our own resources. If circumstances necessitate the use of any subs, I agree to seek the timely authorization by the County and adhere to the submission of any required documentation. (Complete Sections 5, 6 and 8)
- We plan to subcontract some or most of the opportunities of this project and meet or exceed the set goals. (Complete Sections 3, 4, 6 and 8)
- We plan to utilize subcontractors on this project, but will not meet the set goals. (Complete Sections 3, 4, 5, 6 and 8)

<b>SECTION 3 DISCLOSURE OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS</b>				(Duplicate as necessary)
Travis County exercises the right to verify subcontractors listed on this project. It is the County's practice to consider ethnicity before gender when distinguishing HUB certifications and calculating goal achievement.				
<i>Note: To be considered "certified" with the State of Texas, City of Austin or the Texas Unified Certification Program, please attach a current and valid certificate. Sub-goals are included to assist you in diversifying your subcontractors.</i>				
Sub Company Name: Alliance Transportation Group			State of Texas VID#: 1742851432100	
Address: 11599 Metric Blvd., Bldg. M-1, Suite 150		City: Austin	State: TX	Zip Code: 78758
Contact: Gayle L. Heath		Phone No.: 512.821.2081	Fax No.: 512.821.2085	E-mail: gheath@emailatg.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD		Percentage: 0.75%	Description of Work: Traffic Engineering	
Is your company a certified HUB? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Indicate Gender & Ethnicity: Female, Caucasian		
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable):		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State of Texas (HUB)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> City of Austin (M/WBE)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Texas Unified Certification Program (TUCP) (DBE)
Sub Company Name: Carter Design Associates			State of Texas VID#: 1743022575900	
Address: 817 W. 11th Street		City: Austin	State: TX	Zip Code: 78701
Contact: Donna D. Carter		Phone No.: 512.476.1812	Fax No.: 512.476.1819	E-mail: admin@carterdesign.net
Subcontract Amount: TBD		Percentage: 7.0%	Description of Work: Local Associate Architect	
Is your company a certified HUB? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Indicate Gender & Ethnicity: Female, African American		
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable):		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State of Texas (HUB)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> City of Austin (M/WBE)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Texas Unified Certification Program (TUCP) (DBE)
Sub Company Name: Datum Gojer Engineers, LLC			State of Texas VID#: 1752961791600	
Address: 5929 Balcones Dr., Ste. 100		City: Austin	State: TX	Zip Code: 78731
Contact: Erika Passailaigue		Phone No.: 512.469.9490	Fax No.: 512.469.2924	E-mail: erika@datumengineers.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD		Percentage: 5.0%	Description of Work: Structural Engineering	
Is your company a certified HUB? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Indicate Gender & Ethnicity: Male, Hispanic		
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable):		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State of Texas (HUB)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> City of Austin (M/WBE)	<input type="checkbox"/> Texas Unified Certification Program (TUCP) (DBE)
Sub Company Name: The Warren Group Architects, Inc.			State of Texas VID#: 1200844731500	
Address: 2313 Lake Austin Drive		City: Austin	State: TX	Zip Code: 78703
Contact: Laura Nassri Warren		Phone No.: 512.481.1700	Fax No.: 956.994.1900	E-mail: lwarren@twgarch.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD		Percentage: 3.0%	Description of Work: Interior Design	
Is your company a certified HUB? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Indicate Gender & Ethnicity: Female, Hispanic		
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable):		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State of Texas (HUB)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> City of Austin (M/WBE)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Texas Unified Certification Program (TUCP) (DBE)

<b>SECTION 3 DISCLOSURE OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS</b>			(Duplicate as necessary)
Travis County exercises the right to verify subcontractors listed on this project. It is the County's practice to consider ethnicity before gender when distinguishing HUB certifications and calculating goal achievement.			
<i>Note: To be considered "certified" with the State of Texas, City of Austin or the Texas Unified Certification Program, please attach a current and valid certificate. Sub-goals are included to assist you in diversifying your subcontractors.</i>			
Sub Company Name: Goetting Rowe Engineering		State of Texas VID#: 1455284058000	
Address: 12042 Blanco Road, Suite 301	City: San Antonio	State: TX	Zip Code: 78216
Contact: Brenda Kelly Rowe, PE	Phone No.: 210.530.7800	Fax No.: 210.530.7895	E-mail: bkellyrowe@goettingrowe.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 12%	Description of Work: MEP Engineering	
Is your company a certified HUB? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Indicate Gender & Ethnicity: Female, Caucasian		
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State of Texas (HUB)	<input type="checkbox"/> City of Austin (M/WBE)	<input type="checkbox"/> Texas Unified Certification Program (TUCP) (DBE)
Sub Company Name: Combs Consulting Group, LP		State of Texas VID#: 1205367315300	
Address: 8200 IH-10, #103	City: San Antonio	State: TX	Zip Code: 78230
Contact: Carrie Combs	Phone No.: 210.698.7887	Fax No.: n/a	E-mail: carrie.combs@combs-group.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 0.5%	Description of Work: Technology Consulting	
Is your company a certified HUB? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Indicate Gender & Ethnicity: Female, Caucasian		
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State of Texas (HUB)	<input type="checkbox"/> City of Austin (M/WBE)	<input type="checkbox"/> Texas Unified Certification Program (TUCP) (DBE)
Sub Company Name: Eudacorp, Inc.		State of Texas VID#: 1752810595400	
Address: 307 West 7th Street	City: Fort Worth	State: TX	Zip Code: 76102
Contact: Claude Eudaric	Phone No.: 214.641.1961	Fax No.: 214.242.2585	E-mail: ceudaric@eudacorp.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 3.0%	Description of Work: Cost Estimating	
Is your company a certified HUB? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Indicate Gender & Ethnicity: Male, African American		
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State of Texas (HUB)	<input type="checkbox"/> City of Austin (M/WBE)	<input type="checkbox"/> Texas Unified Certification Program (TUCP) (DBE)
Sub Company Name: Jose I. Guerra, Inc.		State of Texas VID#: 1742049988500	
Address: 2401 S. IH-35, Suite 210	City: Austin	State: TX	Zip Code: 78741
Contact: Rick Guerra, P.E.	Phone No.: 512.445.2090	Fax No.: 512.445.2099	E-mail: rguerra@guerra.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 3.0%	Description of Work: Civil Engineering	
Is your company a certified HUB? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Indicate Gender & Ethnicity: Male, Hispanic		
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State of Texas (HUB)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> City of Austin (M/WBE)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Texas Unified Certification Program (TUCP) (DBE)

Sub Company Name: Asakura Robinson Company, LLC		State of Texas VID#: 1200948652800	
Address: 1902 Washington Ave., Ste A	City: Houston	State: TX	Zip Code: 77007
Contact: Hayley Pallister	Phone No.: 713.337.5830	Fax No.: 832.201.7198	E-mail: hayley@asakurarobinson.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 1.5%	Description of Work: Landscape Architecture	
Is your company a certified HUB? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Indicate Gender & Ethnicity: Male, Asian		
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State of Texas (HUB)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> City of Austin (M/WBE)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Texas Unified Certification Program (TUCP) (DBE)

**SECTION 4 DISCLOSURE OF NON-HUB SUBCONTRACTORS** (Duplicate as necessary)

Travis County exercises the right to verify subcontractors listed on this project.

Sub Company Name: HWA Parking		State of Texas VID#: 271584277	
Address: 5113 Southwest Pkwy, Ste 295	City: Austin	State: TX	Zip Code: 78735
Contact: Troy Jamail	Phone No.: 512.306.8722	Fax No.: 512.306.9779	E-mail: troy.jamail@hwaparking.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 1.0%	Description of Work: Parking Consulting	
Sub Company Name: Dan L. Wiley & Associates, Inc.		State of Texas VID#: n/a	
Address: 7000 SE Federal Hwy. Ste. 305	City: Stuart	State: FL	Zip Code: 34997
Contact: Dan Wiley	Phone No.: 772.283.5217	Fax No.: 772.283.5219	E-mail: dwa@danwileyassociates.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 1.5%	Description of Work: Program Verification	
Sub Company Name: TBE Group, Inc. dba Cardno TBE		State of Texas VID#: 1592367433500	
Address: 2590 Oakmont Drive, Ste. 410	City: Round Rock	State: TX	Zip Code: 78665
Contact: Travis Isaacson, PE	Phone No.: 512.459.6300	Fax No.: 512.520.2571	E-mail: Travis.Isaacson@Cardno.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 0.25%	Description of Work: Subsurface Utility Engineering	
Sub Company Name: Hinman Consulting Engineers, Inc.		State of Texas VID#: n/a	
Address: One Bush Street, Suite 510	City: San Francisco	State: CA	Zip Code: 94104
Contact: Eve Hinman	Phone No.: 415.621.4423	Fax No.: 415.621.4447	E-mail: ehinman@hce.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 1.0%	Description of Work: Protective Design Consulting	
Sub Company Name: BAi, LLC		State of Texas VID#: 17430082614	
Address: 4006 Speedway	City: Austin	State: TX	Zip Code: 78751
Contact: Richard E. Boner	Phone No.: 512.476.3464	Fax No.: 512.476.9442	E-mail: rboner@baiaustin.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 0.75%	Description of Work: A/V, acoustics consulting	
Sub Company Name: Lerch Bates, Inc.		State of Texas VID#: 32024138995	
Address: 1420 Valwood Pkwy, #172	City: Carrollton	State: TX	Zip Code: 75006
Contact: Joe Bledsoe	Phone No.: 972.294.5221	Fax No.: 469.574.5422	E-mail: joe.bledsoe@lerchbates.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 0.75%	Description of Work: Vertical Transportation Consulting	
Sub Company Name: Latta Technical Services, Inc.		State of Texas VID#: 75-2219330	
Address: 500 N. Central Expy., Ste. 310	City: Plano	State: TX	Zip Code: 75023
Contact: Igor Abadzic	Phone No.: 972.633.5850	Fax No.: 469.467.0300	E-mail: iabadzic@lattatech.com
Subcontract Amount: TBD	Percentage: 0.75%	Description of Work: Security Electronics	

**SECTION 5 NON-COMPLIANT FOR MEETING SET HUB GOALS CHECKLIST**

If you were unable to meet the set goals for this project, select the box by the response(s) that best fits your situation.

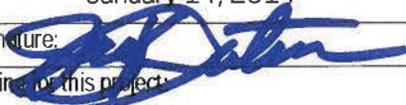
- All subs to be utilized are "Non-HUBs."  HUBs solicited did not respond.
- HUBs solicited were not competitive.  HUBs were unavailable for the following trade(s): Asian/Native American

**SECTION 6 DETERMINATION OF "GOOD FAITH EFFORT" (GFE) CHECKLIST**

The following checklist shall be completed by the Bidder and returned with the response. This list contains the minimum efforts that should be put forth by the Bidder when attempting to achieve or exceed the HUB goals. The Bidder may go beyond the efforts listed below. If additional information is needed, the Bidder will be contacted by the HUB Program Staff. Select the box that describes your efforts.

- Divide the contract work into the smallest feasible portions to allow for maximum HUB Subcontractor participation, consistent with standard and prudent industry practices.
- Notify HUBs of work that the prime contractor plans to subcontract, allowing sufficient time for effective participation?  
The HUB Program encourages that three or more HUBs be notified per scope of work and given no less than five working days to respond. (The notification should contain adequate information about the project i.e. plans, specifications, and scope of work; Bonding and insurance requirements of the HUB subcontractor; and a point of contact within the Bidders organization.)
- If a bid was requested from a HUB and then rejected, was a written rejection notice detailing the reasons why they were not selected issued?  
If yes, provide a copy of the rejection letter.
- Provide notices of opportunities to minority or women trade organizations or development centers to assist in identifying potential HUBs by disseminating the information to their members/participants? If yes, attach correspondence.
- Bidder has (0) zero HUB participation. Provide an explanation

SECTION 7 RESOURCES			
TRADE ASSOCIATIONS	PHONE (512)	FAX	E-mail/website
Asian Construction Trade	926-5400	926-5410	www.acta-austin.com
Austin Black Contractors	467-6894	467-9808	www.abcatx.com
Austin Metropolitan United Black Contractors	784-1891	255-1451	unism@sbcglobal.net
Natl. Assoc. of Women in Construction	476-5534	476-8337	
US Hispanic Cont. Assoc. de Austin	922-0507	374-1421	www.ushca-austin.com
CERTIFYING AGENCIES TRAVIS COUNTY RECOGNIZES	CERTIFYING AGENCIES VENDOR DATABASE WEBSITES		
State of Texas Centralized Master Bidders List	www.cpa.state.tx.us/business.html		CMBL includes certified HUBs.
City of Austin Minority Vendor Database	www.austintexas.gov/department/small-and-minority-business		Certified Vendors Directory
Texas Unified Certification Program	www.dot.state.tx.us/business		TUCP DBE Directory

SECTION 8 AFFIRMATION	
<p>As evidenced by my signature below, I certify that all the information provided is correct to the best of my knowledge. I am an authorized representative of the Bidder listed in SECTION 1, and that the information and supporting documentation submitted with HUB Forms are correct and true to the best of my knowledge.</p> <p>Bidder understands and agrees that, if awarded any portion of the solicitation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Bidder must either utilize Travis County HUB Programs Vendor Tracking System (VTS) to report payments to sub-contractors on a monthly basis or submit monthly Payment Reports as requested by the HUB Program Coordinator.</li> <li>The Bidder must seek pre-approval from the HUB Program Coordinator prior to making any modifications to their HUB Sub-contracting Plan. The Bidder must complete a HUB Subcontractor/Subconsultant Change Form obtained from the HUB Program Staff. Return form via fax to 512-854-9185 or email hubstaff@co.travis.tx.us.</li> <li>Travis County HUB Program Staff will perform a Good Faith Effort (GFE) Review, documenting the efforts put forth by the Bidder.</li> </ul>	
Name and Title: Jay Tatum, Management Principal	Date: January 14, 2014
E-mail Address: jay.tatum@hok.com	Signature: 
Provide contact information for the individual in your office who will handle invoicing for this project:	
Name and Title: Rachael Jekki, Business Manager	E-mail Address: rachael.jekki@hok.com
Phone No.: 713.623.7944	Fax No.: 214.620.6005
Please be reminded that Travis County is not party to your agreement executed with the subcontractors and subconsultants.	



# 8 | HUB CERTIFICATES

## CARTER DESIGN ASSOCIATES

### Texas Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Certificate



Certificate/VID Number:	1743022575900
File/Vendor Number:	10014
Approval Date:	21-NOV-2013
Scheduled Expiration Date:	21-NOV-2017

The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA), hereby certifies that

### **CARTER DESIGN ASSOCIATES, INC**

has successfully met the established requirements of the State of Texas Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program to be recognized as a HUB. This certificate printed 20-DEC-2013, supersedes any registration and certificate previously issued by the HUB Program. If there are any changes regarding the information (i.e., business structure, ownership, day-to-day management, operational control, business location) provided in the submission of the business' application for registration/certification as a HUB, you must immediately (within 30 days of such changes) notify the HUB Program in writing. The CPA reserves the right to conduct a compliance review at any time to confirm HUB eligibility. HUB certification may be suspended or revoked upon findings of ineligibility.

*Paul Gibson, Statewide HUB Program Manager  
Texas Procurement and Support Services*

Note: In order for State agencies and institutions of higher education (universities) to be credited for utilizing this business as a HUB, they must award payment under the Certificate/VID Number identified above. Agencies and universities are encouraged to validate HUB certification prior to issuing a notice of award by accessing the Internet (<http://www.window.state.tx.us/procurement/cmb/cmbhub.html>) or by contacting the HUB Program at 1-888-863-5881 or 512- 463-5872.

Rev. 09/12



GOETTING ROWE ENGINEERING

**State of Texas**  
**Historically Underutilized Business**  
**Certification and Compliance Program**



In accordance with the Memorandum of Agreement between the South Central Texas Regional Certification Agency (SCTRCA) and the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA), the CPA hereby certifies that

**GOETTINGROWE ENGINEERING, LLC**

has successfully met the established requirements of the Statewide Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program to be recognized as a HUB.

This certificate, printed 18-JUL-2012, supersedes any registration and certificate previously issued by the HUB Program. If there are any changes regarding the information (i.e., business structure, ownership, day-to-day management, operational control, addresses, phone and fax numbers or authorized signatures) provided in the submission of the business' application for registration/certification into the SCTRCA's program, you must immediately (within 30 days of such changes) notify the SCTRCA's program in writing. The CPA reserves the right to conduct a compliance review at any time to confirm HUB eligibility. HUB certification may be suspended or revoked upon findings of ineligibility. If your firm ceases to remain certified in the SCTRCA's program, you must apply and become certified through the State of Texas HUB program to maintain your HUB certification.

Certificate/VID Number: 1455284058000  
File/Vendor Number: 476121  
Approval Date: 21-JUN-2012  
Expiration Date: 15-JUN-2014

Paul A. Gibson  
Statewide HUB Program Manager  
Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts  
Texas Procurement and Support Services Division

Note: In order for State agencies and institutions of higher education (universities) to be credited for utilizing this business as a HUB, they must award payment under the Certificate/VID Number identified above. Agencies and universities are encouraged to validate HUB certification prior to issuing a notice of award by accessing the Internet (<http://www.window.state.tx.us/procurement/cmbl/hubonly.html>) or by contacting the HUB Program at (888) 863-5881 or (512) 463-5872.



ASAKURA ROBINSON

## Texas Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Certificate



Certificate/VID Number:	1200948652800
File/Vendor Number:	42398
Approval Date:	26-MAR-2013
Scheduled Expiration Date:	31-MAR-2015

In accordance with the Memorandum of Agreement between the  
City of Houston (COH)

and the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA), the CPA hereby certifies that

### **ASAKURA ROBINSON COMPANY, LLC**

has successfully met the established requirements of the State of Texas Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program to be recognized as a HUB. This certificate, printed 19-APR-2013, supersedes any registration and certificate previously issued by the HUB Program. If there are any changes regarding the information (i.e., business structure, ownership, day-to-day management, operational control, addresses, phone and fax numbers or authorized signatures) provided in the submission of the business' application for registration/certification into the COH's program, you must immediately (within 30 days of such changes) notify the COH's program in writing. The CPA reserves the right to conduct a compliance review at any time to confirm HUB eligibility. HUB certification may be suspended or revoked upon findings of ineligibility. If your firm ceases to remain certified in the COH's program, you must apply and become certified through the State of Texas HUB program to maintain your HUB certification.

*Paul Gibson, Statewide HUB Program Manager  
Texas Procurement and Support Services*

Note: In order for State agencies and institutions of higher education (universities) to be credited for utilizing this business as a HUB, they must award payment under the Certificate/VID Number identified above. Agencies and universities are encouraged to validate HUB certification prior to issuing a notice of award by accessing the Internet (<http://www.window.state.tx.us/procurement/cmb/cmbhub.html>) or by contacting the HUB Program at 1-888-863-5881 or 512-463-5872.

Rev. 09/12



State of Texas  
Historically Underutilized Business  
Certification and Compliance Program



The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA),  
hereby certifies that

**ALLIANCE-TEXAS ENGINEERING COMPANY**

has successfully met the established requirements of the  
State of Texas Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program  
to be recognized as a HUB.

This certificate, printed 03-JUL-2010, supersedes any registration and certificate previously issued by the HUB Program. If there are any changes regarding the information (i.e., business structure, ownership, day-to-day management, operational control, addresses, phone and fax numbers or authorized signatures) provided in the submission of the business' application for registration/certification as a HUB, you must immediately (within 30 days of such changes) notify the HUB Program in writing. The CPA reserves the right to conduct a compliance review at any time to confirm HUB eligibility. HUB certification may be suspended or revoked upon findings of ineligibility.

Paul A. Gibson  
Statewide HUB Program Manager  
Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts  
Texas Procurement and Support Services Division

Certificate/VID Number: 1742851432100  
File/Vendor Number: 73581  
Approval Date: 01-JUL-2010  
Expiration Date: 01-JUL-2014

Note: In order for State agencies and institutions of higher education (universities) to be credited for utilizing this business as a HUB, they must award payment under the Certificate/VID Number identified above. Agencies and universities are encouraged to validate HUB certification prior to issuing a notice of award by accessing the Internet (<http://www.window.state.tx.us/procurement/cmbl/hubonly.html>) or by contacting the HUB Program at (888) 863-5881 or (512) 463-5872.



DATUM GOJER ENGINEERS, LLC

Texas Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Certificate



Certificate/VID Number: 1752961791600
File/Vendor Number: 006154
Approval Date: 25-SEP-2013
Scheduled Expiration Date: 25-SEP-2017

The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA), hereby certifies that
DATUM GOJER ENGINEERS, L.L.C.

has successfully met the established requirements of the State of Texas Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program to be recognized as a HUB. This certificate printed 14-OCT-2013, supersedes any registration and certificate previously issued by the HUB Program.

Paul A. Gibson

Paul Gibson, Statewide HUB Program Manager
Texas Procurement and Support Services

Note: In order for State agencies and institutions of higher education (universities) to be credited for utilizing this business as a HUB, they must award payment under the Certificate/VID Number identified above.

Rev. 09/12

EUDACORP, INC.

Texas Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Certificate



Certificate/VID Number: 1752810595400
File/Vendor Number: 85647
Approval Date: 25-JUN-2012
Scheduled Expiration Date: 25-JUN-2016

The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA), hereby certifies that

APEX COST CONSULTANTS INC. DBA EUDACORP

has successfully met the established requirements of the State of Texas Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program to be recognized as a HUB. This certificate printed 11-DEC-2012, supersedes any registration and certificate previously issued by the HUB Program.

Paul A. Gibson

Paul Gibson, Statewide HUB Program Manager
Texas Procurement and Support Services

Note: In order for State agencies and institutions of higher education (universities) to be credited for utilizing this business as a HUB, they must award payment under the Certificate/VID Number identified above.

Rev. 09/12



THE WARREN GROUP ARCHITECTS, INC.

*The City of Austin  
Small & Minority Business Resources Department affirms that*

**Nassri-Warren Group Architects, Inc.**

meets all the criteria established by the City of Austin Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program and is certified as a

**Minority-Owned Business Enterprise and Women-Owned Business Enterprise**

by the City of Austin.



Veronica Briseño Lara, Director  
Small & Minority Business Resources Department

VENDOR CODE: **V00000904523**

EXPIRATION DATE:

**08/08/2016**

Certification is valid for three years, contingent upon the City receiving an affidavit of continued eligibility each year. Verification of certification status can be obtained by calling (512) 974-7645.



# State of Texas

## Historically Underutilized Business Certification and Compliance Program



The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA),  
hereby certifies that

**JOSE I. GUERRA, INC.**

has successfully met the established requirements of the  
State of Texas Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program  
to be recognized as a HUB.

This certificate, printed 15-MAY-2010, supersedes any registration and certificate previously issued by the HUB Program. If there are any changes regarding the information (i.e., business structure, ownership, day-to-day management, operational control, addresses, phone and fax numbers or authorized signatures) provided in the submission of the business' application for registration/certification as a HUB, you must immediately (within 30 days of such changes) notify the HUB Program in writing. The CPA reserves the right to conduct a compliance review at any time to confirm HUB eligibility. HUB certification may be suspended or revoked upon findings of ineligibility.

Certificate/VID Number: 1742049988500  
File/Vendor Number: 02509  
Approval Date: 12-MAY-2010  
Expiration Date: 12-MAY-2014

Paul A. Gibson  
Statewide HUB Program Manager  
Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts  
Texas Procurement and Support Services Division

Note: In order for State agencies and institutions of higher education (universities) to be credited for utilizing this business as a HUB, they must award payment under the Certificate/VID Number identified above. Agencies and universities are encouraged to validate HUB certification prior to issuing a notice of award by accessing the Internet (<http://www.window.state.tx.us/procurement/cmb1/hubonly.html>) or by contacting the HUB Program at (888) 863-5881 or (512) 463-5872.

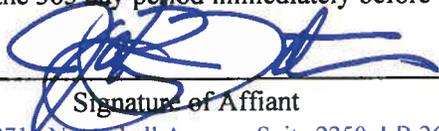
**ATTACHMENT 3**  
**ETHICS AFFIDAVIT**

STATE OF TEXAS     }  
County OF TRAVIS   }

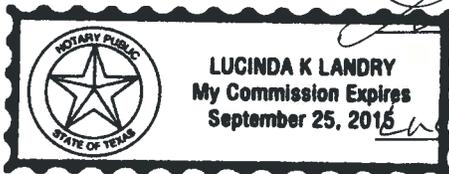
Date: January 14, 2014  
Name of Affiant: Jay Tatum, AIA, LEED AP  
Title of Affiant: Senior Vice President  
Business Name of Respondent: Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabuam, LP  
County of Respondent: Dallas

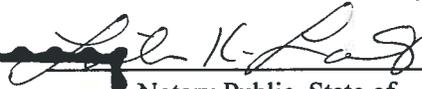
Affiant on oath swears that the following statements are true:

1. Affiant is authorized by Respondent to make this affidavit for Respondent.
2. Affiant is fully aware of the facts stated in this affidavit.
3. Affiant can read the English language.
4. Respondent has received the list of key contracting persons associated with this Request for Qualifications which is attached to this affidavit as Exhibit A.
5. Affiant has personally read Exhibit A to this Affidavit.
6. Affiant has no knowledge of any key contracting person on Exhibit A with whom Respondent is doing business or has done business during the 365 day period immediately before the date of this affidavit.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Affiant  
2711 N. Haskell Avenue, Suite 2250, LB 26  
Dallas, Texas 75204  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me by Jay R. Tatum on 1-14 2014.



  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Notary Public, State of Texas

Lucinda K. Landry  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Typed or printed name of notary  
 My commission expires: 9-25-2015

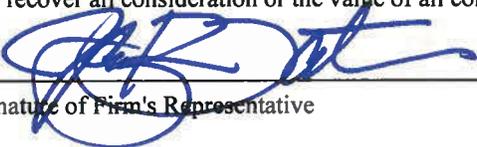
**ATTACHMENT 4**

**STATEMENT INFORMATION AFFIDAVIT**

STATE OF TEXAS §  
                                  §  
County OF TRAVIS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for said State and County, on this day personally appeared Jay Tatum, AIA, LEED AP, the undersigned, personally known to me, who after having been by me first duly sworn, upon oath, according to law, deposed and said: That, my name is Jay Tatum, AIA, LEED AP and I am a resident of Harris County Texas. I am over 18 years of age, of sound mind and capable of making this affidavit.

The representations herein contained are made by the Affiant with the express understanding and intent that they will be relied upon by Travis County, Texas in considering the Qualifications Statements for design of the Project. I am the Senior Vice President of Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabuam LP, the firm which has submitted the attached Statement and as such I am a representative of the firm authorized to bind the firm and to make this affidavit. All of the information contained in the Statement is true and accurate. I understand that if the statements made are not true and accurate to the knowledge of any member or employee of said firm that the County shall retain all performance by the firm pursuant to any subsequently awarded contract and will recover all consideration or the value of all consideration paid under such a contract.

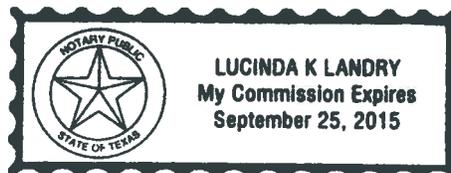
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Firm's Representative

Executed this 14th day of January, 2014.

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED TO BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority by the above named person on this the 14th day of January, 2014.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public in and for Harris County, Texas

Lucinda K. Landry  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed or Printed Name of Notary



My Commission Expires: 9-25-2015



2711 N. HASKELL AVENUE  
SUITE 2250  
DALLAS, TEXAS 75204  
TEL: 214.720.6000  
[WWW.HOK.COM](http://WWW.HOK.COM)